



RANGITIKEI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

Making this place home.

Council Meeting Order Paper

Thursday 31 May 2018, 1.00 pm

Council Chamber, Rangitikei District Council
46 High Street, Marton

Website: www.rangitikei.govt.nz
Telephone: 06 327-0099

Email: info@rangitikei.govt.nz
Facsimile: 06 327-6970

Chair

His Worship the Mayor, Andy Watson

Deputy Chair

Councillor Nigel Belsham

Membership

Councillors Cath Ash, Richard Aslett, Jane Dunn,
Angus Gordon, Dean McManaway, Soraya Peke-Mason, Graeme Platt,
Ruth Rainey, Lynne Sheridan, Dave Wilson

Please Note: Items in this agenda may be subject to amendments or withdrawal at the meeting. It is recommended therefore that items not be reported upon until after adoption by the Council. Reporters who do not attend the meeting are requested to seek confirmation of the agenda material or proceedings of the meeting from the Chief Executive prior to any media reports being filed.

Rangitīkei District Council

Council Meeting

Agenda – Thursday 31 May 2018 – 1:00 PM



Contents

1	Welcome	3	
2	Public Forum	3	
3	Apologies/Leave of Absence	3	
4	Members' conflict of interest.....	3	<i>Agenda note</i>
5	Confirmation of order of business	3	<i>Agenda note</i>
6	Confirmation of minutes	3	Attachment 1, pages 14-42
7	Mayor's Report	3	Attachment 2, pages 43-48
8	Portfolio Updates	3	Attachment 3, pages 49-52
9	Administrative Matters – May 2018	4	Attachment 4, pages 53-114
10	Top Ten Projects.....	5	Attachment 5, pages 115-120
11	Analysis of submission on "Unfolding the Plan... Rangitīkei 2018-28" Draft 2018-28 Long Term Plan.....	5	Attachment 6, pages 121-169
12	Analysis of Submissions on the draft Waste Management Minimisation Plan 2018	9	Attachment 7, pages 170-242
13	Analysis of Submissions to the draft Significance and Engagement Policy 2018..	10	Attachment 8, pages 243-253
14	Analysis of Submissions to the draft Revenue and financing policy	10	Attachment 9, pages 254-272
15	Analysis of Submissions to the draft Policy on rates remission on Māori freehold land	10	Attachment 10, pages 273-282
16	Analysis of Submissions to the draft Policy on Development Contributions 2018	11	Attachment 11, pages 283-287
17	Analysis of Submissions to the proposed Schedule of fees and charges for 2018/19	11	Attachment 12, pages 288-326
18	Submission to Productivity Commission's draft report on New Zealand's transition to a low emissions economy	11	<i>To be tabled</i>
19	Submission to the New Zealand Transport Agency Investment Proposal – Otaki to north of Levin	12	<i>To be tabled</i>
20	Receipt of Committee minutes and resolutions to be confirmed.....	12	Attachment 13, pages 327-369
21	Late items.....	12	
22	Future Items for the Agenda	12	
23	Next Meeting	12	
24	Meeting Closed	12	

The quorum for the Council is 6.

Council's Standing Orders (adopted 3 November 2016) 10.2 provide: The quorum for Council committees and sub-committees is as for Council, i.e. half the number of members if the number of members (including vacancies) is even or a majority if the number of members is odd.

1 Welcome

2 Public Forum

3 Apologies/Leave of Absence

4 Members' conflict of interest

Members are reminded of their obligation to declare any conflicts of interest they might have in respect of items on this agenda.

5 Confirmation of order of business

That, taking into account the explanation provided why the item is not on the meeting agenda and why the discussion of the item cannot be delayed until a subsequent meeting, be dealt with as a late item at this meeting.

6 Confirmation of minutes

The minutes from the Council meeting on 16-17 May 2018 are attached.

Recommendation:

That the Minutes of the Council meeting 16-17 May 2018 be taken as read and verified as an accurate and correct record of the meeting.

7 Mayor's Report

The Mayor's report and schedule are attached.

File ref: 3-EP-3-5

Recommendation:

That the Mayor's Report and schedule to the Council meeting on 31 May 2018 be received.

8 Portfolio Updates

Ohakea
Criterion Site
Shared Services
Southern Sport
Samoan Community, Youth Development and Environment
Marton Building (Civic Centre)
Iwi Interests
Heritage and Tourism

Cr Platt *attached*
Cr Dunn
Cr Belsham/Cr McManaway
Cr Sheridan
Cr Ash *attached*
Cr Wilson
Cr Peke-Mason
Cr Aslett

Northern Sport and Taihape Building

Cr Gordon / Cr Rainey

Recommendation:

That the portfolio updates to the Council meeting of 31 May 2018 be received.

9 Administrative Matters – May 2018

A report is attached.

File ref: 5-EX-4

Recommendations:

- 1 That the report 'Administrative matters – May 2018' be received.
- 2 That at the Local Government Annual General Meeting being held in Christchurch on 15 July 2018 His Worship the Mayor be Council's presiding delegate and Cr Ash be Council's alternate delegate with voting rights.
- 3 That Cr Peke-Mason be authorised to attend the Te Maruata hui held on 14 July 2018 at Tuahiwi Marae with travel and accommodation costs met.
- 4 That Council authorises the Chief Executive to appoint a representative or proxy to vote at Civic Financial Services' Annual General Meeting on 14 June 2018 for up to two people to be appointed as Director in accordance with the constitution, namely.....

[Miles McConway, Steven May, John Melville, Basil Morrison]
- 5 That Carolyn Bates be confirmed as Marton Community Committee's representative on the Marton/Bulls Wastewater Advisory Group.
- 6 That the request from South Makirikiri School, Marton, for improved safety signage on Makirikiri and Union Roads near the school be referred to the Assets/Infrastructure Committee for consideration.
- 7 That to complete the legalisation of the northern boundary of Follett Street, Marton, the land parcels shown as Areas A and B on SO33883 be declared road, and the Chief Executive be authorised to complete all actions required to complete the legalisation.
- 8 That Council resolves to stop those portions of Racecourse Avenue Marton described as Sections 1, 2, &3 on SO Plan 408919.
- 9 That Council endorses the submission made by His Worship the Mayor (on behalf of the Council) to the Parliamentary Governance and Administration Committee on the Local Government (Community Well-being) Amendment Bill.
- 10 That Council endorses the submission made by His Worship the Mayor (on behalf of the Council) to the Parliamentary Justice Committee on the Privacy Bill.

- 11 That Council endorses the submission made by His Worship the Mayor (on behalf of the Council) to the New Zealand Transport Agency's Draft Investment Assessment Framework for the 2018-21 National Land Transport Programme.
- 12 That Council endorses the submission made by His Worship the Mayor (on behalf of the Council) to the Fire and Emergency New Zealand consultation paper on the proposed boundaries for Local Advisory Committees
- 13 That Council endorses the submission made by His Worship the Mayor (on behalf of the Council) to Horizons Regional Council on its initial proposal for representation arrangements for the 2019 elections advocating that Rangitikei is a separate constituency
- 14 That Council delegates to the Policy/Planning Committee, at its meeting on 14 June 2018, to authorise the Mayor to sign submissions to the Local Electoral Matters Bill (so that it is made by the due date), with a copy of any submission so authorised included in the Order Paper for Council's meeting on 28 June 2018.
- 15 That under Council's rates remission policy providing for remission of rates on the grounds of disproportionate rates compared to the value of the property, a full remission of rates for two years from 1 July 2018 be granted to Joseph Matiu Hiroti and Rangi Reginald Hiroti in respect of the property at 971 Kauangaroa Road, Kauangaroa, (valuation 13390-09000) so long as the capital value of the property does not exceed \$10,000.

10 Top Ten Projects

A memorandum is attached. (Note circulation of Opus report comparing Broadway/High Street buildings with the current Administration and Library buildings in terms of the costs of making them fit for purpose (including earthquake strengthening)).

File ref: 5-EX-4

Recommendation:

That the memorandum 'Top ten projects – status, May 2018' be received.

11 Analysis of submission on "Unfolding the Plan... Rangitikei 2018-28" Draft 2018-28 Long Term Plan

A report is attached.

File: 1-LTP-4-2

Recommendations:

- 1 That the report "Analysis of submissions to "Unfolding the Plan... Rangitikei 2018-28" Draft 2018-28 Long Term Plan" to Council's 31 May 2018 meeting be received.

Issue 1: Kerbside Rubbish and Recycling

2 EITHER

That Council agree to provide a kerbside rubbish/recycling service or recycling service [delete one] to the following communities from the 2019/20 financial year:

-
-

OR

That Council will not provide a kerbside rubbish or recycling service for any of the District's communities.

OR

That Council retains the cost of a kerbside recycling service in its budgets for the Long Term Plan, but undertakes further consultation with the community in 2018 to gain a better insight into the level of interest for a kerbside recycling service or a kerbside rubbish and recycling service.

3 That options available for Council to provide more effective green waste and/or inorganic rubbish collection services are provided to the 9 August 2018 Assets/Infrastructure Committee meeting for consideration and recommendation to Council, noting that any proposal to introduce a new service should be considered as part of the 2019/20 Annual Plan process.

Issue 2: Economic Development

4 That a draft Economic Development Strategy/Action Plan is prepared for discussion with Council at their 19 July 2018 workshop on the basis of the following priorities:

- Priority 1 – Promotion
- Priority 2 – Incentives for growth/development
- Priority 3 – Expanding markets
- Priority 4 – Facilitation of business assistance
- Priority 5 – Labour forecasting

Issue 3: Insulation

5 That Council implements a voluntary targeted rate to allow ratepayers to insulate or install heating at their property based on the following conditions and criteria:

- The ratepayer must be up-to-date with their rate payments.
- The ratepayer must have a good payment history (no arrears or a payment plan in place).
- An approved installer of insulation must be used.
- There is no limit on the number of ratepayers who are able to be involved in this scheme.
- The loan will be to a maximum value of \$5,000 per property.

- The loan will be for a maximum term of 9 years
- The interest on the loan will be set at 7% per annum

Community and Leisure Assets

- 6 That Council endorses the investigation of the feasibility of including a motorhome stopover area as part of the development of the amenities building at Taihape Memorial Park.
- 7 That Council brings forward the \$31,000 identified in the 2019/20 budget for the sealing of the Dudding Lake entrance to the 2018/19 year, less any co-investment secured from the New Zealand Transport Agency.
- 8 That Council endorse staff engaging with Mr Bruce Gordon to discuss potential alternations to the current lease document for Dudding Lake and report to the Assets/Infrastructure Committee
- 9 That Council endorses staff engaging in discussions with the owners of the Criterion Street site regarding interim maintenance of the site.
- 10 That Council endorse staff engaging with Taihape Netball over their needs regarding netball at Taihape Memorial Park.
- 11 That a report be provided to the Assets/Infrastructure Committee on total upgrading work required for the Ratāna Gym.

Parks and Reserves

- 12 That the Assets/Infrastructure Committee consider the final design and peer-reviewed costs for the Centennial Park Skate Park Extension project and consider whether any additional grant is made from available funds in the Parks Upgrade Partnership Scheme and/or the placemaking budget.
- 13 That Council agrees/does not agree [delete one] in principle to allow the Parks Upgrade Programme to apply to upgrading recreational facilities at Ratāna Paa in addition to the \$15,000 previously approved for the playground.
- 14 That the request for Council to undertake remediation works at the Ratāna Rugby field is discussed further at the June 2018 Ratāna Community Board meeting, with a report on the feasibility and costs required for Council to undertake this work provided to the 9 August 2018 Assets/Infrastructure Committee meeting.
- 15 That Council endorses a trial of recycling bins in Taihape and Bulls, on the basis it can be funded by the Waste Levy.
- 16 That Council endorses:
 - The replanting of the gardens at the entrance to Mangaweka Village.
 - Council staff working with the Taihape Community Board on the feasibility and design of a gumboot playground at the 'Outback' site.
 - The planting of fruit and nut trees in Council's parks.

- Council staff working alongside the Marton RSA to gain funding for the redevelopment of the Boer War Memorial at Marton Park.
 - The installation of a rubbish bin at the location of the new toilets in Mangaweka.
 - Council staff undertaking landscaping works at the Ratāna Cemetery.
- 17 That a report is provided to the 13 September 2018 Assets/Infrastructure Committee meeting regarding the feasibility and costs of establishing an eco-burial area in Taihape.

Three waters

- 18 That Council endorses staff considering the future power needs of the Hunterville Domain (including the floodlights for the Hunterville Rugby Club) when considering required transformer upgrades for the proposed Hunterville water supply bore.
- 19 That Council endorses staff engaging with Horizons staff to examine the feasibility of aligning the urban drains with the existing river management schemes.
- 20 That the consenting strategy for Council's wastewater treatment plant upgrade projects is provided to the 9 August 2018 Assets/Infrastructure Committee meeting.

Roading

- 21 That a report on the options, including the costs of retaining the existing Mangaweka Bridge following completion of the new bridge, be provided to the 13 September 2018 Assets/Infrastructure Committee meeting.
- 22 That the feasibility and requested Council contribution to a parking area and bus stop at the St Andrews Church site for Bulls School is investigated and reported back to the 9 August 2018 Assets/Infrastructure meeting.
- 23 That the merit of additional speed humps in Ratāna and their location is further discussed with the Ratāna Community Board at their 12 June 2018 meeting.

Other issues

- 24 That Council staff work alongside the Koitiata Residents Community and Horizons Regional Council to examine the benefits of engaging a consultant to examine the ongoing management of the Koitiata Lagoon.
- 25 That this report as amended is included in the final draft 2018-28 Long Term Plan as the response to submitters.
- 26 That Council notes officers will prepare the revised draft Long Term Plan 2018-28 for adoption at Council's 28 June 2018 meeting, taking into account the decisions made on submission and comments from the Council's auditors who will provide their opinion on or before the date of adopting the Long Term Plan.

12 Analysis of Submissions on the draft Waste Management Minimisation Plan 2018

A report is attached.

File: 1-AM-7-3

Recommendations:

1 That the report 'Analysis of Submissions on the draft Waste Management Minimisation Plan 2018' be received.

2 That Council not increase the solid waste targeted rate in 2018/19 for:

- mobile recycling centres at Koitiata and Scotts Ferry;
- greenwaste acceptance at Ratāna and Hunterville; and
- paper and cardboard acceptance at Hunterville and Mangaweka;

but leaves the initiatives in the Waste Management and Minimisation Plan for those respective communities to request further consideration by Council at some later time.

3 That Council agree to the off-farm waste disposal promotion and facilitation initiative on the basis that it is entirely funded by the waste levy.

4 That a final draft Waste Management Plan be prepared for adoption at Council's meeting on 28 June reflecting:

- the decision (in the Long Term Plan) on introducing kerbside rubbish/recycling in urban areas;
- the deferred status of the proposed initiatives on greenwaste acceptance (Ratāna and Hunterville) and paper and cardboard acceptance (Hunterville and Mangaweka);
- the implementation of the off-farm waste disposal promotion and facilitation initiative;
- the deletion of the initiative on single-use plastic bags; and
- the intended use of the waste levy in 2018/19 and the process for approving its use in subsequent years.

13 Analysis of Submissions to the draft Significance and Engagement Policy 2018

A report is attached.

File: 3-PY-1-22

Recommendations:

- 1 That the report "Analysis of Submissions to the draft Significance and Engagement Policy 2018" be received.
- 2 That Council adopt the Significance and Engagement Policy 2018.

14 Analysis of Submissions to the draft Revenue and financing policy

A report is attached.

File: 1-LTP-4-4

Recommendations:

- 1 That the report "Analysis of submissions to the draft Revenue and financing policy" be received.
- 2 That Council adopt the Revenue and financing policy without amendment

15 Analysis of Submissions to the draft Policy on rates remission on Māori freehold land

A report is attached.

File: 3-PY-1-18

Recommendations:

- 1 That the report "Analysis of submissions to the draft Policy on Remission of rates on Māori freehold land " be received.
- 2 That Council adopt the Policy on remission of rate on Māori freehold land without amendment

16 Analysis of Submissions to the draft Policy on Development Contributions 2018

A report is attached.

File: 3-PY-1-22

Recommendations:

- 1 That the report “Analysis of Submissions to the draft Policy on Development Contributions 2018 ” be received.
- 2 That Council adopt the Policy on Development Contributions 2018.

17 Analysis of Submissions to the proposed Schedule of fees and charges for 2018/19

A report is attached.

File: 1-AP-2-1

Recommendations:

- 1 That the report “Analysis of submissions to the proposed Schedule of fees and charges for 2018/19 ” be received.
- 2 That Council adopt the Schedule of fees and charges for 2018/19, amended for community housing rentals

18 Submission to Productivity Commission’s draft report on New Zealand’s transition to a low emissions economy

A draft submission has been circulated to Elected Members for comment; a final draft will be tabled at the meeting.

File: 3-OR-3-5

Recommendations:

1. That the proposed Submission to Productivity Commission’s draft report on New Zealand’s transition to a low emissions economy be received.
2. That His Worship the Mayor be authorised to sign and submit the proposed Submission to Productivity Commission’s draft report on New Zealand’s transition to a low emissions economy.

19 Submission to the New Zealand Transport Agency Investment Proposal – Otaki to north of Levin

To be tabled at the meeting and circulated beforehand if available.

20 Receipt of Committee minutes and resolutions to be confirmed

The minutes are attached.

Recommendations:

- 1 That the minutes of the following meetings be received:
 - Creative Communities Assessment Committee, 24 April 2018
 - Sport NZ Assessment Committee, 26 April 2018
 - Finance/Performance Committee 26 April 2018
 - Santoft Domain Management Committee, 2 May 2018
 - Erehon Rural Water Supply Sub Committee, 9 May 2018
 - Assets/Infrastructure Committee, 10 May 2018
 - Policy/Planning Committee, 10 May 2018
- 2 That the following recommendations from the Policy and Planning Committee held on 10 May 2018, be confirmed:

18/PPL/040

That Council meet to debrief the Long Term Plan process in July 2018

18/PPL/048

That the Policy/Planning Committee recommends to Council the adoption of the Māori Responsiveness Framework [as amended].

21 Late items

22 Future Items for the Agenda

23 Next Meeting

Thursday 28 June 2018, 1.00 pm.

24 Meeting Closed

Attachment 1

Rangitikei District Council

Council Meeting

Minutes – Wednesday 16 May 2018 – 10:00 AM

Thursday 17 May 2018 – 9:30 AM



RANGITIKEI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

Contents

1	Welcome	3
2	Council Prayer	3
3	Apologies/Leave of absence.....	3
4	Confirmation of order of business	3
5	Members' conflict of interest.....	3
6	Confirmation of minutes	3
7	Oral submissions on "Unfolding the Plan.....", the Consultation Document to the 2018-28 Long Term Plan – Taihape.....	3
8	Meeting adjourned in Taihape.....	4
9	Meeting reconvened in Marton	4
10	Apologies/Leave of absence.....	4
11	Oral submissions on "Unfolding the Plan.....", the Consultation Document to the 2018-28 Long Term Plan – Marton	4
12	Late items.....	4
13	Future items for the agenda	4
14	Date of the next meeting	4
15	Meeting closed.....	5

Present: His Worship the Mayor, Andy Watson
Cr Nigel Belsham
Cr Cath Ash
Cr Richard Aslett
Cr Jane Dunn
Cr Angus Gordon (16 May session only)
Cr Dean McManaway
Cr Soraya Peke-Mason
Cr Graeme Platt
Cr Ruth Rainey
Cr Lynne Sheridan
Cr David Wilson

In attendance: Mr Ross McNeil, Chief Executive
Mr Michael Hodder, Community & Regulatory Services Group Manager
Mr Blair Jamieson, Strategy and Community Planning Manager
Ms Carol Downs, Customer Services and Communications Team Leader
Ms Katrina Gray, Senior Policy Analyst/Planner
Ms Nardia Gower, Governance Administrator

Tabled Documents From the following oral submitters:

- Michelle Fannin
- Gretta Mills
- Ratana Community Board
- Centennial Park Development – Skatepark Extension Committee

1 Welcome

The meeting was opened at 10:00 am, in the Taihape Council Chambers.

His Worship the Mayor welcomed everyone to the meeting.

2 Council Prayer

Cr Belsham read the Council Prayer.

3 Apologies/Leave of absence

That the apology for the late arrival of Cr Dunn be received.

His Worship the Mayor/ Cr Ash. Carried

4 Confirmation of order of business

There was no scheduled change to the order of business.

5 Members' conflict of interest

Members were reminded of their obligation to declare any conflicts of interest they might have in respect of items on this agenda.

There was no declared conflict of interest.

6 Confirmation of minutes

Resolved minute number	18/RDC/143	File Ref
-------------------------------	-------------------	-----------------

That the Minutes of the Council meeting 26 April 2018 be taken as read and verified as an accurate and correct record of the meeting.

Cr Belsham / Cr Peke-Mason. Carried

7 Oral submissions on “Unfolding the Plan....”, the Consultation Document to the 2018-28 Long Term Plan – Taihape

His Worship the Mayor reminded Councillors of the protocol for oral hearings – questions only to submitters, not statements or expressions of opinion.

The notes from the Taihape oral hearings are attached.

Cr Dunn arrived 10.35 am.

Meeting adjourned at 10:40 am and reconvened at 11:03 am.

8 Meeting adjourned in Taihape

11:45 am, 16 May 2018.

9 Meeting reconvened in Marton

9.33 am, 17 May 2018 in the Council Chambers, Marton.

10 Apologies/Leave of absence

That the absence of Cr Gordon to the 17 May oral hearings to the Long Term Plan 2018-28 Consultation Document be received.

His Worship the Mayor/ Cr Ash. Carried

11 Oral submissions on “Unfolding the Plan....”, the Consultation Document to the 2018-28 Long Term Plan – Marton

The minutes from the Marton oral hearing are attached.

Meeting adjourned at 11:02 am and reconvened at 11:17 am.

Resolved minute number	18/RDC/144	File Ref
-------------------------------	-------------------	-----------------

That the tabled documents for the oral hearings to the Long Term Plan 2018-28 Consultation Document be received.

Cr His Worship the Mayor / Cr Aslett. Carried

12 Late items

None

13 Future items for the agenda

None

14 Date of the next meeting

Thursday 31 May 2018 1:00 pm

15 Meeting closed

12:36 pm

Confirmed/Chair: _____

Date:

Unconfirmed



Submission Hearing on:
“Unfolding the plan...Rangitikei 2018-28” Long term and simultaneous consultation submissions.
Wednesday 16 May 2018

Submitter's name	Submitter's organisation / affiliation (if any)	Time	Topic	Summary of key questions posed by Elected Members and responses.
TAIHAPE				
Greg Rzesnioweicki		16 May 2018 10.04 – 10.13 am	Unfolding the plan...Rangitikei 2018-28	<p>Ash: What is your understanding of the five challenges of ISDS¹ within the CPTPP² for our country and for businesses? Answer: Investors into our country could give rise to arbitration processes, up until New Zealand has not yet been attacked under this arbitration. Water rights and the taking of water from aquifers has potential. For example, if doing water allocations– foreign country businesses wanting to redistribute water may become problematic. It is difficult to see what the future will bring. ISDS just one part, e- commerce is another aspect. Consideration could be given to how data could be used in the future to undermine electoral process.</p> <p>Peke-Mason: Has the work of Alf de Zayas been peer reviewed? Answer: Don't know absolutely. He worked as a lawyer, matters of his case laws were developed. His reports have gone to Human Rights Council of the United Nations.</p>
Alison Jones	Taihape Netball Centre	16 May 2018 10.13 –		<p>Rainey: The new surface seems to be wearing fast, what are you thinking to doing? Answer: It's a big project for Taihape Netball Centre, we can potentially get another year out of current surface, which was laid 5</p>

¹ Investor-state dispute settlement

² Comprehensive and Progressive Agreement on the Trans Pacific Partnership

<http://intranet/RDCDoc/Democracy/ME/Minutes/Oral Hearing Table -16 May 2018 TAIHAPE.docx>

Submitter's name	Submitter's organisation / affiliation (if any)	Time	Topic	Summary of key questions posed by Elected Members and responses.
		10.24am		<p>years ago. The problem is not with the surface, but under the surface. It was laid on an existing court and has poor drainage underneath. To get a good product it would need to be dug out, re-lay drainage and rebuild. The current surface is for New Zealand weather and is meant for longevity. It does cause injuries, but the injuries are clean and scour due to no grit like tar seal. This type of surface also means longevity of netball and tennis players, with no less pressure put on knees and ankles.</p> <p>Gordon: Do you have specific planning and design needs for Taihape Netball Centre. Answers: Toilet facilities and seasonal storage for netball and tennis who alternate seasonal storage. The tractor shed is nearing the end of its life.</p> <p>Aslett: Did the Squash Club not consult with the other clubs when redeveloping the building? Answer: Not as much as we would have liked. We spoke with the Squash Club requesting collaboration; however, they went ahead anyway, we were disappointed we had not worked together. Clubs have had the use of the two toilets in the area for last 15+ years under a joint agreement.</p> <p>Mayor: Sought clarification –The Taihape Netball Centre is in support of Council's new building but are you asking for Council to have a role in cleaning up the courts. Answer: Yes Taihape Netball support the centre but are requesting support for the repair/replacement courts with consideration to in kind contributions, like drainage, fill etc. The plan for the court needs to be discussed with the tennis club.</p> <p>Belsham: Who owns the Squash Club site building? Answer: Not sure. Question: Do you have an MoU agreement with other sports clubs. Answer: No formal agreement. We believe Council is currently discussing lease agreements with the Squash Club who we think is under</p>

Submitter's name	Submitter's organisation / affiliation (if any)	Time	Topic	Summary of key questions posed by Elected Members and responses.
				<p>the impression they own building.</p> <p>Sheridan: Memorial Park User Meetings - how many have you attended?</p> <p>Answer: The last one was our first. We hadn't known about the meeting nor been previously invited.</p>
Michelle Fannin	Taihape Community Board	16 May 2018 10.24 – 10.39 am		<p>Wilson: Can you give clarification on the issue with being a Motorhome friendly town? Answer: We thought that Taihape was already registered with the Caravan Association as being a Motorhome friendly town. When we discovered that we weren't we asked Council to put in an application. During that process Council staff realised that we don't met the criteria due to the dump site and wastewater being together.</p> <p>Rainey: You commented on residents' frustration with the rates. What reduction in the level of service would the rate payers find acceptable? Answer: I don't know.</p> <p>Platt: What level of service would you like to see reduced, considering rural residents may not use facilities like pools, would a differential rate for rural, urban be an the answer? Answer: I don't know.</p> <p>Gordon: You mentioned council needs to communicate better with residents regarding consultation; how do you suggest we could improve? Answer: I not sure what the answer is, but Council needs to do something. The two page advert was good, but not everyone reads the paper and the online communication doesn't reach the elderly.</p>
Philippa Stalker (Maryanne Mallalieu and Katrina Overton will be speaking)	Taihape Show Jumping	16 May 2018 11:03 – 11.11 am		<p>Mayor: Council has given some commitment to the new centre build, would you consider financially supporting that in lieu of continual hireage of facilities for your events? Answer: Yes we would rather financially support permanent facilities than yearly hireage.</p>

Submitter's name	Submitter's organisation / affiliation (if any)	Time	Topic	Summary of key questions posed by Elected Members and responses.
				<p>Gordon: Do you have a specific list of requirement that your competitors and groups need in terms of the design of facility, and are you happy to be involved in the design process? Answer: We haven't thought that far ahead. Showers are the biggest need for both men and women with consideration to children competing and disability access.</p> <p>Gordon: Your group stores significant equipment on site and have burglary issues of key material, we can potentially provide storage space. Are you happy with your own facilities? Answer: We are not happy and would appreciate secure lock up. There are certain things to that need to be stored at park.</p> <p>Sheridan: Are you aware of Taihape Memorial Park users group? And, if so, how many times have you attended meetings? Answer: Yes we are aware and we active members</p> <p>Wilson: How many events do you hold each year? Answer: We have an annual 3-day show and then another 3 events. For now we will need to continue to hire facilities.</p> <p>Mayor: You referred to a derelict area in your submission – have already done some work and are you asking for Council assistance to this area: Answer: Yes constantly renewing and would like assistance.</p> <p>Mayor: What assistance would you like in that regard? Answer: As much as there is available, we try and put as much of our own resources in to it.</p> <p>Gordon: this group did use the Parks Upgrade Partnership upgrade fund in the last 12 months.</p>
Bruce Gordon	Horizons Regional Council	16 May 2018		<p>Nigel: The existing use-rights: is this a recent change of philosophy? Answer: You've got consents expiring, you should be well through the</p>

Submitter's name	Submitter's organisation / affiliation (if any)	Time	Topic	Summary of key questions posed by Elected Members and responses.
		11.12 – 11:26 am		<p>process but what we are finding are territorial authorities are starting the process of getting new consents when one has expired and not in a timely manner. This is across the region and is a problem for all councils.</p> <p>Sheridan: Consents in themselves can take a long time, how do we know how long it will take, in order to get a new consent in on time? Answer: Palmerston North has a consent expiring in 2026 and is starting their process now. One problem with your plan is that you've signalled work to be done but have not included any dates.</p> <p>Peke-Mason: Do your internal processes signal to territorial authorities against the reporting and monitoring of consents with regard to when a consent is due to expire? Answer: The system of process on consents involves keeping dialogue with territorial authorities around outcomes. Dialogue includes– talking to territorial authorities' officers in advance of problems before they become real.</p> <p>Mayor: In your statement you stress no future discharge to water but you have recently granted water discharge to other authority, is this legislation or Horizons' opinion? Answer: It is Horizons' decision that when rivers/streams are low with little to no flow – no discharge will be allowed. When rivers are flowing discharge will be ok.</p> <p>Mayor: Are you happy with discussions with staff around our future plans? Answer: Yes. We are highlighting the number of consenting issues in the region with all TA's. Horizons are in strong support of the wastewater pipe line from Marton to Bulls, but date details are lacking in the Consultation Document dates in. We would like to be an advocate for encouraging the Defence in connecting to the central system and potentially include Sanson. Putting Sanson – Marton – Bulls wastewater together.</p>

Submitter's name	Submitter's organisation / affiliation (if any)	Time	Topic	Summary of key questions posed by Elected Members and responses.
				<p>Chief Executive: Council staff are working with staff at Horizons, we have a consenting strategy in place, and are lodging applications with regard to the Resource Management Act.</p> <p>Aslett: You note transport in lieu of an off-road cycle band? Answer: The off road track is more akin to tourism opportunities.</p> <p>Gordon: Flood water and storm water are a real issue, we have community close to flooding areas, as you know we had to remove advisory information from our District Plan, do you have a mechanism to advise people on risk areas? Answer: Yes – we have a free service called District Advice. The Team looks at risk and provides feedback for matters like subdivision, water and stormwater impacts.</p> <p>McManaway: You talk of getting consents in with the right time frames but had we pushed along earlier for Bulls it would have been strategically too early, is getting in too early the right story to push? Answer: We are highlighting the matter to avoid issues where territorial authorities sit on existing consent rights for too long, temporary consents lapse and then there is a problem with non-compliance. Political views have a belief that territorial authorities are treated more gently than rural residents/businesses. The Minister is indicating that they will prosecute individuals and territorial authorities. Waterways are much bigger issue than they have ever been.</p>
Bruce Gordon	Dudding Lake	16 May 2018 11.26 – 11:35 am		<p>Mayor: Would you like Council to negotiate a lease of an extended site for camping and secondly do you want the road tar sealed? Do you have documentation regarding agreement to seal the road? Answer: I came last year to hear of the carry-over from money set aside. It should be seen through the annual plan submission that there was an amount put</p>

Submitter's name	Submitter's organisation / affiliation (if any)	Time	Topic	Summary of key questions posed by Elected Members and responses.
				<p>aside.</p> <p>Ash: Regarding Tutaenui Rural water – would you see it a conflict of interest to have farmers lead the Tutaenui Development project? Mayor I don't think question can be answered.</p> <p>McManaway: if we put tar seal in, would it incorporate speed bumps?</p> <p>Answer: There are speedbumps within the site and will not be needed in the driveway.</p> <p>Gordon: The trees logged at the western end, who's responsible for that area? Answer: Council</p> <p>Wilson: Where did the data you spoke to in in oral presentation come from? Answer: It came from the caretaker.</p> <p>Ash: Is the lake is more popular, is it generating more income? Answer: It has turned over \$40,000. We are not asking for an increase in the Council grant, which has been the same rate since 2012.</p>
Eva George	Taihape Community Development Trust	16 May 2018 11.35 – 11.45 am		<p>Peke Mason: The affordability of rates has been noted; have you heard anything during engagement with your community? Answer: No</p> <p>Gordon: We have a mandate between MoU partners and Council to do certain jobs; you have made comment on wanting to do stuff around town. What groups have given you a mandate to speak on their behalf?</p> <p>Answer: We are getting feedback from our newsletters and people approaching myself and trustees that want change.</p> <p>Sheridan: It resonates through your submission that you are asking lots of questions. It makes me think you don't know what Council is doing,.</p>

Submitter's name	Submitter's organisation / affiliation (if any)	Time	Topic	Summary of key questions posed by Elected Members and responses.
				<p>Does the Trust have a go-to person in council? Answer: The Consultation Document did not provide a lot of detail on Memorial Park; my submission was putting the questions back to Council based what was in the document. I remember 10 years ago Memorial Park was being discussed and not a lot has happened since; my question is why has nothing happened.</p> <p>Aslett: In regards to your comment of Main street and shop fronts – how would you go about changing it? Answer: Through discussions with business owners there is talk of interest from outside businesses to open shops in Taihape and they are finding it impossible to contact owners of these empty shops. The town perception is that foreign owners just own these shops as a tax right-off or for residency permits. I am aware of steps that Council can take to put things into place that, over a course of 5- 10 years, shops get done up. As a trust working for the business community, amongst others, we would like to work with Council on potential solutions.</p> <p>Rainey: Are you working with Mokai Patea? Answer: We go to their monthly network meetings. It's a really good opportunity to talk to Mokai Patea and other agencies. We are working with staff to better work with Mokai Patea. We are engaging with a new group who are setting up a 'Whanau hobby hut' – which will be free access for families, parents, grandparents and children.</p> <p>Mayor: The Trust has previously mentioned financial contribution to the upgrade of Taihape pool; what would this entail? Answer: The Trust is happy to financially assistance in part of the re- roof, but not for the pool covers</p>

Unconfirmed



Submission Hearing on:
“Unfolding the plan...Rangitikei 2018-28” Long term and simultaneous consultation submissions.
Thursday 17 May 2018

Submitter's name	Submitter's organisation / affiliation (if any)	Time	Topic	Summary of key questions posed by Elected Members and responses.
MARTON				
Her Worship the Mayor, Helen Worboys and Richard Templar	Manawatu District Council	Council, 17 May 2018. 9.34 – 9:50 am	Unfolding the plan...Rangitikei 2018-28	<p>Mayor: Is the Manawātū kerb side recycling only in Feilding? Answer: Yes.</p> <p>Mayor: Have you got plans to take kerbside recycling wider in the district?: Answer: We use mobile recycling in each village, by way of a modified shipping container which takes glass, plastic and aluminium. Our Waste Management Plan consultation looked at extending the kerb side service, the response was residents preferred the current mobile service and were not prepared to pay extra charges.</p> <p>Mayor: Is it a contracted service? Answer: Yes</p> <p>Rainey: Is there rubbish collection in Rangiwahia ? Answer: Yes</p> <p>Rainey: So there is rural rubbish collection for farms? Answer: Part of our Waste Management Plan we looked how to do that, using models of education and facilitation in the rural space, the challenge is no one size fits all with rural waste. We are working with farmers and farmer advocacy groups. We work with farmers to get in touch with businesses that supply skips and services, doesn't stack up for Council to provide the service itself.</p> <p>Rainey: Do you collect rubbish all through district? Answer: Yes with an element of user pays – general rate goes towards it along with the of purchase blue bags, it stacks up well financially.</p>

Submitter's name	Submitter's organisation / affiliation (if any)	Time	Topic	Summary of key questions posed by Elected Members and responses.
				<p>Sheridan: Regarding farm rubbish at waste transfer station, do you provide a facility to recycle baleage wrap? Answer: At recycling centres - yes. That is because there is now schemes in place that collect baleage where the business will take them and turn them into more baleage wrap. It is part of a national scheme.</p> <p>McManaway: Your waste water treatment plant, if you could rewind the clock what was the biggest stumbling block we can avoid in our upcoming consent process? Answer: The technical side of the project went well; just one part of plant we would have changed. The technical learnings are straight forward and we are happy to share that information. The big learnings around resource consent process – the process took the best part of 10 years and the last 3-4 was intense and cost \$3.2 million. That money could have been better spent doing upgrades or something else, that is the benefit of hindsight. We were naive going in and underestimated the sheer number of third parties input from across the country against water discharge. The outcome from oral hearings and Environment Court, with hindsight, meant we probably wouldn't have gone to Environment Court. We achieved a 35 year consent for discharge to land and a 10 year consent to discharge to water but it comes with 30 -40 pages of conditions.</p> <p>Belsham: The upgrade to your recycling centre, is it reliant on volume and are you waiting on our decisions? Answer: No the driver is that the current facility is too small for our current need and is situated on expensive lease land, we plan to move the operation to land we own.</p> <p>Mayor: Does your Council have view on the Mangaweka bridge and the status of the old bridge? Answer: Mayor Helen – the feedback from our</p>

Submitter's name	Submitter's organisation / affiliation (if any)	Time	Topic	Summary of key questions posed by Elected Members and responses.
				community is that we retain it for heritage value, cycling, walking, horses but who pays and maintains remains to be discussed.
Jo Rangooni		Council, 17 May 2018. 9.51 – 9:58 am		<p>Peke-Mason: The targeted rate for underfloor, did you understand that it is targeted for individual take up, and why did you oppose it? Answer: I didn't understand the question, but I do support underfloor heating and supports affordable options for financially struggling residents.</p> <p>Peke-Mason: Insulation is an issue across the country, so you support an option for an individual to take the offer? Answer: Sound a good idea</p> <p>Answer: Rubbish and recycling you do not support it. Is that because of the additional cost? Answer: We personally manage and recycle – but I perhaps I am out of line answering for other people.</p> <p>Sheridan: Your interesting comments about transportation for elderly hasn't come up before; do you have suggestions on how we might deal with it? Answer: Work with stakeholders, acknowledging what people already do in the space, converse with agencies and volunteers, look at how other communities do other things.</p>
Tracey Gibbs		Council, 17 May 2018.		Did not appear for oral hearings.
Heather Thorby		Council, 17 May 2018. 9:58 – 10:21 am		<p>Platt: What are the traffic problems from the centre? Answer: People in town can't get to the toilets and are being diverted to library, which the staff aren't happy with. The Medical centre is being increasingly used, there is a need for toilets in the main town. It is too far to walk to the centre. The main road is getting busier and we need to plan to meet need now and in the future. The big trucks are very dangerous in Dalzell street, with many close calls. The traffic is an issue.</p>

Submitter's name	Submitter's organisation / affiliation (if any)	Time	Topic	Summary of key questions posed by Elected Members and responses.
				<p>Sheridan: You mentioned statistics on students at school being 540 students? Answer: That was taken in 2016 when I contacted schools personally.</p> <p>Sheridan: You mentioned the Community Committee meeting and not knowing how to be involved, do you think Council needs to insure that communities know how to be involved in Community Committees?</p> <p>Answer: That is not the problem. Bulls is not a problem, we have lots of volunteers but if any member of public wants to have a say they have to wade through an agenda. If there is a subject that needs input have a working group or public forum first.</p> <p>Wilson: The plan is district wide, you focused on sewerage but do you agree we need to do something with town centres within the plans?</p> <p>Answer: Not if you don't have the money, concentrate on needs not wants.</p> <p>Wilson: What is your thought on town centre plans? Answer: A lot of water needs to go under the bridge first but I am not against a new building.</p>
Jean McKinstry		Council, 17 May 2018. 10.13 – 10.21 am		<p>The Mayor explained the recycling and rubbish options, and offered for staff to discuss the options further post meeting. It was further noted that the waste transfer stations will stay available as rural residents won't be offered the curb side collection option. Some people would save money on this option, some would not.</p> <p>Ash: Would you see the \$165 option 2 beneficial to the wider district at reducing fly tipping and rubbish to land fill? Answer: My friends I've spoken to don't use many bags per year, maybe beneficial overall for people who aren't diligent.</p>

Submitter's name	Submitter's organisation / affiliation (if any)	Time	Topic	Summary of key questions posed by Elected Members and responses.
				<p>Rainey: Your \$2 red bag, do you put one out every 5 weeks? Answer: Yes, I have a friend that says the new system won't suit as they have a long drive and only needs to recycle one glass item per month.</p>
Gretta Mills		Council, 17 May 2018. 10.21 – 10:34 am		<p>Belsham: The recycling option: you chose recycling only, how much would you spend on rubbish disposal annually? Answer: I use a \$2 bag that I put out once every 2 weeks. We pay for green waste disposal at about \$100 for trailer load a year.</p> <p>Belsham: You are aware that the plan suggests adding another \$65 annually to include rubbish disposal? Answer: There is more cost in having to self-recycle such as time, effort and petrol.</p> <p>Wilson: I note you are against the volunteer rate for underfloor heating? Answer: That question was tricky, I agree for others to use but wouldn't use myself. The question was poorly written.</p> <p>Ash: With regard to the recycling option would you see an advantage to entire district in taking on recycling and rubbish, would that reduce fly tipping and be cheaper for some families? Answer: People won't buy bags, they will fill there bin with green waste, wheelie bins are a problem.</p> <p>Ash: If we go to a wheelie bin option is there a way of educating people to use best practice? Answer: If a wheelie bin is only for recyclables.</p> <p>Mayor: In terms of economic develop you say don't use rate payer money for incentives, if it could be demonstrated that the capital gain would offset any rate dispensation would you be in agreeance? Answer: No, I run a business if you cannot bring a business to Marton without being bribed do we want them? You are using rate payers' hard earned money.</p>

Submitter's name	Submitter's organisation / affiliation (if any)	Time	Topic	Summary of key questions posed by Elected Members and responses.
				<p>Mayor: if it could be demonstrated that it could be a net gain over time?</p> <p>Answer: No.</p> <p>Mayor: Should we have a policy to hire women over men if all other qualities are equal? Answer: That's a fish hook, perhaps you need to look at who hires and where you advertise.</p>
Richard Morrison, Tim Mathews	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	Council, 17 May 2018. 10.35 – 10:50 am		<p>Aslett: Regarding the Mangaweka bridge replacement, what else do you suggest we do to speed up the project? Answer: Economic analysis has been done by bridge engineers; they are not the best ones to do it. The community will be a better resource.</p> <p>Mayor: Are you aware that is a NZTA [New Zealand Transport Agency] requirement? Answer: It's the information going to NZTA that I refer to.</p> <p>Rainey: We had three workshops with community as part of the collation of that information. Your comments on forestry that they should be paying 2.5 times, have you done analysis on that, some farmers have forestry also? Answer: Other councils are leading on this, looking at the effect on the rate payer base. It's the volume of trees coming out and when they are coming out. Damage is done to infrastructure during winter. Lower tar weighted roads at danger of damage. Another point is that farms are rated on capital value, trees are not included as capital. You are rating off a smaller rateable value on forestry blocks. Look at Whanganui District Council's Long Term Plan this year. Reasonable proxy gives foresters a chance to look at their rates over a long period. The large tree planting programme plans of Government have drawn awareness to the consequences on small communities like ours. When trees come out they wreck infrastructure.</p> <p>Wilson: Federated Farmers represent many people in New Zealand, does</p>

Submitter's name	Submitter's organisation / affiliation (if any)	Time	Topic	Summary of key questions posed by Elected Members and responses.
				<p>Federated Farmers as an organisation have a suggestion with regards to buildings being that Council are driven by earthquake legislation? Do you have a position for all your members? Answer: We do not a national stance, but from local community we think the Government looks at one size fits all, it would be best to look at affordable cost with regard to nice to have and need to have, it comes down to practicality. Central Government needs to look at how to support local government.</p> <p>Platt: I note comments on community assets and further your members pay high rates, have you done a survey on who uses these town facilities will they use what is planned? Answer: A survey is something the whole community should do, for us it depends on the facility, it goes back to the philosophy of what is communal benefit should be spread fairly and equally across the community.</p> <p>Mayor: We try and engage with you as a separate interest group when we can.</p> <p>Peke-Mason: Is there something else you wanted to say? Answer: We would like to be involved with Council workshops, it would be advantageous for Council to talk with all interest groups like grey power at the start of the LTP process.</p>
Charlie Mete	Rātana Community Board	Council, 17 May 2018. 10:51 – 11:01 am		<p>Rainey: Can you fill me in on the fire station building: is the gym a commercial operation? Answer: It is open to community to use, with a koha system to contribute to maintenance. It has got to a state where that koha is not covering maintenance of equipment; an unofficial committee of Ratana sports club runs the facility.</p> <p>McManaway: The fire station needs to be upsized, have you looked at</p>

Submitter's name	Submitter's organisation / affiliation (if any)	Time	Topic	Summary of key questions posed by Elected Members and responses.
				<p>approaching charitable trusts? Answer: We just became aware Council owns the building; we thought the church owned it. I have met with Gaylene Prince [Community & Leisure Assets team Leader] who suggested approaching Council through this LTP process.</p> <p>Belsham: The rugby ground needs to get to the required playing standard, is its current state due to the lack of annual maintenance and whose responsibility is that? Answer: The church owns the land and the Communal Board is in charge of mowing; it has been damaged to the point where the rugby union won't allow any sports to be played on it. Our team is currently playing in Marton.</p> <p>Belsham: So it is not under a maintenance contract with Council? Answer: No</p> <p>Ash: Have you got an idea on what residents pay for rubbish removal? Answer: Around only 30 have recycling bins, the concern was that the cost would be on every house hold, if we opted in.</p> <p>Ash: How many houses are in Ratana? Answer: 130, with most using the recycling facility at transfer station.</p> <p>Mayor: We have a process of managing parks and reserves that we own; are you asking that we look to assist the Communal Board with the process, having a conversation on the park and further the fire station and playground? Answer: We would like to have a conversation around all of them.</p> <p>McManaway: The installation of speed humps in Ratana, is this regarding new placement rather than the ones currently in town? Answer: There are three in place, the two in town are temporary and damaged, and we would like them replaced with permanent ones.</p>

Submitter's name	Submitter's organisation / affiliation (if any)	Time	Topic	Summary of key questions posed by Elected Members and responses.
				<p>Wilson: Regarding the rugby ground, has anyone done cost an analysis of bringing the ground up to standard, and if the upgrade was done by Council would the club or community be able to maintain? Answer: We would like Council to continue to maintain the ground</p>
Adjourned at 11:02 am and reconvened at 11:17 am				
Belinda Howard		Council, 17 May 2018. 11.17 – 11:30 am		<p>Wilson: What is the name of the organisation you represent? Answer: I submitted of on my own account.</p> <p>Aslett: What is the name of the business that wants to move from Wellington to Marton? Answer: It is still in the process, so I can't name them but they are a significant art business, there is one 'The Bead Warehouse' that has recently moved from Auckland to Marton.</p> <p>Sheridan: In the Consultation Document we mention an economic development role, is the Art Community Facilitator role you talk about able to add to the economic development role or would that stand alone? Answer: I think a stand-alone position; it has an aspect of economic development but the arts flow into the community wellbeing area, dealing with volunteer groups and the like.</p> <p>Peke-Mason: Is there a will in the District for artists to form a collective that could be a group we could engage with if council saw fit? Answer: I can't answer that, some artist work quietly and alone but some may be interested in that sort of forum; it would be worth investigating</p> <p>Peke-Mason: What percentage of artists reside in District? Answer: That depends on your definition of artist- its difficult question. For some people art is full time, others are hobby artists.</p>

Submitter's name	Submitter's organisation / affiliation (if any)	Time	Topic	Summary of key questions posed by Elected Members and responses.
				<p>Mayor: How does Council engage with artists, it's a two way street? If there is a group that wants to talk to us, we are happy to engage but how do we start the conversation? Answer: If someone can be focused on finding the artist, like a co-ordinator they could start with an established group like the Marton Arts Centre.</p> <p>Belsham: In regards to an art champion – you stated in your submission concerns that an art company had issues setting up in district, can you expand? Answer: I would rather not do so on their behalf but I will put them in contact with a Councillor.</p>
Andrew Shand Pania Hemopo	Marton Skate Park Committee	Council, 17 May 2018. 11.31 – 11:44 am		<p>Mayor: Are you asking for Council to pay the repair of the existing facility \$ 24,000 approximately, and a further cash contribution of how \$50,000? Answer: We would like Council to consider paying for the repair to the current skate park and further contribute to the new build.</p> <p>Sheridan: Are the costs going to be peer reviewed? Answer: Rich landscapes are doing skate-parks for other councils; Athol Sanson [Parks & Reserves team Leader] is in contact with them for peer reviewing.</p> <p>McManaway: Have you approached every possible charitable trust? And have you looked at another person/company to build? Answer: We have \$50,000 from Dudding Trust, \$25,000 from Lions Foundation, \$50,000 from Lotteries. There are other funders we haven't contact as we thought we had what we needed. We are at the stage we need to find more funding. We have not had another skatepark builder specifically come to Marton, in the initial stages we engaged the only two other companies - Tom Smithers was double the price and the other company laughed at our request.</p>

Submitter's name	Submitter's organisation / affiliation (if any)	Time	Topic	Summary of key questions posed by Elected Members and responses.
				<p>Sheridan: Of the \$270,000 for the current estimate, \$180,000 is already secured, how much of balance can be done local? Answer: We have just received the schedule list and haven't had time to discuss as it as a committee. But looking at it, the site preparation comes in at \$10,000 we plan to hit up local contractors to reduce that cost, the \$10,000 for seating can be taken out, as seating has been offered by Lions Club.</p> <p>The Committee will come back with costings prior to deliberations.</p>
Jim Howard (Chair)	St Andrews Church Committee	Council, 17 May 2018. 11.44 – 11:56 am		<p>Ash: Rundown regional development - is it all about money, is this the only consideration or should we consider the desire of growth and how that impacts the balance of a rich future? Answer: Everything seems to come back to money; the country as a whole has economies based on continuous growth; it's a big problem suggesting the unbalanced economy is due to rural growth decreasing. If that can be turned around the rural economy can do the job leading the country's growth, included in that the productive secondary industries, of which not many are left now adding to the lack of employment. It's driven by the imbalance of the economy geared to encouraging consumption.</p> <p>McManaway: Do you believe the District Council's core business is to look into this, is it our role to lead this when there are rural organisations that are good at it? Answer: I am glad you think there are some other organisations that are good. I have been trying to work with organisations and government without success. I thought success could be had by a new approach of working with all councils, getting everyone to work together. District councils combining on a regional level, building alliance with regional councils.</p>

Submitter's name	Submitter's organisation / affiliation (if any)	Time	Topic	Summary of key questions posed by Elected Members and responses.
				<p>Mayor: The model that you are looking at is fairly regulated with exchange rates, if I spoke to Mr Robinson, Minister of Finance, at Central Government the first thing he would say is "Is there another country that has successfully adopted this model", is there another country that has a working economy that you would like to mirror? Answer: Not one specifically, the summary of recommendation by Bryan Gould on page 98 of the submissions book, notes the ways in which the economy can be managed without the need of reliance on an exchange rate.</p>
Carolyn Bates		Council, 17 May 2018. 11.56 am – 12.06 pm		<p>Mayor: For clarification, the \$118 out of waste minimisation was estimated prior to the work done for the Consultation Document, and was a general aim of where Council want so to be. Answer: Yes but they were put out for consultation at the same time.</p> <p>Belsham: Recycling of green waste - are you asking Council to look at this as an option? Answer: It should be considered; if green waste is not separated out it will go in with general rubbish.</p> <p>Belsham: There is a green waste facility at transfer stations do you think the cost is a deterrent? Answer: Yes.</p>
George Vickers	Huntermville Rugby Club	Council, 17 May 2018. 12.07 – 12.14 pm		<p>McManaway: The new lights on the park would probably be LED's. I would have thought they would be no greater power usage required than the lights there now. Answer: They are LED's and will be put down the road side to face the rugby park so as not to shine on houses.</p> <p>McManaway: Have you got funding for the lighting? Answer: It is in process and investigation, we have a quote.</p> <p>Wilson: Is this for night time rugby to be played? Answer: Yes, it is picking up traction around country.</p> <p>Rainey: If the bore doesn't go ahead will you still do flood lighting and</p>

Submitter's name	Submitter's organisation / affiliation (if any)	Time	Topic	Summary of key questions posed by Elected Members and responses.
				<p>will you need a transformer? Answer: yes we will still do lighting but I am not sure if we need a transformer. If there was no bore and it need a transformer we would have to invest more.</p> <p>Peke-Mason: How many times a year would it be used and would other clubs be able to use it too? Answer: Yes they will be available to be used by other groups. We are looking at playing as many games as possible. We hire lights for current games.</p>
Wiremu Abraham		Council, 17 May 2018. 12.14 – 12:35 pm		<p>Mayor: The key assumption in our Long Term Plan is that a kerb side service would be based on a town being all in or all out. Is it possible for those that selected option 1 or 2 could be serviced and those that elected to remain status quo could do so? Answer: I have seen both options in different parts of country and both have worked. One thing we have noticed with regards to option 1 and 2 is the consideration to providing a couple more collection container options, it could help consolidate the waste volume and still deliver a high recyclable outcome. One elderly lady we service can't push her 240 litre bin, so we move it for her. It is human nature to fill up an empty bin.</p> <p>Wilson: How many bins do you manage? Answer: 2000+ in the district. The big operator putting their prices up 100% resulted in us now picking up other 1500 bags.</p> <p>Wilson: So 1500 bags, 2000 bins and cardboard? Answer: The Rat Hole was putting cardboard in the bin, we discussed with them using a commercial operator and separating the cardboard; that saves them money and the environment.</p> <p>McManaway: Are we on the right direction getting rid of plastic bags? Answer: It seems the bags break down; I don't think we get rid of bags</p>

Submitter's name	Submitter's organisation / affiliation (if any)	Time	Topic	Summary of key questions posed by Elected Members and responses.
				<p>altogether – rural folks still need to use them.</p> <p>Sheridan: With green waste being used to fill up wheelie bin, have you considered a solution to the green waste issue in Rangitikei, like another business? Answer: A one-off collection every month, dependant on cost structure, could get volumes down. You could encourage a business or Council do a one-off collection to reduce waste. That would have two gains – the landfill allocation lasting longer and the outcome of government requirements of 25% reduction in waste.</p> <p>Peke-Mason: With regards to recycling bags, would you be prepared to research environment friendly bags? Answer: The ones we use have a breakdown component in them, but further improvements are coming.</p> <p>Rainey: If we were to go with just recycling would it reduce rubbish? Answer: Yes, anything we provide will reduce waste, it's about motivating the people, in another 15 years that generation will do all this automatically.</p> <p>Peke-Mason: With regard to cardboard there is a negative perception that is ends up in landfill? Answer: I don't do cardboard. It has failed in this district in last 15 years with different companies. China is no longer taking recycling; it's a problem for many countries. The cardboard collection method needs a bailer to compact space and a substantial holding area.</p>

Hearings Closed – 12:35 pm

Attachment 2



Report

Subject: **Mayor's Report**

To: Council

From: Andy Watson
Mayor

Date: 24 May 2018

- 1 Recently I made a comment, which was subsequently reported in the press, that I was disappointed in the number of submissions to the LTP (long-term plan). My comment related to the lack of submissions relating to the representation review; that is the ward/councillor structure of Council and the merits of community boards' vs community committees. It is a pity that our decisions will be based on very little feedback. However, what the reported comment did do was create a flurry of activity on social media about the need for upgrading playgrounds etc. It is a pity that those feelings were not backed up by way of submission.
- 2 Congratulations to the SugarPlum Café for making Marton their new home, I know that it is almost getting to the stage where you have to book in, such has been the popularity.
- 3 Over the last month, I have made many trips to Wellington and Parliament, in particular, engaging with Ministers Jones, Mark, and Twyford amongst others, looking at issues such as Defence and the potential Singapore deal, industry options and trying to access the Regional Growth Fund that Minister Jones holds the keys to. I am optimistic that we will be rewarded in the near future.
- 4 The fundraising committee for the new Bulls centre has been busy now that the tender stage is becoming a reality. Central House Movers have offered to relocate a fantastic house to a Council-owned section at below their cost. They are also undertaking to do a substantial amount of work at their cost to the exterior of the building. They are legends and deserve our thanks. Once the house is shifted the team will be able to concentrate on the internal spruce up, connections and the landscaping to prepare for a future sale. I would also like to thank Dave Scott of Bulls for accepting the role of being in charge of the project, his professional advice and attention to detail is amazing.
- 5 My thanks go to the Chair of the Assets / Infrastructure Committee, Cr Dean McManaway for his help in finalising access agreements with the Rātana water site, so finally the last pieces of the puzzle are coming together to enable an official opening. The next cab off the rank in Rātana will be to complete arrangements for the land-based effluent disposal field.
- 6 Last week I spent an afternoon at Winiata Marae listening to some of the submissions to the treaty settlement process for Ngāti Hinemanu and Ngāti Paki, those submissions told the story of the history and relationships for parts of our Northern district. I was fascinated by the amount of detailed knowledge that has been passed down from one generation to the next.

- 7 Our Council has a number of very significant capital works on the program such as new civic buildings, Mangaweka bridge replacement multiple sewerage and water plant consenting and building projects, new facilities on Memorial park in Taihape and stormwater upgrades amongst others. The challenge will be to think ahead over what consultation that has to be done is done and that each project has timelines that are constantly reviewed. Given the wide range of projects, it is important that they are closely managed and reported on, so they can be achieved on time and within budget.
- 8 A thank-you letter from Taihape Area School for the grant received by Council under the Rural Travel Fund is attached as Appendix 1.

Andy Watson
Mayor

Mayor's Engagement – May 2018

1	Met with Stuart Hylton – Nga Tawa Hockey Turf Met with a local resident and then with a local <u>business</u> owner Hosted an LTP public meeting at the Bulls Town Hall, Bulls
2	Hosted an LTP public meeting at Papacliffs Café, Mangaweka Based in Taihape most of the day Attended the Taihape Networking Hui, Mokai Patea Services Hosted at LTP public meeting at Kauangaroa Marae
3	Met with local resident re rates Met with Hunterville resident re drainage Attended the Federated Farmers AGM – Palmerston North
4	Visited the Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom community hub - Foxton Attended the Koitiata Wastewater Reference Group meeting
7	Attended meeting with Athol regarding Skate Park.
8	Attended the Bulls Project update meeting Attended meeting with Minister Ron Mark – Wellington
9	With CE Ross McNeil, attended meeting with Minister Shane Jones – Wellington Attended a Bulls fundraising committee meeting – Bulls
10	Attended the Assets/Infrastructure Committee meeting Attended the Policy/Planning Committee meeting
14	Attended meeting with local resident re resource consents Spoke with a potential business owner in Marton Attended Rātana Water Scheme meeting – Rātana
15	Hosted a drop-in-clinic at Bulls Library Attended Accessing Central NZ Governance Group meeting, Horizons Regional Council Attended a meeting to discuss redevelopment ideas for the house donated by Central House Movers for the Bulls Community Centre
16	Hosted Oral hearings for the LTP in Taihape Met with local resident re Taihape Domain Development
17	Hosted Oral hearings for the LTP in Marton followed by a Council Workshop
18	Attended meeting at Anzco – Bulls
21	Met with a local resident Met with Horizons Regional Council re Freshwater discussion meeting
22	Spoke to RDC's submission at Horizons Regional Council's Oral Hearing
23	Was based in Taihape and met with various residents Attended Tribunal hearing at Winiata Marae
24	Met with local resident Met with Minister Phil Twyford – Wellington
28	To visit Edale Aged Care Centre to give the residents an update on what's going on Marton To attend Hunterville Rural Water Supply meeting
30	To host a Citizenship Ceremony for 17 Rangitikei Candidates

Appendix 1



TAIHAPE AREA SCHOOL



PO Box 292, Taihape, 4720, New Zealand ■ Telephone (06) 388 0130 ■

Christin Richie
Governance Administrator
Rangitikei District Council

Wednesday 2nd May, 2018

Dear Christin

I am writing on behalf of the children and staff of Taihape Area School to thank you for your very generous donation of \$4,082. This will enable a large number of students to participate in Saturday Sport as the grant will help subsidise the cost of travel. The cost of travel is prohibitive for a number of our families and we do our very best to access funds to assist with this.

As an innovative and proactive school, we are continually on the lookout for ways in which to enhance our school as a teaching and learning environment. Sport is an important part of our school culture, with our students taking part in a wide range of sporting events and competitions.

Your generosity and support is much appreciated by the children, staff, BOT members, and members of our school community.

Once again thank you for your kind gesture.

Yours truly

Richard McMillan
Principal

Taihape Area School: Huia Street, Taihape ■ Tel: 06-388 0130 ■

Attachment 3

OHAKEA REPORT 23rd May 2018

This month it is business as usual at Ohakea.

The lady that I speak to each month said that there are no exercises next month and nothing special to report.

I asked about the water situation and was told that there will be no comment from staff on this matter and that it was now being handled by the Ministry for the Environment.

I also asked if there has been any decision regarding the Singapore Airforce Squadron that may base some training at Ohakea. Again there is nothing to report on this as the new Government is yet to announce its position on this.

Graeme Platt

Portfolio Report. May 2018

Cr Ash.

- **Youth Development**
- **Samoaan engagement**
- **Environment.**

Youth Development

Youth Week

It is heartening to see many opportunities to celebrate our youth and to keep them in the forefront during Youth Week 19 – 27 May, including opportunities for youth to be directly involved and lead on initiatives.

I would enthusiastically encourage councillors and members of the community to take the opportunity to support our youth, through attending events, nominating outstanding youth and popping into The Lobby to see the metamorphosis of the space.

Activities of note that are designed to support, grow and encourage our young people:

- St Johns Cadet Drill at Memorial Hall on 27 June at 2pm
- Week long Youth-led reno at the Lobby, doing up the back room as a study/quiet space including a mural in the courtyard. – weather dependant
- Rangitikei Youth Awards nominations close on 4 June
- Logo Competition for the District wide branding youth TRYB – The Rangitikei Youth Body – pronounced ‘tribe’
- Lobby Party in conjunction with Youth Services – date to be confirmed

Festival for the Future – Future Leaders Forum.

This year again there will be a group of young leaders from the district attend the Festival for the Future. Last year this was heralded as the very finest event, to help learn, challenge and grow the way our youth view the world around them, and how they can be a solution. While we will be fundraising for the event with the participants, we will also be looking for funding support from local agencies. Following this event it is the intent to allow our team to join the leadership mentoring scholarship.

Skatepark

It is with anticipation we await to see this youth initiated (parent driven) build coming into fruition in the shape of the new Skatepark bowl. I have watched this couple work for 18 months to pull this together for the youth of our community, and it is encouraging to see it becoming a reality. While there has recently been a bit of a speed bump with the price of the build, it will be one that the team will be able to navigate. I am mightily impressed with the commitment that the other members of this collaborative have shown to bring it together, including council parks manager Athol Sanson, rotary member Andrew Shand and Nardia Gower.

Samoaan Community Engagement.

Training for you. In contrary to my March report the “Training for you” classes have yet to begin.

T4U have struggled to gain full commitment from the required student numbers, and have postponed the start date while they attract some more participants. The venue will be split between Memorial Hall and ICT hub to cater for the needs and requirements of students. Courses will be tailored specifically for the attendees.

These courses will be geared to empower our local residents of the Samaon community, increasing wellbeing overall.

Working with the trainers, these courses will include numerous life skills that are relevant to enrich the lives of those involved.

Citizenship Ceremony

We are looking forward to celebrating the new citizenship of 12 of our Samoan community (including 3 families) as they commit to becoming New Zealanders.

Environment.

Rubbish – I remain keen to see what councils consideration of the consultation produces. I am hopeful that the council will see this as an opportunity to invest in the future environment of our district. It will offer many savings for the district, from the decreased amount of recyclable product to landfill, reducing the amount of further leachate into our lands. I believe it will significantly reduce the instances of fly tipping, yet another saving on RDC and ratepayers. Anecdotal reports suggest it will also reduce the amount of toxic rubbish that some residents are currently disposing of by burying and burning, both producing serious amounts of toxic pollution. Offering option #2 gives us an opportunity to serve the community, protecting the environment, while in most cases saving residents money.

However, we must bear in mind that recycling is not the only solution, and in fact can support more of a blasé attitude to continuing to purchase items with little thought to the packaging that comes with it. We have seen recently mountains of recycled plastic that has been collected in Thames, yet has no place to go, no plants able to create a new item from all this collected plastic. There is no “away”! Just because rubbish is no longer on our property, does not mean it has been dealt with effectively.

If council does in fact choose to offer either option #1 or #2 we must ensure we get the mix right, of both education and crates and wheelie bins, so as not to encourage people to just fill their bins with product that could be dealt with more responsibly by composting, reusing, or even reducing their demand for highly packaged product.

While I applaud the current demand to ban the bag, and many shops are doing just that, it is merely the tip of the iceberg. I believe retailers, manufacturers and central government need to be making a stand on all single use plastics!! These were not even a thing 50 years ago, and as such it would be relatively simple to re-navigate our way back to a package-less world.

This topic gives us an opportunity, as RDC to lead by example, by encouraging all teams to work responsibly, considering how they can minimise their own impact on the environment by practising the 7 “R”s Reject, Reduce, Recycle, Reuse, Reclaim, Repair, Replace at every opportunity. This will have multiple benefits, including saving RDC money, having a less negative impact on the environment and encourage others within the district to follow suit, by bringing this into everybody’s way of thinking and behaving.

Attachment 4



REPORT

SUBJECT: **Administrative matters – May 2018**

TO: Council

FROM: Ross McNeil, Chief Executive

DATE: 22 May 2018

FILE: 5-EX-4

1 Local Government New Zealand Annual Conference and AGM, 15-17 July 2018

- 1.1 His Worship the Mayor, Cr Ash and the Chief Executive have registered for this conference.
- 1.2 All member councils have been requested to nominate their delegates to the AGM and confirm voting rights. Rangitikei is entitled to three votes, which are exercised by the presiding delegate.
- 1.3 The Mayor, Cr Ash and the Chief Executive will be the delegates, with the Mayor as presiding delegate and Cr Ash alternate delegate with voting rights (in case the Mayor is unable to be present). A recommendation is included.
- 1.4 In addition, Cr Peke-Mason wishes to attend the Te Maruata hui held on 14 July 2018 at Tuahiwi Marae. This hui, held on the Saturday before the annual LGNZ conference, is an opportunity for Maori elected and appointed members and members from te Pae Urunghi (the Maori staff network) to meet, discuss matters of common interest and plan for the future.

2 Civic Financial Services – Annual General Meeting

- 2.1 Council is a shareholder in Civic Financial Services. As such, Council is entitled to appoint and instruct a representative or proxy to vote at the Annual General Meeting to be held on 14 June 2018. The meeting papers are attached as Appendix 1.
- 2.2 There are four nominations for two Director positions. Council may wish to exercise its voting entitlement for one or two of these nominations and a recommendation is included to enable that.

3 Marton/Bulls Wastewater Advisory Group

- 3.1 The Marton Community Committee has nominated Carolyn Bates to be a member of the Advisory Group, in place of Linda Hunter.
- 3.2 A recommendation to formalise that appointment is included.

4 Centennial Park development

- 4.1 Clarification has been sought on the final design (to be reviewed by the steering group) and the cost schedule being subject to peer review. The results of this will inform how the project proceeds. At this stage, the date for the Open Day has not yet been set.
- 4.2 A meeting has now been held with the Marton Rotary Club to discuss the development of a MoU between the Club and the Council, which will cover the transfer of funds to Council.

5 Improved safety signage near South Makirikiri School, Marton

- 5.1 Attached (as Appendix 2) is a letter from the Principal of South Makirikiri Road School, Marton, requesting improved safety signage near the school on Makirikiri Road and Union Line. The next step is for the Assets/Infrastructure Committee to consider the options (including those noted in the letter) with advice from the Roding team.
- 5.2 A recommendation is included for that consideration.

6 Follett Street, Marton

- 6.1 Survey work undertaken as part of the Broadway water main renewal has identified that work to regularise part of the northern boundary of Follett Street in the mid-1980s was not fully completed. The public footpath abutting the former BNZ building (Identified as Areas A and B on SO Plan 33883 (copy attached as Appendix 3) remains in the title to the BNZ property.
- 6.2 The legalisation process should be completed prior to the BNZ property being sold. This will require negotiation with the BNZ and obtaining formal consent for registration. Costs are estimated to be up to \$2,500, depending on upon the approach taken by the BNZ.
- 6.3 A recommendation is included.

7 Stopping portion of Racecourse Avenue, Marton

- 7.1 Council's authority is sought to stop a portion of Racecourse Avenue, Marton.

- 7.2 Action commenced in 2008 to redefine a short length of the western boundary of this road to correct a building encroachment. This is described as Sections 1, 2, & 3 on an approved Survey Plan SO Plan 408919 (copy attached as Appendix 4) and still lies within the LINZ data system, pending finalisation. Completion action was deferred, pending sale of an adjoining property.
- 7.3 A planning consent application for the encroaching property now requires completion of the road stopping. Remaining costs for the stopping will be borne by that applicant. The Roading Advisor advises there is no requirement for this portion of the road to be retained by Council.
- 7.4 Sections 342 and 345, Local Government Act 1974 authorises the proposed action. Council does not have formal policy on stopping of formed road. The policy on unformed legal road will be applied, as relevant to this matter.
- 7.5 A recommendation is included.

8 Marton A Dam site

- 8.1 Gorse on the site have been dealt with, and regrowth will be managed on an as/when basis.
- 8.2 Preliminary discussions have been had with a potential developer. Once an on-site inspection has been arranged, this should provide an informed insight into the cost-benefit analysis of disposing of the site as a single block compared with a multi-lot subdivision (potentially 5 lots).
- 8.3 The feasibility (and cost) of providing a connection into Council's wastewater reticulation from the site is being considered by the Infrastructure Group, having regard to the capacity of the existing pipe on the eastern side of Tutaenui Road.

9 Matariki Tu Rakau - Remembrance Tree Planting

- 9.1 Earlier in the month the Ministry for Primary Industries invited Council to provide feedback on Matariki Tu Rakau – commemorative tree plantings to recognise the men and women who have served in the New Zealand Defence Force. The Parks & Reserves Team Leader considered this was feasible and this feedback was conveyed to the Ministry, stressing preference for locally sourced seed.
- 9.2 The Ministry anticipates providing further information on the programme during June.

10 Submissions for endorsement

- 10.1 At its meeting on 10 May 2018, the Policy/Planning Committee considered the nature of Council submissions (under the Mayor's signature) on two Government proposals: the Local Government (Community Well-being) Amendment Bill and the Privacy Bill. Both submissions have been sent (being due on 25 May and 24 May 2018 respectively) and are attached (as Appendix 5a and Appendix 5b) for formal endorsement.
- 10.2 The Policy/Planning Committee also considered the draft submission to the New Zealand Transport Agency's Draft Investment Assessment Framework for the 2018-21 National Land Transport Programme, following (as Council required) consideration by the Assets/Infrastructure Committee. The approved submission (due 18 May 2018) has been sent and is attached (as Appendix 5c) for formal endorsement. A supplementary submission on the Otaki to north of Levin (O2NL) road is a separate item on the meeting agenda.
- 10.3 In addition, the Policy/Planning Committee agreed to the draft submissions to the Fire and Emergency New Zealand consultation paper on the proposed boundaries for Local Advisory Committees being considered by the Mayor, Deputy Mayor and Chief Executive and (as a late item) a submission to Horizons Regional Council's initial proposal for representation arrangements for the 2019 elections advocating that Rangitikei is a separate constituency. These submissions have been sent (being due on 18 May 2018) and are attached (as Appendix 5d and Appendix 5e) for formal endorsement.

11 Submissions to Parliamentary Bills

- 11.1 On 11 May 2018, the first reading of the Local Electoral Matters Bill was completed, which were then referred to the Justice Select Committee.
- 11.2 The single broad purpose of this Bill is to provide greater flexibility to enable local electoral arrangements to adapt to changing circumstances, particularly electronic voting. It warrants consideration for a Council submission. However, the closing dates (22 June) is before the next Council meeting so it is recommended that the approval of any submission from Council be delegated to the Policy/Planning Committee which next meets on 14 June 2018.

12 Proposed road closures

- 12.1 There have been no new requests for road closures since Council's last meeting.

13 Remission of rates on the grounds of financial hardship, disproportionate rates compared to the value of the property or other extenuating circumstances: 971 Kauangaroa Road, Kauangaroa (Valuation 13390-09000)

- 13.1 The policy is attached as Appendix 6.
- 13.2 An application has been received (Appendix 6a) requesting a remission under this policy for the 4789m² property at 971 Kauangaroa Road, Kauangaroa¹. The rates assessment is attached as Appendix 6b, and an extract from the Council's mapping system is attached as Appendix 6c.
- 13.3 The current rates assessment is \$952.20 on a land value assessed by Quotable Value as \$2,000 (recently revalued to \$3,500), so the rates are disproportionate to the value of the property.
- 13.4 A full remission is recommended for two years to allow opportunity to dispose of the property to either of the owners of the neighbouring properties, so long as the property value is less than \$10,000.

14 Service request reporting

The summary reports for first response and feedback and for resolution (requests received in March 2018) are attached as Appendix 7.

15 Health and Safety update

- 15.1 Council hosted (and participated in) a two-day workshop for MW LASS councils on Incident Cause Analysis Method (ICAM) training, 15-16 May 2018. ICAM investigators help organisations wanting to maximise learning from adverse events, to avoid reoccurrence, and to improve future resilience to hazards.
- 15.2 Inspections for asbestos have now been completed for the priority list of Council buildings (i.e. those which have the highest use by staff and/or the community). A consolidated work programme is being developed.

16 Staffing

- 16.1 The search for a suitable appointee to the new role of Principal Adviser Infrastructure continues.
- 16.2 Jo Priestly has been appointed as part-time Communications Adviser.
- 16.3 Interviews for the part-time Strategic Adviser, Iwi/hapu role have been arranged for 29 May 2018.

¹ The letter refers to 969 Kauangaroa Road, but the valuation reference is to 971.

- 16.4 Ashley Takimoana has been seconded from her Office Assistant role as a temporary Customer Services Officer to cover Hollie Jones' parental leave and Ed O'Leary has been engaged as a casual Office Assistant.
- 16.5 Nardia Gower has been appointed on a two-year contract for the youth development role. Previously this had been two half-time positions based in Taihape and Marton. The resulting vacancy for a part-time Governance Administrator role has been advertised.
- 16.6 The vacancy for a Records Management/Business Support Officer was advertised, with a closing date of 31 March 2018. Interviews were held on 18 April 2018. No appointment has been made.

17 Recommendations

- 17.1 That the report 'Administrative matters – May 2018' be received.
- 17.2 That at the Local Government Annual General Meeting being held in Christchurch on 15 July 2018 His Worship the Mayor be Council's presiding delegate and Cr Ash be Council's alternate delegate with voting rights.
- 17.3 That Cr Peke-Mason be authorised to attend the Te Maruata hui held on 14 July 2018 at Tuahiwi Marae with travel and accommodation costs met.
- 17.4 That Council authorises the Chief Executive to appoint a representative or proxy to vote at Civic Financial Services' Annual General Meeting on 14 June 2018 for up to two people to be appointed as Director in accordance with the constitution, namely.....

[Miles McConway, Steven May, John Melville, Basil Morrison]

- 17.5 That Carolyn Bates be confirmed as Marton Community Committee's representative on the Marton/Bulls Wastewater Advisory Group.
- 17.6 That the request from South Makirikiri School, Marton, for improved safety signage on Makirikiri and Union Roads near the school be referred to the Assets/Infrastructure Committee for consideration.
- 17.7 That to complete the legalisation of the northern boundary of Follett Street, Marton, the land parcels shown as Areas A and B on SO33883 be declared road, and the Chief Executive be authorised to complete all actions required to complete the legalisation.
- 17.8 That Council resolves to stop those portions of Racecourse Avenue Marton described as Sections 1, 2, &3 on SO Plan 408919.
- 17.9 That Council endorses the submission made by His Worship the Mayor (on behalf of the Council) to the Parliamentary Governance and Administration Committee on the Local Government (Community Well-being) Amendment Bill.

- 17.10 That Council endorses the submission made by His Worship the Mayor (on behalf of the Council) to the Parliamentary Justice Committee on the Privacy Bill.
- 17.11 That Council endorses the submission made by His Worship the Mayor (on behalf of the Council) to the New Zealand Transport Agency's Draft Investment Assessment Framework for the 2018-21 National Land Transport Programme.
- 17.12 That Council endorses the submission made by His Worship the Mayor (on behalf of the Council) to the Fire and Emergency New Zealand consultation paper on the proposed boundaries for Local Advisory Committees
- 17.13 That Council endorses the submission made by His Worship the Mayor (on behalf of the Council) to Horizons Regional Council on its initial proposal for representation arrangements for the 2019 elections advocating that Rangitikei is a separate constituency
- 17.14 That Council delegates to the Policy/Planning Committee, at its meeting on 14 June 2018, to authorise the Mayor to sign submissions to the Local Electoral Matters Bill (so that it is made by the due date), with a copy of any submission so authorised included in the Order Paper for Council's meeting on 28 June 2018.
- 17.15 That under Council's rates remission policy providing for remission of rates on the grounds of disproportionate rates compared to the value of the property, a full remission of rates for two years from 1 July 2018 be granted to Joseph Matiu Hiroti and Rangi Reginald Hiroti in respect of the property at 971 Kauangaroa Road, Kauangaroa, (valuation 13390-09000) so long as the capital value of the property does not exceed \$10,000.

Ross McNeil
Chief Executive

Appendix 1

NOTICE OF MEETING

Notice is hereby given that the Annual General Meeting of Civic Financial Services Limited will be held in the Company's Boardroom, Level 3, Civic Assurance House, 116 Lambton Quay, Wellington on Thursday 14th June 2018 commencing at 11:30 am for the purpose of transacting the following business:

ORDINARY BUSINESS

1. **Apologies**
To receive apologies.
2. **Minutes of 2017 Annual General Meeting**
To approve Minutes of the AGM held 16th June 2017.
3. **Annual Report and Financial Statements**
To receive and consider the Annual Report which includes financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2017 and the report of the auditor therein.
4. **Directorate**
To approve the appointment of two Directors in accordance with the Constitution.

Messrs Basil Morrison and John Melville retire from office by rotation in accordance with the Constitution of the Company. Both Directors have offered themselves for re-election.

Messrs Miles McConway and Steven May have been nominated as Director and offer themselves for election.

Resumes received from each of the candidates are attached.

5. **Appointment and Remuneration of Auditor**
To record the appointment of the Auditor-General as auditor (pursuant to Section 207 of the Companies Act 1993 and Section 15 of the Public Audit Act 2001) to hold office until the conclusion of the next Annual General Meeting and to authorise the Directors to determine the remuneration for the auditor for the year.
Note: The Auditor-General has appointed Mr Michael Wilkes of Deloitte to undertake the audit.
6. **To transact any other business** that may be properly brought before the meeting.

PROXIES/APPOINTED REPRESENTATIVES

A shareholder entitled to attend and vote but unable to do so may appoint a proxy for this meeting. Alternatively, the shareholder may appoint a representative to exercise its right at the meeting, pursuant to Clause 14.3 of the Constitution of the Company. A completed proxy form/notice in writing of appointment of a representative signed by the shareholder must be lodged at the registered office of the Company by 11.30am one business day before the start of the meeting i.e. 13th June 2018.

By Order of the Board
Caroline Bedford
Chief Operating Officer
8 May 2018

Civic Financial Services Limited
Proxy Form

_____ of
(Shareholder Name)

_____ (Location) being a shareholder of Civic Financial Services Limited, hereby appoints

_____ of _____ or, failing him/her
(Name) (Employer)

_____ of _____ as its proxy to vote for
(Name) (Employer)

and on its behalf at the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders of Civic Financial Services Limited, to be held in the Company's Boardroom, Level 3, Civic Assurance House, 116 Lambton Quay, Wellington on 14th June 2018 and at any adjournment of that meeting.

Unless otherwise directed as below, the proxy will vote or abstain from voting as he or she thinks fit.

Should the shareholder wish to instruct its Proxy or representative how to vote the following should be completed:

Agenda Item

In Favour (✓)	Against (✓)
------------------	----------------

1. Receive apologies.

- 2. Approve the Minutes of the AGM held 16 June 2017.**

- ### 3. To receive the Annual Report

To receive the Annual Report which includes the financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2017 and the report of the auditor therein.

--	--

4. To elect two Directors Please only vote for **two** candidates

Basil Morrison who retires in terms of the Constitution and being eligible, offers himself for re-election.

11

John Melville who retires in terms of the Constitution and being eligible, offers himself for re-election.

11

Miles McConway who has been nominated and offers himself for election.

□

Steven May who has been nominated and offers himself for election.

11

- ## 5. Appointment and Remuneration of Auditor

To record the appointment of the Auditor-General as auditor (pursuant to Section 207 of the Companies Act 1993 and Section 15 of the Public Audit Act 2001) to hold office until the conclusion of the next Annual General Meeting and to authorise the Directors to determine the remuneration for the auditor for the year.

--	--

EXECUTED this _____ day of _____ 2018.

Signature(s) of Shareholder

Position(s) Held

Please return to: Chief Operating Officer, Civic Financial Services Ltd, PO Box 5521, Wellington 6140, or fax (04) 978 1260 or email to admin@civicfs.co.nz to be received prior to 11.30am 13 June 2018.

ATTENDANCE AT MEETINGS OF THE COMPANY

The Constitution provides for members to be represented at meetings of the Company only by proxies or appointed representatives.

Clause 14.3 (as amended in May 2004) provides:

“A shareholder may exercise the right to vote by being present by a representative or by proxy.

The representative or proxy for a shareholder is entitled to attend and be heard and vote at a meeting of shareholders as if the representative or proxy were a shareholder.

A proxy must be appointed in writing signed by the shareholder and the notice must state whether the appointment is for a particular meeting or a specified term not exceeding twelve months.

No proxy is effective in relation to a meeting unless a copy of the notice of appointment is produced to the registered office of the company not later than twenty-four hours before the start of the meeting.

A shareholder may appoint a representative to attend a meeting of shareholders on its behalf in the same manner as that in which it could appoint a proxy”.

Accordingly, proxies/notification of appointed representatives must be in my hands by 11.30am 13 June 2017.

It would be appreciated if shareholders, when considering who to appoint as their representative/proxy holder, would contact Caroline Bedford thereby facilitating a quorum for the AGM.

Caroline Bedford
Chief Operating Officer
Phone: (04) 978 1264
Email: caroline.bedford@civicfs.co.nz
Fax: (04) 978 1260

Basil Morrison JP

Independent Director

Elected Director: 22 June 2010

I am presently:

- Member of Auckland Council Independent Hearings Panel
- Member of Waitangi Tribunal
- Accredited Hearings Commissioner – RMA
- Hon Consul for Uganda
- Waikato Regional Council Hearings Commissioner

I have had an extensive career in Local Government as an elected Representative on the District, Regional, National and international scene including being President of the national association of NZ local authorities and as such have a wide range of contacts in Central Government as well as Local Government.

Governance Experience

Have been Chair of the Local Government Commission and a former Director of

- Landcorp, a Government State Owned Enterprise
- MANZ Dairying Company Ltd (an international farming enterprise).
- Waiuta Farms Ltd

Currently a Director of

- Civic Financial Services Ltd
- Chair of Local Government Superannuation Trustee Ltd
- Basil J Morrison & Associates Ltd
- Local Government Mutual Funds Trustee Ltd

Attributes and Skills

- Knowledge of the local government sector
- Many years as a Company Director

CIVIC FINANCIAL SERVICES

John Melville Independent Director

Appointed Director: 6 March 2013

Qualifications

- Bachelor of Science (Mathematics)
- Fellow of the Institute of Actuaries, Australia
- Fellow of the New Zealand Society of Actuaries

Previous Roles

- Senior Principal of Melville Jessup Weaver (Actuarial firm)
- Government Actuary- two terms 1997/98 and 2001/2003
- Chairman of the Presbyterian Church Beneficiary Fund
- Member of the Government Superannuation Fund Appeals Board
- Actuarial work for the Crown

Governance Experience

Currently a Director of

- Civic Financial Services Ltd
- Local Government Mutual Funds Trustee Ltd

Attributes and Skills

- Knowledge of insurance, superannuation and investment

Professional Memberships

- NZ Society of Actuaries

I've put my name forward for election to the board of Civic Financial Services Ltd.

My nomination comes from Environment Canterbury, a shareholder in Civic Financial Services Ltd.

Currently I am the Director of Finance and Corporate Services at ECan, a position I have held for the past 6 years. Prior to that I was with the Bay of Plenty Regional Council delivering corporate services, technology, shared service and economic development functions going back to 1989 when regional councils were first formed.

In recent years I have had significant engagement with Civic leading ECan's insurance claims for its Kilmore Street offices that were lost in the Canterbury Earthquakes. Through my senior executive career I have held responsibility for the insurance portfolios of these two councils and have managed significant claims, litigations and shared service procurements. I was also part of an advisory group brought together to consider the cooperative procurement of public liability and professional indemnity insurance at a time when the commercial market for these services in New Zealand had failed. This led to the establishment of Riskpool Ltd.

I have recently been a member of LGNZ's Risk Management Advisory Group established to investigate the feasibility of a local government risk management agency.

I have an MBA from Waikato University and governance experience as a director of BoPLASS, as a Ministerial Appointee to the Council of Te Whare Wananga o Awanuiarangi and as a board member of the BOP Sustainable Business Network. I have also had formal director training.

As a director of Civic Financial Services Ltd I would seek to find out what the concerns are of its shareholders and work to address them. I would also explore with shareholders where they see opportunities for the company and promote these. With recent changes that have occurred an opportunity exists to examine the strategic direction of the company and make changes that are supported by the company's shareholders.

I seek support for my nomination through your vote.

Cheers.

Miles McConway.

Miles McConway
MBA, PGDipMgmt

C U R R I C U L U M V I T A E

Contact Details:
137A Peterborough Street,
Yaldhurst, Christchurch 8042.

Telephone:
021 687 541

Email:
Miles.McConway@gmail.com
milesjude@orcon.net.nz

March 2018

Career Profile

CEO-level senior business leader with over 30 years' experience in the local government sector in a variety of roles, including the leadership of functions as diverse as finance, corporate services, information technology, asset management, regional economic development, inter-Council collaboration, business units and human resources.

Has developed significant knowledge and experience in economic development leading the implementation of the Bay of Plenty economic development strategy, Bay of Connections. A specialist in change management and applying innovative thinking to create new solutions and ways of working.

A respected manager of finance having guided Environment Canterbury through uncertain times post earthquake improving reporting, financial efficiency, accuracy and audit compliance.

A strategic thinker leading to the creation of an innovative 9-Council shared service company (BoPLASS Limited), the development of the Bay of Plenty broadband strategy and the establishment of an aerial imagery consortium amongst the Canterbury councils. A recognised collaborator through involvement in BoPLASS, leading the 7 Regional Council benchmarking initiative (BASS), establishing the Canterbury councils aerial imagery procurement consortium and working on the national geospatial senior officials group.

Nationally recognised through appointment by Local Government New Zealand to the Government's Geospatial Senior Officials Group, the economic advisory technical committee and more recently the Risk Management Advisory Group. Was appointed to the Canterbury Spatial Data Infrastructure working group formed to help with earthquake response. Appointed by the Minister for Tertiary Education to the Council of Te Whare Wananga o Awanuiarangi, the indigenous university based in Whakatane.

Qualified with a Post Graduate Diploma in Management and a Master of Business Administration at Waikato University in 2010.

Career Summary

Feb 2011 – Present	Environment Canterbury Director, Finance and Corporate Services. Member Executive Leadership Team.
2007 - 2011	Bay of Plenty Regional Council Group Manager Technology and Economic Development. Member Senior Management Team. Executive Officer, BoPLASS Ltd and BayBroadband Ltd
March - June 2010	Ōpōtiki District Council Acting Chief Executive (on secondment)
1989 - 2007	Bay of Plenty Regional Council Group Manager HR and Corporate Services (2001-2007). Member Senior Management Team. Manager Administration and Human Resources (1989-2001).
July - Nov 1989	Bay of Plenty Regional Council Transitional Committee Secretary
1988 - 1989	Overseas travel and employment based in London
1983 - 1988	Whakatane District Council Administration Officer/Returning Officer
1980 - 1983	Marlborough County Council Administration Assistant, Building and Engineering Departments
1978 - 1980	Blenheim Borough Council Engineer's Clerk

Introducing significant system and process changes to modernise and make a more effective council.

Stakeholder Engagement

Capable of bringing people together in a collegial and effective way. Developed significant contacts and influence with stakeholders in the finance, information technology, economic development, geospatial and local government sector.

Planning & Organising

Leading long term strategies including Environment Canterbury's Long Term Plans, the Bay of Plenty economic development strategy and the development of a local government shared-services company.

Planned and lead building development projects ranging in value from \$1m to \$50m. Was responsible for the planning and delivery of the new Environment Canterbury Christchurch Office, delivered on time and within budget.

Planned and lead the development of long term economic development strategies in the areas of energy, forestry, broadband, logistics and supply chain.

Effective Relationship Building

Contributing to the development of the Canterbury Spatial Data Infrastructure, established Canterbury aerial imagery procurement consortium and working with Canterbury councils to develop a shared rating service.

Led the establishment of a 9-Council shared service company through the combined special consultative procedures. This company returned significant procurement savings to its shareholders. Continues to be an influencer in the development of shared service opportunities.

Was responsible for regional economic development in the Bay of Plenty, managing the relationships between the three economic development agencies in that region.

Led the Bay of Plenty's response to Government's broadband investment policies over 4 years and attracted significant private sector investment in broadband infrastructure in the Bay of Plenty. Outcomes included a \$6m fibre link, \$500k ISP investor, Telecoms cabinetisation investment prioritising in the BOP.

Local Government Experience

37 years' experience in local government in New Zealand working for a range of entities including District, Borough and County Councils as well as Catchment Boards and Regional Councils.

Manages Environment Canterbury's contract with the Chatham Islands Council for the delivery of regional council and corporate support services.

A full understanding of the processes and philosophies of local government in New Zealand.

Excellent track record of working with Councillors and the community.

Relationship Management Skills

Able to communicate purpose and vision to a range of audiences.

Particular strengths lie in economic development, organisational development initiatives, industrial relations, financial, property and technology management.

Successfully settled Environment Canterbury's Christchurch Earthquake insurance claims.

Political Acumen

Has had contact with the political arm of Councils since 1983, building a proven record of working effectively with Council and Councillors maintaining on-going working and social relationships. More recently has gained experience working with Commissioners.

Experienced in dealing with Central Government Ministers, officials and organisations to bring about benefits and developments for the community.

Results-Oriented

Has a reputation for achievement and for getting things done. Examples include the restructuring of council financial reporting, the outsourcing of laboratory services, restructuring council operations and systems, the formation of BoPLASS Limited, the development of a fibre link between BoPLASS councils, and a number of significant building development and organisational improvement projects completed on time and within budget.

Has a very successful track record of on time/within budget project management.

Education & Development

2009 Executive MBA, Waikato University.

2008 Post Graduate Diploma in Management, Waikato University.

2002 Strategic Human Resource Management Executive Programme, Australian Graduate School of Management, University of New South Wales.

2000 Advanced Management Programme, New Zealand Institute of Management, Canterbury Division.

Director qualification training.

Board Memberships

(past and present)

Director of BoPLASS Limited while Acting Chief Executive Officer, Ōpōtiki District Council.

Ministerial Appointee Councillor, Te Whare Wananga o Awanuiarangi

Board member on the Sustainable Business Network Advisory Board (BOP) and the Ōpōtiki Marine Advisory Group.

Current Chair regional and unitary council corporate manager's forum.

Chair Canterbury Digital Strategy steering group.

LGNZ appointee on Geospatial Senior Officials Group and the Risk Management Advisory Group.

Referees

Referees will be supplied post interview.

Personal Details

Marital Status:

Married to Judi with two children:

- Miles 25
- Kate 23

Sports & Interests:

Sporting interests include playing golf, biking and walking.

Health:

Excellent

Steven May

Mobile: 027 5472668 • Email: steven.may@ccc.govt.nz

Profile

Steven is an accomplished senior manager, with expertise in central and local Government interoperability, planning, regulatory services management and strategic leadership. A solid reputation for authentic stakeholder engagement and bespoke solutions.

- Over twenty six years' in central and local Government regulatory environments with key strengths in operational and strategic leadership, financial management, strategic planning, stakeholder relationship management, and building high performing teams through coaching, development and staff engagement initiatives.
- Confident and expert in influencing, negotiating and liaising with internal, external stakeholders with an in-depth knowledge of and experience dealing with Government departments, public sector and community groups.
- A strong belief in the value of teamwork and empowering staff to enable them to make informed and sustainable decisions, which support an excellent customer service ethos.

Education

• Leadership in Practice Programme Scholarship	Leadership & Development Centre	2015
• West Coast leadership and Governance Programme	Development West Coast	2014
• Graduate Certificate in Applied Management		2014
	Australian Institute of Police Management	
• Bachelor of Applied Management	Otago Polytechnic	2014
• Postgraduate Diploma in Emergency Management	Massey University	2013
• National Diploma in Public Sector Compliance Investigations & Prosecutions	Skills Organisation	2013
• Diploma in Occupational Health & Safety Practice	Southern Institute of Technology	2012
• National Diploma in Business	Southern Institute of Technology	2011
• Diploma in New Zealand Policing	Massey University	1991

Career Summary

Chief Executive	Wairoa District Council	2018
Head of Operational Policy and Quality Improvement	Christchurch City Council	2017
Environmental Services(Group) Manager	Grey District Council	2013 -2016
Regulatory Services Manager	Waitaki District Council	2011 – 2013
RMA, Bylaw and Civil Defence Manager	Waikato District Council	2009 – 2011
South Island Operations Manager	Immigration New Zealand	2005 – 2009
Sub Area Commander, Senior Sergeant, Police Court Prosecutor, Sergeant, Detective, Constable	NZ Police	1989-2005
Electrician 1985 - 1989		

Awards

2018 Skills Organisation, Melbourne Business School “Leading for Strategic Success Programme Scholarship”

2017 “Innovator of the year award” at the recent BONIZ excellence awards

2016 “Innovator of the year award” at the recent BONIZ excellence awards

2016 Innovation In Policy and Regulatory Development award - Local Government Excellence awards

2015 scholarship winner , **Leadership in Practice Programme**(Leadership Development Centre)

2013 BONIZ national award for enhancing underperforming local government teams

2013 Queens Service Medal (Police)Long service and Good Conduct.

Recent Responsibilities & Achievements

Head of Operational Policy and Quality Improvement

Ensuring Business delivery of 23 Million dollars of council services, My team is comprised of the following business units;

- Operational Policy and Quality Improvement
- Training and Professional Development Team
- Business Services Team
- Quality Assurance & Monitoring Team
- Implementation Process Team

We ensure that the Consenting and Compliance group have efficient and auditable processes to delivery services to our customers and ensure that our Building Authority retains its Accreditation.

The city rebuild is supported by a red carpet over red tape approach and authentic engagement with our business customers is vital to ensure community is listened to, kept informed and feel part of the solution.

Environmental Services Group Manager - Grey District Council

Reporting to the Chief Executive with responsibility for 19 staff, six direct reports and attend Council meetings presenting monthly reports and progress against Annual Plan, achievements, risks and issues. I report on Strategic Planning, Risk Management (Organisational and Reputational Risk), Financial Management and Customer Service.

Accountable for the following Council areas – ***Building Consent Authority, District Liquor Licensing, Resource Management Compliance, Animal Control, Parking, Environmental Health, District Plan, Policy, Governance, Bylaw Compliance, Customer Service, Civil Defence and also appointed as the district’s Civil Defence Controller.***

- Finalising the districts SNA project
- Chair of the Moana Foreshore Management Group— a community forum for Council feedback and economic development of the local tourist area.
- Leading the implementation of a shared service BCA across the three West Coast councils
- Lead policy development and district plan reviews and amendments.

- Achieved IANZ accreditation of the (BCA) Building Control Authority through the effective design and delivery of systems and policies in accordance with all relevant legislation, regulations and Council guidelines.
- Worked closely with Councillors on Regulatory Committees to review bylaws
- Submitted a report to parliamentary committee on national Earthquake-prone Buildings policy and spoke at the Select Committee.
- Restructured the Liquor Licensing unit in response to the new Sale and Supply of Liquor Act 2012.
- Secretary of the new Liquor License Authority for the district.

Regulatory Services Manager – Waitaki District Council, Oamaru

Controlled and coordinated Resource Management monitoring, Building Consent Authority, Customer Service response for LIMs, Property files, Environmental Services, Liquor Licensing, Enforcement (Bylaws-RMA), Animal Control, Parking Compliance and Emergency Operation Centre (EOC) management responsibilities.

- Managed four direct reports and a contractor, 10 staff in total with responsibility for a \$1m+ budget.
- Restructured the Building Consent Authority (BCA) resulting in the dismissal of an under-performing team leader, achieving IANZ accreditation, and created a Shared services agreement involving 11 local Councils. The BCA processed \$51m of building work for the district during 2012/2013.
- Instigated a Shared Services arrangement with neighbour Councils over Resource Consenting.
- Implemented a new Animal Control Education Strategy involving chalk-painted footpaths as opposed to street signs/sign pollution. Significant cost savings achieved.
- Supported a project to obtain accreditation from the World Health Organisation for the International Safe Communities Project – “Safer Waitaki”.
- Led initiative to be the first Council in New Zealand to train and qualify building staff in the NZ Diploma in Building. This future-proofed the Council against a new Building Act regulation (18) requiring all Council Building Consent Authorities have qualified staff or lose the ability to process building consents.
- Introduced a modern regulatory approach (Peter Sparrow) to compliance enforcement by using a compliance model, involving threshold matrixes and evidence-based decision-making tools.
- Led a project team that identified an organisational risk with the Council’s lack of a health and safety Policy. Performed gap analysis resulting in the Council obtaining ACC secondary accreditation and an annual saving of \$12,000.

RMA, Bylaw and Civil Defence Manager – Waikato District Council

Led and monitored the Council’s Resource Management function and enforcement activities including parking, illegal litter and RMA. Also part of the Joint Management Agreement Committee for Iwi and Government management of the Waikato River and acted as the Civil Defence Manager for the Council.

- Two direct reports, seven staff spread across two separate office locations with a \$1m budget responsibility.
- As Chairman of the Waikato District Council Health and Safety Committee led a whole of Council cultural change and obtained ACC accreditation under the Workplace Safety Programme.
- Resource Management Monitoring Manager on the successful TE UKU \$250m dollar wind farm project.
- Led the team in developing an environment monitoring strategy with Iwi under the new regime of co-governance and co-management. This followed the passing of the Waikato-Tainui River Settlement Act 2010 and the NgaWai o Maniapoto (Waipa River) Act 2012.
- Led the team in the \$4.5m Council bond reclamation project with the Hampton Downs motorsport development.
- The Super city amalgamation resulted in Waikato District Council borders being extended to absorb a third of the old Franklin District Council area. As Project Lead for the resource consent monitoring and

bylaws portfolio, contributed to the whole of Council project, which had to plan for the integration and service delivery impacts from this unique event.

- Introduced a modern regulatory approach to compliance enforcement.
- Worked in aligning District and Regional Council's regulatory approaches.

South Island Immigration Operations Manager – Immigration New Zealand

Steven managed two teams - Border Security (airports and marine borders) and Compliance Operations (investigations into breaches of the Immigration Act 1987, removal of unlawful persons).

This role had seven direct reports with up to 40 indirect reports.

Held Top Secret security clearance during this employment

- Implemented data matching intelligence initiative to coordinate a national operational response.
- Represented NZ Immigration on a national counter terrorism multiple stakeholder exercise.
- Co-authored and evaluated border security people smuggling event involving Samoa and Tongan Immigration and supported by the PIDC (Ex Paradise 2007)
- Development of Business Continuity Plan for a Pandemic response (Cruickshank) and associated Business Risks for the Christchurch branch.
- Represented the Department of Labour at Whole of Government approach to Operational Planning.
- Immigration NZ Representative on the South Island's CLAG (Combine Law Agency Group).
- Appeared as Media Rep for the Department of Labour.

New Zealand Police

- Sub Area Commander, Senior Sergeant, Police Court Prosecutor, Sergeant, Detective, Constable

Key Skills, Knowledge and Attributes

- Managing and coaching others in legal systems in a public sector regulatory environment; business structures and corporate liability; making compliance decisions and recommendations and conducting significant compliance investigations; managing investigations
- Leadership. Proven experience recruiting, developing and managing high performing teams. Focus on developing professional standards, providing impartial leadership and empowering staff.
- Communications. Comfortable presenting to Councillors and at community meetings.
- Excellent financial management skills with expertise in developing and managing budgets.
- Keen interest in professional development and implementing a culture of continuous improvement.

Professional Associations

Society of Local Government Managers (SOLGM)	Current
Institute of Directors	Current
Executive Committee Member for the NZ Parking Association	

Professional Development

ACC Accredited Auditor for Department of Labour	DoL
Workplace NZQA Assessor	NZQA
Executive Education Programme - Enhancing Leadership	Otago University
Practical Project Management	Victoria University
Contemporary Issues in Public Safety	Australian Institute of Police Management

Extracts from Endorsements

“Steven’s influence has extended beyond the organizations he has worked in to the wider compliance community. At a recent forum for sector leaders, attended by senior staff from approximately 50 local and central government organizations and the Productivity Commission, I shared some comments that Steven had made on the critical importance of providing staff with the skills required to carry out their work effectively. Steven’s words were compelling and inspirational, and resonated with many of those who attended.....The CCCP recognizes Steven’s leadership in the area of capability building, and appreciates his contribution.”

Keith Manch – Chair, Compliance Common Capability Programme

“Steve is one of the most enthusiastic people and leaders I have ever met and has a real drive to constantly identify (and then implement) better, more effective and efficient ways of doing business – both at a tactical / operational and strategic level.”

Brad Dannefaerd – Director Compliance, Enforcement and Regulatory Training, CERT Systems

Appendix 2



office@southmak.school.nz

945 Makirikiri Road, Marton 4789.

06 327 6617

1 May 2018

The Mayor
Rangitikei District Council
46 High Street,
Private Bag 1102
Marton 4741

Dear Andy,

At South Makirikiri School we have a wonderful school environment that we all love coming to learn at. In recent times as a staff and with parent groups there have been some concerns around the safety of anyone either entering or exiting the school from Makirikiri Road or Union Line.

Currently there is signage warning of a school either side of the school on Makirikiri road which is visible from a distance. Makirikiri Road is a main through road for many heavy vehicles and this has increased over time with the Bonny Glen landfill.



As a school we would like to make our roads surrounding us even safer for all users. We regularly remind parents about being safe entering and exiting the school through our newsletters but it is not the speed our parents enter the school which is the concern. I have done some investigation of some options and are hoping the Rangitikei District Council would consider upgrading the road safety signage.

I believe that signage that would luminate during peak traffic flow times on Makirikiri Road would be great along with school zone warning signs on Union Road. Examples are below. While reducing the speed at set times could be an option, I feel that by increasing the visibility and effectiveness of the signage would help to minimize the risk of entering and exiting our school.

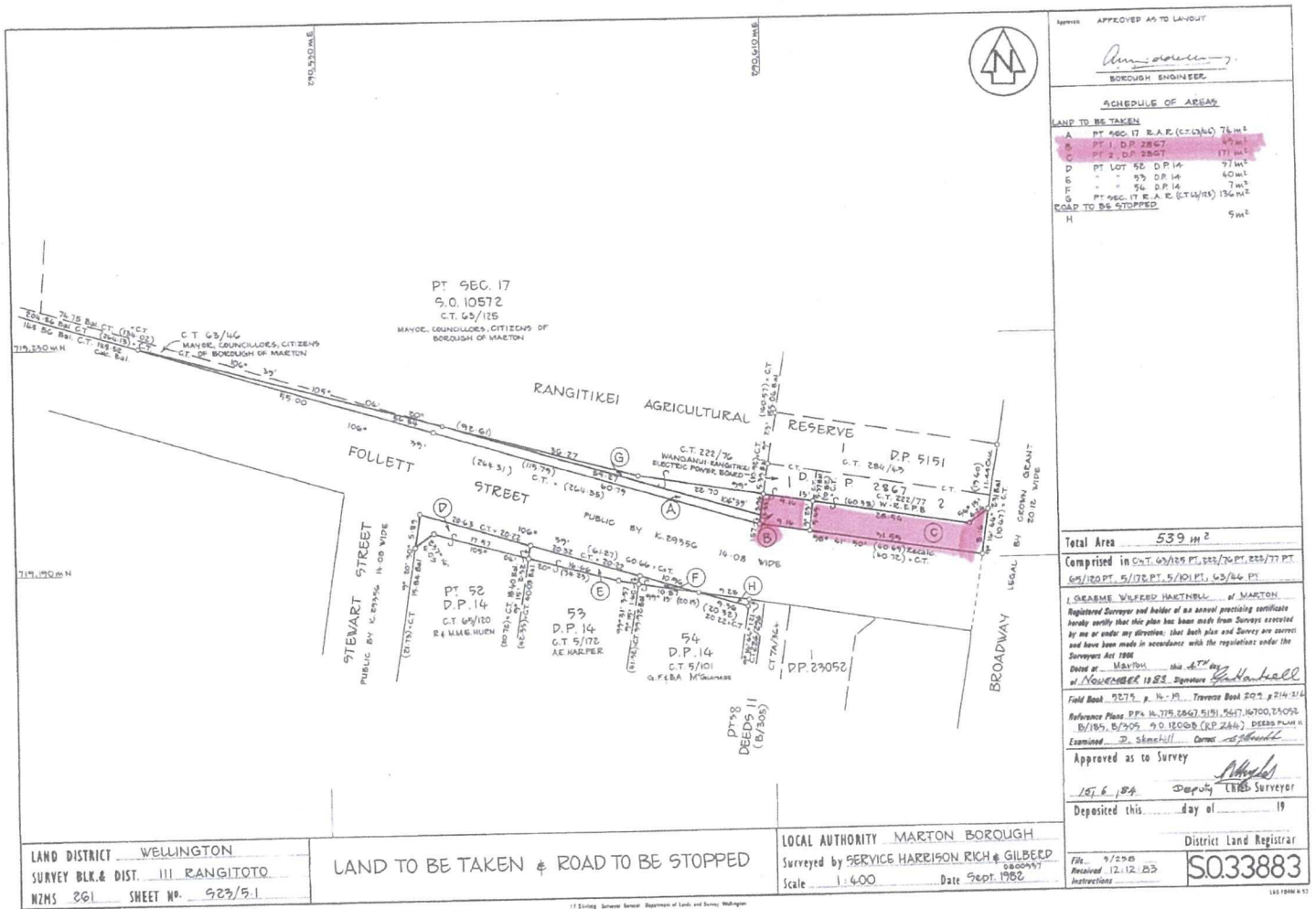


It would be great if we could look at some options and discuss in more detail how together we can continue to make it safe for our community. I look forward working with you on this project.

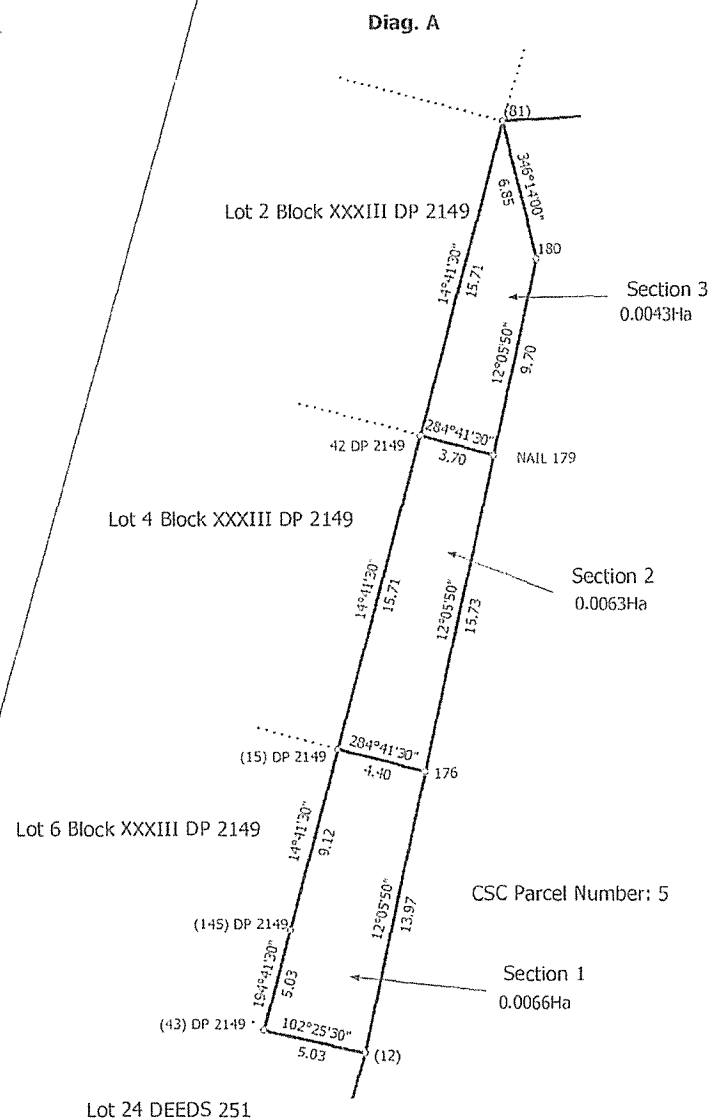
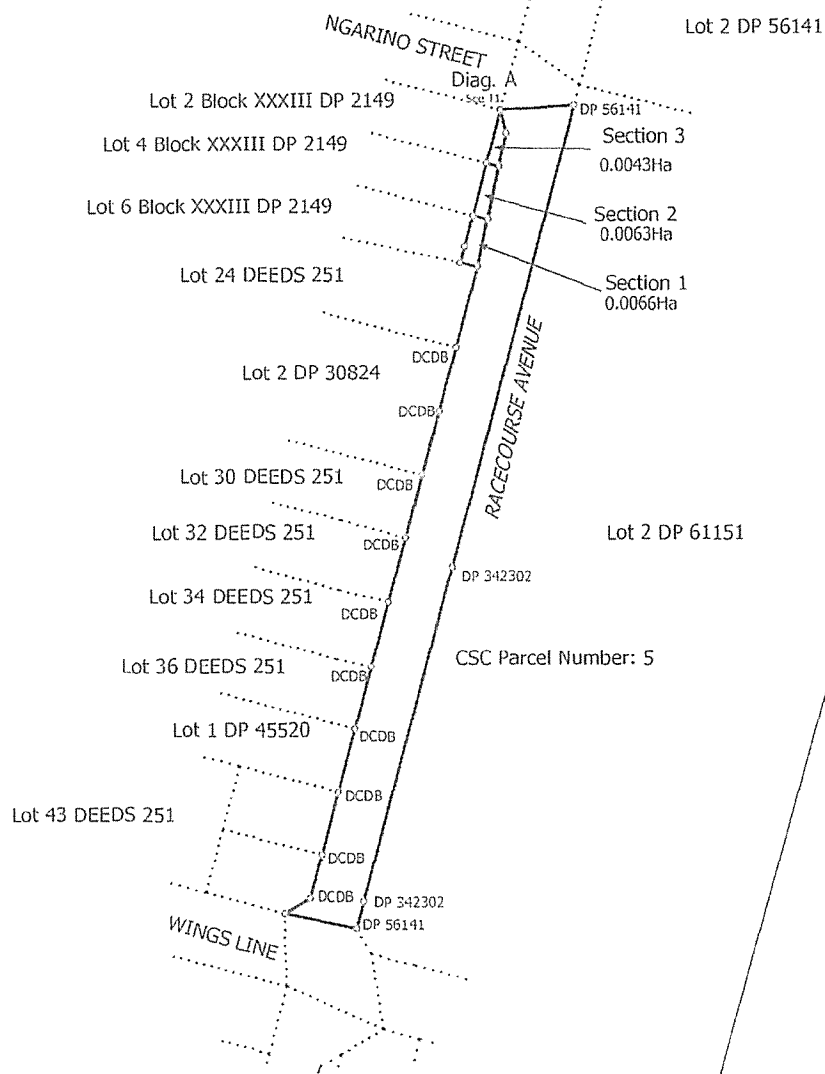
Your Sincerely

Greg Allan
Principal
South Makirikiri School

Appendix 3



Appendix 4



Land District: Wellington

Plan of Sections 1-3

Surveyor: Robert Hugh Browse Gilbert
Firm: MWH NZ Ltd (Wanganui)
Survey Date: 7/07/2008

Digital Survey Plan
SO 408919
Approved on: 7/08/2008

Digitally Generated Plan
Generated on: 07/09/2008 12:55pm Page 7 of 7

Appendix 5a

24 May 2018

File: 3-OR-3-7

Brett Hudson MP
Chair
Governance and Administration Committee
Parliament Buildings
WELLINGTON 6160

By email: ga@parliament.govt.nz

Dear Brett

Local Government (Community Well-being) Amendment Bill

Thank you for the opportunity to submit on this Local Government Amendment Bill.

Council is pleased to see the reintroduction of the four well beings into the Local Government Act, along with the removal of the section 11A 'core services clause'. We also support the consequential restoring of the requirement on local authorities to resolve any conflict between any of the four well-beings in an open and democratically accountable way.

We agree with the view expressed in the Department of Internal Affairs' 'Regulatory Impact Summary' that local authorities have a broader role in fostering livable communities than is included in the description of core services – and that it is unnecessary for a legislative provision to detail a restricted list of services given that it is the role of a local authority to provide the services which meet the needs and aspirations of its communities.

It is also apparent that the 'core services' provision has had little practical effect – not surprisingly given the finding in the 2006 Report of the Joint Central Government/Local Authority Funding Project team that there had been few and generally minor operational changes to what local authorities did after the 2002 Act came into effect.

We think this change aligns well with other legislation. We are aware that the Resource Management Act defines sustainable management in terms of well-beings as part of that Act's stated purpose and that the concept of 'well-being' is part of many other provisions – as diverse as the Intelligence and Security Act 2017 and the Child Poverty reduction Bill 2018.

However, while the Council agrees in principle with the changes, including the wider scope for community outcomes and amended definition of significance, we have some concern whether communities will see this as a real change and put pressure on local authorities to be active in spaces where there is already a lack of capacity and funding. This is not a risk identified by the Department of Internal Affairs, but it could be countered by publicising the issues it will allow to proceed – such as the living wage or 'buy local' campaigns as noted by the Department. Similarly, Council would not expect the reintroduction of the community well-beings to result in Central Government delegating new expectations onto local authorities, or that if it does, there would be an appropriate allocation of funding to help deal with the capacity issues this could cause.

Council notes that the reintroduction of the four well-beings has not been accompanied by the reintroduction of the olds 91 provision, which was the process for identifying community outcomes. While that provision had positive intentions in terms of gaining meaningful engagement between local authorities and central government agencies, there was no statutory requirement on central government agencies to reciprocate; in addition, our experience was that the benefits to communities were outweighed by the resources that the organisation had to be expanding on reporting requirements.

Rangitikei District Council's current policy is not to have a development contributions policy but has given close consideration to using the development agreements provisions in the Act as being more suited to a district where the areas of growth are uncertain. However, we support the Bills' proposal to remove the restriction on development contributions for community infrastructure: such facilities are important for any major new subdivision development and are unlikely to add significantly to the cost of that development.

We hope that these comments are useful.

Yours sincerely

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Andy Watson', with a stylized, cursive script.

Andy Watson
Mayor of Rangitikei

Appendix 5b

25 May 2018

File: 3-OR-3-7

Raymond Huo
Chair
Justice Committee
Parliament Buildings
WELLINGTON 6160

Attention Raymond

Privacy Bill

Thank you for the opportunity to submit on the Privacy Bill. Local councils collect and manage a range of personal information so the updated legislation will impact on our operations and the accountability to our community for this.

Council is generally supportive of the changes proposed but has some concerns with Part 6, notifiable privacy breaches and compliance notices. This requires an agency to notify the Commissioner and the affected individual(s) of a 'notifiable' privacy breach as soon as practicable. Section 122 is specific in providing that not considering the privacy breach not to be a notifiable breach will not be a defence for not notifying the Commissioner. However, the definitions in section 75(2)(b) of a notifiable privacy breach are general in nature.

We are unclear about the reasons for shifting from the current complaints-based regime but, if the Committee believes it is justified, we believe that there should be a greater requirement placed on the Privacy Commissioner to provide clear guidance relevant to the public sector, local government and businesses, and relevant to their sphere of operations. Clause 14 of the Bill simply carries the current functional expectations of this position. We suggest adding the following:

(cc) to provide comprehensive guidance on what constitutes a notifiable privacy breach relevant to the range of personal information collected and managed by agencies

For example, under section 28C of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002, a person may ask for a local authority to withhold their name and address from publicly accessible rating information database. If for example, a situation were to arise where somebody's details were disclosed publicly would this need to be reported under the new provisions? Comprehensive guidance will remove the guess-work that could be involved.

We are doubtful about applying substantial fines for non-reporting, particularly when there is apparently no consideration of the size of the agency and the impact of paying such sums. A more appropriate penalty is requiring the Commissioner to include every such failure in the Annual Report. If the objective behind these provisions is greater visibility about agencies' processes for handling personal information, this is a more effective way, leaving the financial penalties for repeated or very serious breaches. Inclusion in the Commissioner's report would also make more obvious those types of records (or types of agencies) where greater guidance is needed from the Commissioner.

So we suggest the following change to section 122(1):

An agency that, without reasonable excuse, fails to notify the Commissioner of a notifiable privacy breach under section 118 commits an offence and this will be noted in the next available Annual Report of the Commissioner. Repeated offending or a very substantial breach is, in addition, liable to conviction to a fine not exceeding \$10,000

The Council is supportive of the other changes to the Privacy Act, including the strengthening of cross-border data flow protection, the new criminal offences imposed and the bolstering of the Privacy Commissioners' investigative powers.

Thank you once again for the opportunity to comment, we hope these comments are useful.

Yours sincerely

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Andy Watson', written in a cursive style.

Andy Watson
Mayor of Rangitikei

Appendix 5c

18 May 2018

File: 6-RT-2-3

Fergus Gammie
Chief Executive
New Zealand Transport Agency
Private Bag 68995
WELLINGTON 6141

By email: nltp@nzta.govt.nz

Dear Fergus,

Draft Investment Framework for the 2018-21 Land Transport Programme

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the revised Investment Assessment Framework (IAF) developed to give effect to the new Government Policy Statement on land transport for 2018/19 to 2027/28. It will do this 'by using the IAF to prioritise which proposals should receive funding within the activity class funding ranges'. Council appreciates that this represents a considerable challenge given the substantial change of emphasis sought by the new Government, and we note that the IAF will remain a draft until after the release of the final GPS by the Minister. However, we are not confident that, as presently drafted, the IAF will deliver on the Government's desired outcomes and priorities as set out in the GPS.

Part of our uncertainty lies in the lack of a clear relationship in the IAF with the 'mapping the strategic priorities, objectives and results' in the GPS. We would prefer to see a greater focus on nationwide standards or interventions, whereas the whole IAF (including the investment criteria tables) appears very focussed on specific projects. This inevitably means a piecemeal approach. Setting some clear objectives to apply across the country would help correct this: for example, the incidence of passing lanes on state highways, bend warnings on local roads, standardised markers for one lane bridges

The GPS sets out six Ministerial expectations, but it is hard to discern how these are to be realised in the IAF. For example, the first Ministerial expectation is that the Transport Agency 'will take a lead role in securing integrated planning of the land transport system'. This integration will become increasingly important as mode-neutral assessments gain greater profile and we suggest stronger consideration when responding to the second stage GPS.

Council appreciates the candour expressed about how the Transport Agency's current evaluation methodology could result in some safety projects being assessed with a very low priority, which would work against the step change sought in the GPS. This points to a need to review the benefit- cost ratio so that safety is factored in – it is possible that some safety improvements could increase the time required for a journey. A similar consideration could apply to considering the

Making this place home.

objectives in the GPS for the environment – e.g. low carbon options, of particular significance when other modes of transport are considered, rather than seeing them (eventually) as part of the strategic fit.

The value for money concept in the GPS is delivering ‘the right infrastructure and services to the right level at the best cost’. The IAF proposes to address this using the present approach – i.e. an assessment of the business case (i.e. effectiveness) and then through a two factor assessment approach – results alignment (is it in the public interest?) and a cost benefit appraisal (how efficient is the proposal)? We agree with the Agency’s position that cost-benefit analysis has limitations; we note the process taken to address these by taking into account the interactions between transport and the economy, in particular employment and/or higher productivity (agglomeration). However, it is not clear how far this assessment has regard for integrated planning across the country. In addition, the Agency is using different terminology from the GPS, raising the question whether it reflects the intention of the GPS, especially the implications for funding projects with medium or low results alignment.

There are two areas in the IAF of direct interest to the Rangitikei District which we wish to comment on:

First, we note (page 5) that any activity already approved for local authorities is treated as committed, - i.e. they will not be required to be reviewed under the 2018-21 IAF. We wonder why this is so: local authorities may well wish to have the opportunity to reconsider their activities in the light of revised Government priorities. This statement would appear to deny that option.

Second, the GPS is specific in looking for regional networks (including key regional freight routes) that are safer, better connected and more resilient – with improved transport connections, including local roads and public transport. The assessment criteria in the IAF for maintenance and improvements (pages 16-20) do not provide detail on how these changes will occur. Yet there are some obvious possibilities to be examined. Examples include designating the Taihape-Napier Road a state highway (an alternative west-east connector for the central North Island and the key link into the presently land-locked Maori-owned land in the northern part of the District), the use of Ohakea airfield as a cargo hub alongside military operations and access to Whanganui’s port (both of which having the potential to reduce road freight haulage), and provision of scheduled public transport (to reduce private car usage and address isolation for people unable to drive or without ready access to a car). There will be comparable proposals elsewhere in the country.

In summary, Council believes that the IAF would be improved by having a stronger alignment with the GPS and being more specific about taking the interests of the whole country into account and achieving greater equity in transport outcomes.

I hope these comments are useful to you. I welcome the opportunity to talk with the Board about our submission.

Yours sincerely

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Andy Watson', with a stylized, cursive script.

Andy Watson
Mayor of Rangitikei

Appendix 5d

FROM THE
OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

18 May 2018

File: 3-EP-3-7

Rhys Jones
Chief Executive
Fire Emergency New Zealand Headquarters
Level 12, 80 The Terrace
WELLINGTON
Email: boundaryconsultation@fenz.nz

Dear Rhys

Proposed boundaries for Local Advisory Committees

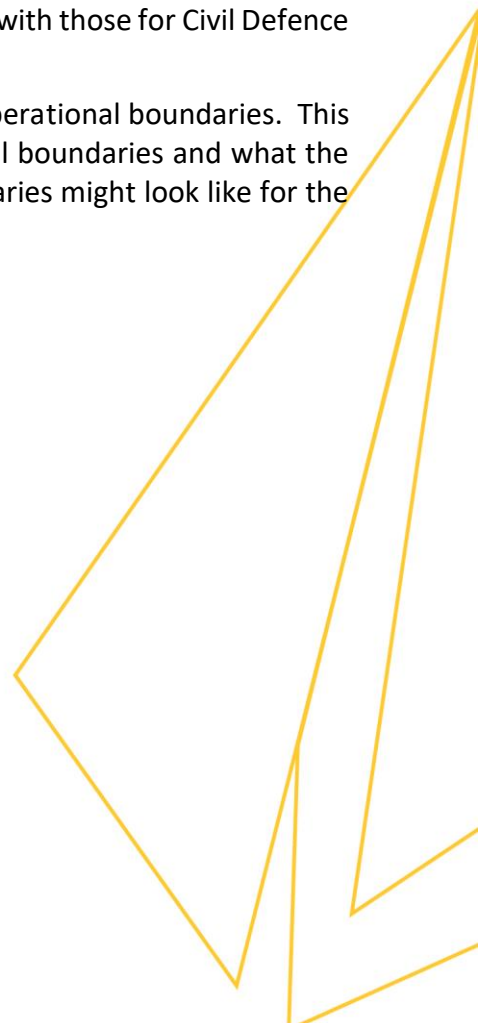
Thank you for the opportunity to submit on the proposed boundaries for Local Advisory Committees. Council agrees with the proposal to align these boundaries with those for Civil Defence Emergency Management across the country.

However, we wonder why FENZ did not elect to follow this model for operational boundaries. This leaves questions about whether this will have an impact on operational boundaries and what the implications of being in two or more Local Advisory Committees Boundaries might look like for the Council.

Yours sincerely



Andy Watson
Mayor of Rangitikei



Making this place home.

Appendix 5e



RANGITIKEI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

FROM THE
OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

14 May 2018

File No: 3-OR-3-12

Bruce Gordon
Chairman
Horizons Regional Council
Private Bag 11025
Manawatu Mail Centre
PALMERSTON NORTH 4442

By email: submissions@horizons.govt.nz

Dear Bruce

Initial proposal for representation arrangements for the 2019 elections

The Rangitikei District Council appreciates the opportunity to comment on the initial proposal for representation arrangement for the 2019 elections.

This was discussed at the Council's Policy/Planning Committee on 10 May 2018. While acknowledging that Rangitikei and Manawātū each has a member in the current two member Manawātū-Rangitikei constituency, that is not a certainty for future elections. Because of this, we request consideration to splitting the constituency so each district has a single member (as is the case for Ruapehu and Tararua). That would ensure that the two distinct communities of interest are represented at the Council table.

We believe that this consideration justifies setting aside the +/-10% prescription in the Local Electoral Act.

I would like the opportunity to speak with your Council on this matter

Yours sincerely

Andy Watson
Mayor of Rangitikei

Making this place home.

Appendix 6

10. Financial hardship, disproportionate rates compared to the value of the property or other extenuating circumstances

Council may, on application of a ratepayer, remit all or part of a rates assessment for one or more years if satisfied there are sufficient grounds of financial hardship by the ratepayer, or where the size of the annual rates assessment compared with the rateable value of the property is deemed disproportionately high, or where there are other extenuating circumstances to do so.

Council's threshold for 'disproportionately high' is where the annual rates assessment exceeds 10% of the rateable value of the property.

Council is also able to reduce or waive rates only in those circumstances which it has identified in policies. This addition allows Council to consider individual circumstances, but it does not compel Council to reduce or waive rates.

Appendix 6a

DAVID RICE & ASSOCIATES

BARRISTERS & SOLICITORS

Suite 1, Selwyn Centre
182 Great South Road
Papakura
New Zealand

PRINCIPAL:
DAVID RICE LLB
ASSOCIATE:
JUANITA MAXWELL BA (Hons) LLB (Hons)
SENIOR STAFF SOLICITOR:
FRANCIS STOTT BA (Hons) Law, LLM
SOLICITORS:
MARGARET RICE LLB
CINDY SMITH LLB
LEGAL EXECUTIVE:
AMY MARRINER-DUNCAN
CONSULTANT:
JOANNE RICE LLB

24 April 2018

Rangitikei District Council
Private Bag 1102
MARTON 4741

By email: info@rangitikei.govt.nz

Attn: Sheryl Bright, Rates & Revenue Officer

RE: 969 KAUANGAROA ROAD – VALUATION NO: 13390-09000

We act for Joseph Hiroti. We refer to your letter of 20 March 2018 in which you advised that Mr Hiroti may qualify for the Rangitikei District Council Rates Remission Policy.

We enclose a copy of the rates information for Mr Hiroti's property on the Rangitikei District Council website showing that the New Rating Valuation of the property is \$3,500.00. The current year rates are \$999.90.

Clause 10 of the Rangitikei District Council Rates Remission Policy sets out the grounds in which Council may remit all or part of a rates assessment for one or more years. Further, Clause 10 sets out that Council's threshold for "disproportionately high" is where the annual rates assessment exceeds 10% of the rateable value of the property.

We therefore request that Council considers a reassessment of the rates, given that the current year rates amount equates to 35% of the value of the property, based on the New Rating Valuation. We would also request that this reassessment be considered on an ongoing basis, given that the current rates amount and Valuation are valid until at least 1 July 2020.


Further to this, we note your advice in your letter of 20 March 2018 that Mr Hiroti's property does not have connections to water, wastewater and stormwater, and that these schemes are therefore not charged. We note however that in the rates information for of Mr Hiroti's property on the Rangitikei District Council website, the following estimated amounts are included in respect of water, wastewater and stormwater:

- a) water \$160.60;
- b) wastewater \$88.90; and
- c) stormwater \$23.50.

We would therefore request that on the basis of your letter stating that Mr Hiroti's property does not have connections to water, wastewater and stormwater, these charges are removed from the rates assessment for the property.

We look forward to hearing from you regarding the outcome of our request to have the rates for Mr Hiroti's property reassessed.

Yours faithfully
DAVID RICE & ASSOCIATES



CINDY SMITH
(Solicitor)

Appendix 6b

Rates Account: 1339009000

Hiroti Joseph Matiu and Hiroti Rangi Reginald Earl - 971 Kauangaroa Road

Ratepayer Names	Hiroti Joseph Matiu	Valuation Number	1339009000
	Hiroti Rangi Reginald Earl	Property No	002099
Postal Address	9 Sheralee Place	Customer 1	003154
	Red Hill	Customer 2	003155
	Papakura 2110	Report Type 1	AP
Property/Customer Relationships		Report Type 2	Y
Property/Parcel Relationships			
Reorder Ratepayers and Owners			

Property Description Other Property Links

Valuation Number	1339009000	Property ID	969
Location (GIS)	971 Kauangaroa Road		
Legal Description	LOT 1 DP 70010 BLK V WHANGAEHU SD		
Certificate of Title	37B/468		
Use	00 Multi-use: Vacant/Indeterminate		
TORAS	111000	Zone	1A
Tenure	Property is not leased. Owner is also occupier.	Category	OV
Ownership	Private: Individual	Category Group	Other Vacant Land without obvious use
Rateability	Rateable	Ward	5
Apportionment	Std property - Not Applicable, Not apportionment	Region	8
Change Dates	Ratepayer: 20/01/09, Location: 22/05/18, Maint: 22/05/18		
Change Reason	Correct number	Change Source	TLA

Valuations Property Database

	Current		New
Area (Hectares)	0.4789		
Land Value	2,000	Land Value	3,500
Improvements Value			
Capital Value	2,000	Capital Value	3,500
Nature of Improvements	DWG FG OBS OI		
Current Certificate of Title	37B/468		
Valuation Date	1/07/14	Valuation Date	1/07/17

Rates for Current Year - 2017/18

Type	Description	Differential	Basis	Factor	Amount \$
003	Uniform Annual General	-	Fixed \$	1.00	641.70
004	General Rate	-	Capital Value	2,000.00	1.10
023	Roading District	-	Capital Value	2,000.00	4.30
025	Solid Waste	District	Fixed \$	1.00	79.80
088	Wastewater	Public Good	Fixed \$	1.00	88.90
090	Water	Public Good	Fixed \$	1.00	160.60
235	Stormwater	Public Good	Fixed \$	1.00	23.50
	Total Rates Levied 2017/18				999.90
	(GST on Rates Levied)				130.42
	Rates Last Year 2016/17				952.20
	Last Year's Final Instalment				238.00

Show rates for next year

Financial Transactions

Year to Date	\$	Ageing	\$	Rates & Rebates	\$
Year Opening	-82.40	Previous Year's Arrears	0.00	Last Year's Rates	952.20
Previous Instalments	750.00	Court Costs	0.00	This Year's Rates (5% increase)	999.90
Current Instalment (4)	249.90	Current Arrears	0.00		

No	Instalment	Penalty Date	\$	Direct Credit Details Last D/C Payment Date	Value 18/05/18	Debt Collection Data	Value
1	21/08/17	22/08/17	250.00			Debt Status	17 RML Debt Collection
2	20/11/17	21/11/17	250.00				
3	20/02/18	21/02/18	250.00			Debt Collector ID	UNINHAB
4	21/05/18	22/05/18	249.90				

Debtor ID	Name	\$
	No Property Debtors found	
	Rates Net Balance	89.50
	Total Property Debt	89.50

Year	Land Value	Capital Value	Annual Rates	Postponed
2017/18	2,000	2,000	999.90	
2016/17	2,000	2,000	952.20	
2015/16	2,000	2,000	915.60	
2014/15	2,000	2,000	836.90	
2013/14	2,000	2,000	801.00	
2012/13	2,000	2,000	789.50	
2011/12	3,000	3,000	509.35	
2010/11	3,000	3,000	456.05	
2009/10	3,000	3,000	447.30	
2008/09	3,000	3,000	320.45	
2007/08	3,000	3,000	301.25	

Reference Field 66.No		Alpha Field 67.No		Value Field 70.No		Report Type 71.No		Remarks 72.No	
No	Value	No	Value	No	Value	No	Value	No	Value
				1	889.50	1	AP	4	C/T ON FILE-NO MTGE
						2	Y	10	Riding: Whangaeahu

Date Last Changed By

No notes found

Date	File Name	Description	Comments
No documents found			

22/05/2018

Appendix 6c

971 Kauangaroa Road (13390-09000)

Print Date: 27/04/2018
Print Time: 10:07 AM



Scale: 1:2089
Original Sheet Size A4

Projection: NZGD2000 / New Zealand Transverse Mercator 2000
Bounds: 1794445.76204888,5577881.30937517
1794832.04113272,5578359.87545043

Digital map data sourced from Land Information New Zealand. CROWN COPYRIGHT RESERVED.
The information displayed in the GIS has been taken from Rangitikei District Council's databases and maps.
It is made available in good faith but its accuracy or completeness is not guaranteed.
All excavations near council assets to be undertaken with due care. Contractors will be liable for damages.
If the information is relied on in support of Resource Consent it should be verified by independent survey.

Appendix 7

Service Requests Breakdown March 2018 - First Reponse

Service Requests Department	Compliance Current	Overdue	Responded in time	Responded late	Grand Total
Animal Control			86	17	103
Animal control bylaw matter			1		1
Animal welfare concern			6		6
Barking dog			10	1	11
Dog attack			1	1	2
Dog property inspection (for Good Owner status)			9	2	11
Found dog			13	3	16
General enquiry			2		2
Lost animal			9	4	13
Microchip dog				1	1
Property investigation - animal control problem			2		2
Roaming dog			16		16
Rushing dog			5	1	6
Wandering stock			12	4	16
Building Control		1			1
Property inspection		1			1
Council				1	1
Update postal address				1	1
Council Housing/Property	1		15	4	20
Council housing maintenance	1		8	2	11
Council property maintenance			5	2	7
Graffiti/vandalism			1		1
Halls maintenance			1		1
Environmental Health		10	27	4	41
Abandoned vehicle			3		3
Dead animal			1		1
Dumped rubbish - outside town boundary (road corridor only)			3	1	4
Dumped rubbish - under bridges, beaches, rivers, etc			1	1	2
Dumped rubbish - within town boundary			3		3
Livestock (not normally impounded)			1		1
Noise		10	10	2	22
Smell/smoke - refer to Horizons			1		1
Untidy/overgrown section			3		3
Vermin			1		1
Footpaths			3		3
Footpath maintenance			3		3
General enquiry		3	4		7
General enquiry		3	4		7
Parks and Reserves			1		1
Empty rubbish bins - parks and reserves only			1		1
Public Toilets	2		10	2	14
Maintenance (public toilets)	2		9	2	13
Toilet cleaning issues			1		1
Roads	3		25		28
Culverts, drains and non-CBD sumps			6		6
Potholes			1		1
Road maintenance - not potholes	2		12		14
Road signs (except state highway)	1		5		6
Rural trees, vegetation and weeds			1		1
Roadside Trees, Vegetation and Weeds	4		5	1	10
Rural trees, vegetation and weeds	1		2	1	4
Urban trees, vegetation and weeds	3		3		6
Solid Waste		1			1
Waste transfer station		1			1
Street Lighting	1	1	1		3
Street lighting maintenance	1	1	1		3
Water	1	1	46		48
Dirty drinking water			23		23
HRWS maintenance required			5		5
Location of meter, toby, other utility			1		1
Low drinking water pressure			1		1
No drinking water supply			1		1

Service Requests		Compliance					
Department		Current	Overdue	Responded in time	Responded late	Grand Total	
	Replace meter, toby or lid				3	3	
	Water leak - council-owned network, not parks or cemeteries		1		1	2	
	Water leak at meter/toby	1			11	12	
Grand Total		12	17		223	29	281

Feedback Required (Multiple Items)

Service Requests		Feedback				
Department	Email	Not able		Telephone	Not Provided	Grand Total
		In Person	to contact			
Animal Control		8	6	16	1	31
Building Control					1	1
Council				1		1
Council Housing/Property			1		4	5
Environmental Health	1			2	4	7
Footpaths			1			1
General enquiry					2	2
Public Toilets	1				2	3
Roads	1			1	2	4
Roadside Trees, Vegetation and Weeds				1	3	4
Solid Waste					1	1
Street Lighting					1	1
Water		3		1	2	6
Grand Total		3	11	8	22	67

Service Requests for March 2018 - Resolutions

Service Requests Department	Compliance Completed in time	Completed late	Current	Overdue	Grand Total
Animal Control	73	30			103
Animal control bylaw matter	1				1
Animal welfare concern	6				6
Barking dog	9	2			11
Dog attack	1	1			2
Dog property inspection (for Good Owner status)	7	4			11
Found dog	12	4			16
General enquiry	2				2
Lost animal	7	6			13
Microchip dog		1			1
Property investigation - animal control problem	2				2
Roaming dog	15	1			16
Rushing dog	4	2			6
Wandering stock	7	9			16
Building Control				1	1
Property inspection				1	1
Council		1			1
Update postal address		1			1
Council Housing/Property	15	2	1	2	20
Council housing maintenance	7	1	1	2	11
Council property maintenance	6	1			7
Graffiti/vandalism	1				1
Halls maintenance	1				1
Environmental Health	22	3		17	42
Abandoned vehicle	3				3
Dead animal	1				1
Dumped rubbish - outside town boundary (road corridor only)	3	1			4
Dumped rubbish - under bridges, beaches, rivers, etc	1	1			2
Dumped rubbish - within town boundary	3				3
Livestock (not normally impounded)	1				1
Noise	5	1		16	22
Pest problem eg wasps				1	1
Smell/smoke - refer to Horizons	1				1
Untidy/overgrown section	3				3
Vermin	1				1
Footpaths	1			2	3
Footpath maintenance	1			2	3
General enquiry	4			3	7
General enquiry	4			3	7
Parks and Reserves	1				1
Empty rubbish bins - parks and reserves only	1				1
Public Toilets	11	2		1	14
Maintenance (public toilets)	10	2		1	13
Toilet cleaning issues	1				1
Roads	24		3	1	28
Culverts, drains and non-CBD sumps	5		1		6
Potholes	1				1
Road maintenance - not potholes	12		1	1	14
Road signs (except state highway)	5		1		6
Rural trees, vegetation and weeds	1				1
Roadside Trees, Vegetation and Weeds	6		1	2	9
Rural trees, vegetation and weeds	1		1	1	3
Urban trees, vegetation and weeds	5			1	6
Solid Waste				1	1
Waste transfer station				1	1
Street Lighting				3	3
Street lighting maintenance				3	3

Service Requests		Compliance				
Department		Completed in time	Completed late	Current	Overdue	Grand Total
Water		46			2	48
	Dirty drinking water	23				23
	HRWS maintenance required	5				5
	Location of meter, toby, other utility	1				1
	Low drinking water pressure	1				1
	No drinking water supply	1				1
	Replace meter, toby or lid	3				3
	Water leak - council-owned network, not parks or cemeteries	1			1	2
	Water leak at meter/toby	11			1	12
Grand Total		203	38	5	35	281

Attachment 5



Memorandum

To: Council

From: Ross McNeil

Date: 23 May 2018

Subject: Top Ten Projects – status, May 2018

File: 5-EX-4

This memorandum is an update from the information presented to the April 2018 Council meeting. A financial overview is attached as Appendix 1.

1. Mangaweka Bridge replacement

As noted last month, the preparation of the required detailed business case is underway, with completion expected by June 2018.

2. Upgrade of the Bulls wastewater treatment plant to meet new consent conditions

As noted in the March report, the application for a new resource consent lodged with Horizons has been placed 'on-hold' pending the outcome of the business case process for the upgrade of the Marton wastewater plant. A meeting involving Infrastructure staff, Council's consent advisors and Horizons compliance staff has been held to progress the consenting strategy for Bulls/Marton. However, Horizons needs clear commitment from the Council about the proposed upgrade to be confident that any interim (short term) consent is a genuine stepping stone to new long-term consent with associated plant upgrades.

3. Upgrade of the Marton wastewater treatment plant to meet new consent conditions

The trade waste agreement with MidWest Disposal for acceptance of treated leachate at the Marton wastewater treatment plant is now in place.

As noted last month, the investigation of the potential contamination of the closed Crofton landfill and its effect on the Tutaenui Stream is needed to inform the resource consent application. Horizons has made it clear that lodgement of a new consent application by October 2018 will allow the current consent arrangements to apply until a new consent is issued.

4. Upgrade of the Ratana wastewater treatment plant

The proposed programme to enable the installation of a land-based disposal of treated effluent (i.e. removal of discharge to Lake Waipu) starts from 1 July 2018 (as per the

agreement with the Ministry for the Environment). Consideration is now being given to identifying the most suitable land for this disposal, following which purchase will be negotiated with the owner.

An application for a new consent was lodged by 30 April 2018 (the extended timeframe agreed to by Horizons), which means the existing consent continues to apply until a new consent is issued.

5. Sustainable provision of stock and irrigation water within the area now serviced by the Hunterville Rural Water Scheme, extended south to Marton, and provision of a safe, potable and affordable supply to Hunterville town

A site has been identified in the Hunterville Domain for a test bore for a new water source for the Hunterville township. The contract was out for tender on 23 February with responses due 26 March. There is a cost efficiency to expand the scope of the work to include drilling the test bore and getting that bore to production status. A yield of between 200 and 400 cubic metres per day would be needed for a production bore to be viable. The cost of this work is being assessed against the available budget, which includes an 85% subsidy from the Ministry of Health.

6. Future management of community housing

The future options and opportunities, including funding, for Council's continued management of community housing will be informed by the Government's policy position on community housing. The Government's policy position has recently been announced. A report was considered by the Policy/Planning Committee on 10 May 2018. Further consideration will be given at the Committee's meeting on 14 June 2018, including the implications of having a transitional period to full market rental,

7. Bulls multi-purpose community centre

The work of finalising the design and associated detailed specification has been delayed because of the requirements around the fire safety plan and a health issue with the Architect. Tenders will be called in June.

Work continues on sourcing further external funding for the project. Arrangements are being finalised to relocate the house made available by Central House Movers – the makeover will be a significant community project.

8. Development of Cobbler/Davenport/Abraham & Williams site in Marton for Council's administration centre and the town library

The Lottery and Heritage Fund Committee is currently assessing the Council's application for a grant for a heritage feasibility precinct study for Marton's CBD. As previously noted, the Committee's decision meeting is 1 June 2018.

Discussion has been held on the usefulness of applying economic modelling to assess the likely impact on the Marton CBD by Council moving to the Cobblers/Davenport/Abraham site. The scale of Council makes this exercise of doubtful value. However, this discussion

emphasised the importance of getting owners/operators in the Marton CBD to develop a likely scenario of what they might do as a result of Council's relocation.

A revised high-level project plan and timeline will be developed.

9. Taihape Memorial Park development

As noted last month, Council's position on the initial stage of development on Memorial Park is clearly set out in draft Long Term Plan consultation document. The development of the proposed amenity block will proceed as planned (with sufficient strength for an upper floor), but with the possible addition of a common room/kitchen area. The precise location on the Park has been defined so updated cost estimates are being prepared to take into account the provision of services, access road and parking.

10. Taihape civic centre.

As noted last month, further engagement with the Taihape community to determine a preferred option for the development of the Taihape Civic Centre is planned for 2018/19. This engagement will be better informed following a final decision on the nature and scope of the development of community facilities on Memorial Park.

Recommendation

That the memorandum 'Top Ten Projects – status, May 2018' be received.

Ross McNeil
Chief Executive

Appendix 1

Top Ten Project Status as at 30 April 2018

Project Name	Current YTD Costs	Total Committed & Current Costs	2017/18 A.P. Bdgt Costs	Bdgt Total Project Cost	YTD Costs as % to A.P. Bdgt
1. Mangaweka Bridge replacement	61,500	100,000	370,000	0	16.6%
2.Upgrade of Bulls wastewater treatment plant	7,009	461,821	1,100,000	0	0.6%
3.Upgrade of Marton wastewater treatment plant	124,564	194,672	2,116,500	0	5.9%
4.Upgrade of Ratana wastewater treatment plant	13,517	91,448	1,419,000	0	1.0%
5.Sustainable stock & irrigation water and Hunterville affordable town supply	56,849	91,499	40,000	0	*142.1%
6.Future management of community housing	55,783	55,783	100,000	0	55.8%
7.Bulls multi-purpose community centre	137,788	137,788	4,053,280	0	3.4%
8.Development of Marton town library and Administration centre	3,435	170,081	967,000	0	0.4%
9.Taihape Memorial Park development	0	0	600,000	0	0.0%
10.Taihape Civic Centre	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Total of Top Ten Projects	460,443	1,339,641	10,765,780	0	<u>4.2%</u>

*This report does not show the 50% contribution by the Ministry for Primary Industries to Project 5.

Attachment 6

Report

Subject: Analysis of submission on "Unfolding the Plan... Rangitikei 2018-28"
Draft 2018-28 Long Term Plan

To: Council

From: Katrina Gray, Senior Policy Analyst/Planner

Date: 17 May 2018

File: 1-LTP-4-2

1 Executive Summary

- 1.1 This report provides an analysis of the written and oral submissions received by Council on "Unfolding the Plan... Rangitikei 2018-28".
- 1.2 The report initially provides an analysis of the three key issues:
- Issue 1: Rubbish and Recycling
 - Issue 2: Economic Development
 - Issue 3: Insulation
- 1.3 Issues raised by group of activity are then provided and discussed.
- 1.4 Submissions which raised issues relevant to other simultaneous consultations are analysed in separate reports.
- 1.5 Following Council's decisions on submissions, the draft Long Term Plan will be amended for review by Audit New Zealand, and subsequent adoption by Council at their 28 June 2018 meeting.

2 Summary of submissions

Consultation

- 2.1 Consultation on "Unfolding the Plan... Rangitikei 2018-28" was conducted in accordance with the Special Consultative Procedure as required under the Local Government Act 2002.
- 2.2 Submissions were open from 4 April to 4 May 2018.
- 2.3 The Mayor and Councillors hosted 16 public meetings across the District. The Mayor also held individual meetings with those that requested them. Information about the consultation was promoted through Council's website, facebook page, twitter,

in local newspapers (including a two page feature run over two weeks), in the Rangitikei Line and Rangitikei Bulletin. Posters were also displayed in the areas where the public meetings were being held. Consultation documents were distributed widely, in Council's main offices, libraries and information centres as well as cafes, doctor surgeries and public meeting spaces.

Overview of submissions

- 2.4 Council received a total of 172 written submissions. Of these, 20 submitters spoke to their submissions at the oral hearings held on 16 May 2018 in Taihape (7) and 17 May 2018 (13) in Marton.
- 2.5 There were a number of submitters with two people at the same address that submitted individually. In some cases they had opposing views, while in other cases they had the same view.
- 2.6 The location of the submissions are provided in [Figure 1](#) below. This figure shows that the most submissions came from residents from Marton (60), followed by Taihape (29). Interestingly, Council received a large number of submissions from the residents of Scotts Ferry (28).

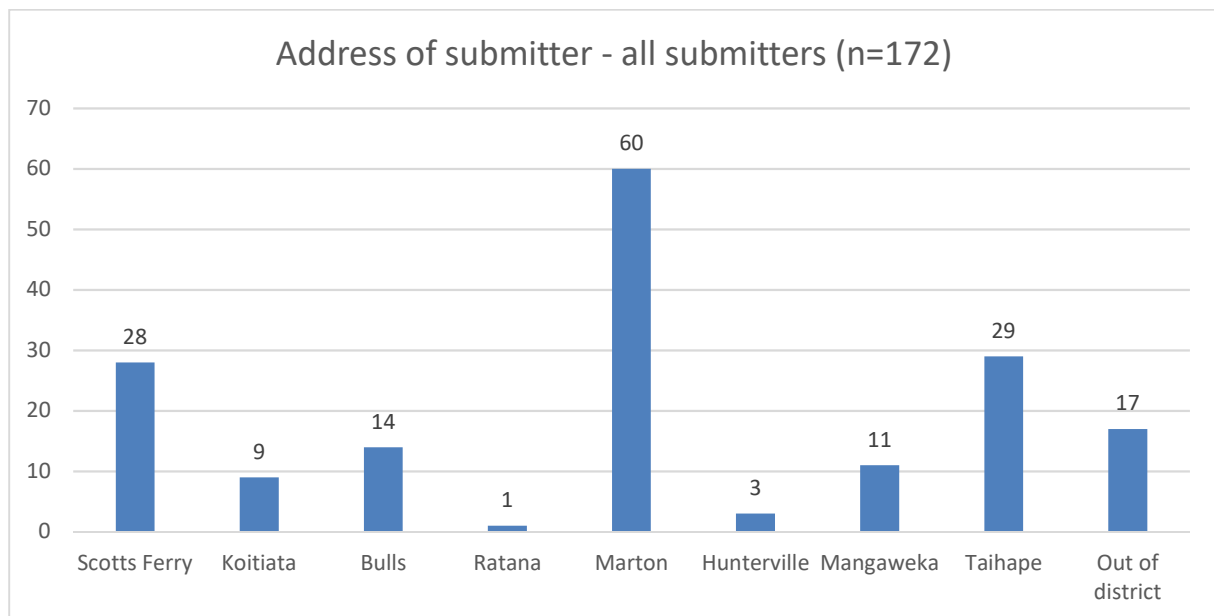


Figure 1. Address of submitter – all individuals

- 2.7 There were a wide range of organisations or groups (35) that submitted on Council's Long Term Plan ([Figure 2](#)). The list of organisations that submitted is provided as [Appendix 1](#).

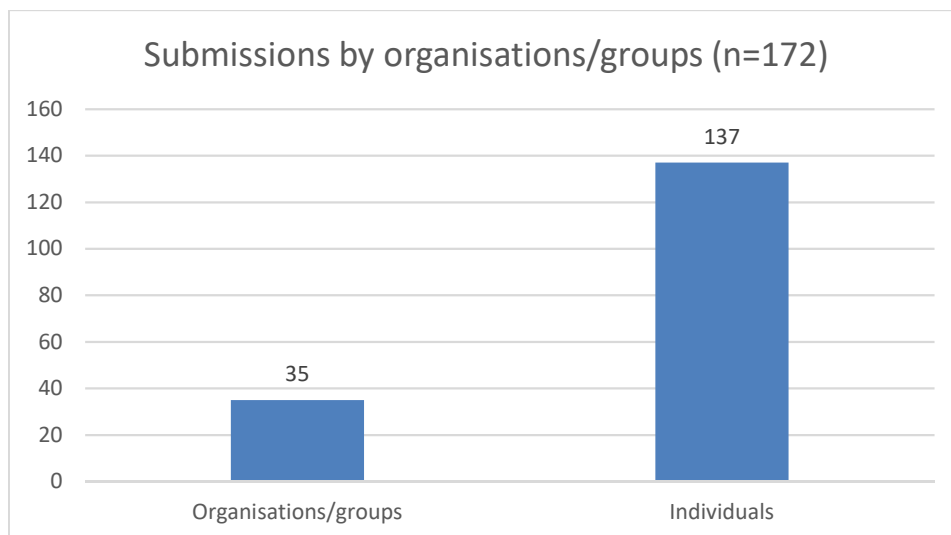


Figure 2. Submissions by organisations/groups

3 Issue 1: Rubbish and Recycling

Background

- 3.1 Council asked the community whether the urban areas of the District should be provided with a Council recycling service (preferred option), both a Council rubbish and recycling service, or if they wished to retain the status quo.
- 3.2 Council's preferred option – to provide recycling only, was aimed at increasing recycling (thus reducing the volume of rubbish being disposed of).

Submissions

- 3.3 The overall results are provided as Figure 3 below. This figure shows the responses per property. This shows that the majority of submitters that responded to this question (55%) indicated a preference for Option 2 – both rubbish and recycling.

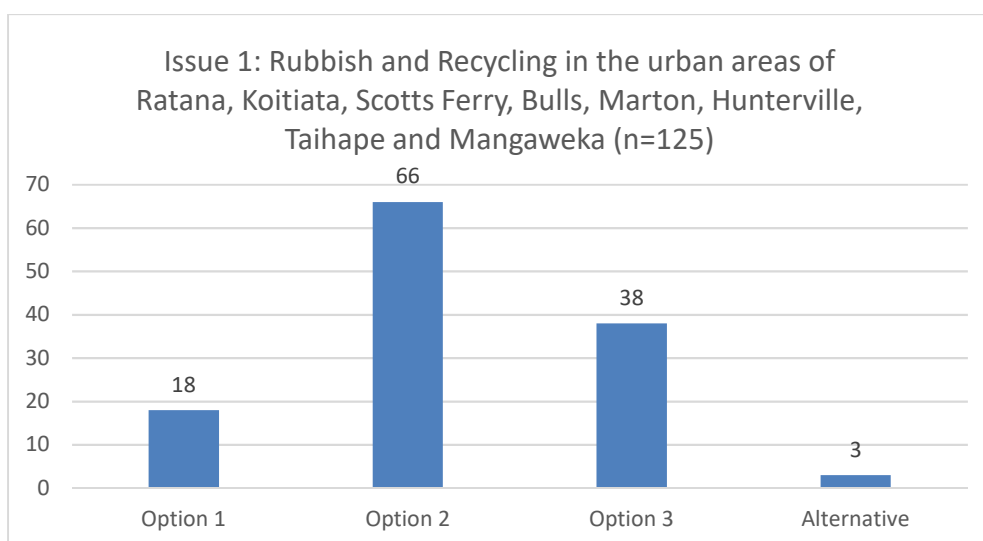


Figure 3. Responses to Issue 1: Rubbish and Recycling

3.4 These results have been split down to responses by the area concerned ([Figure 4](#)). Several submitters were from the same property. These have been combined so that one response per property is recorded.

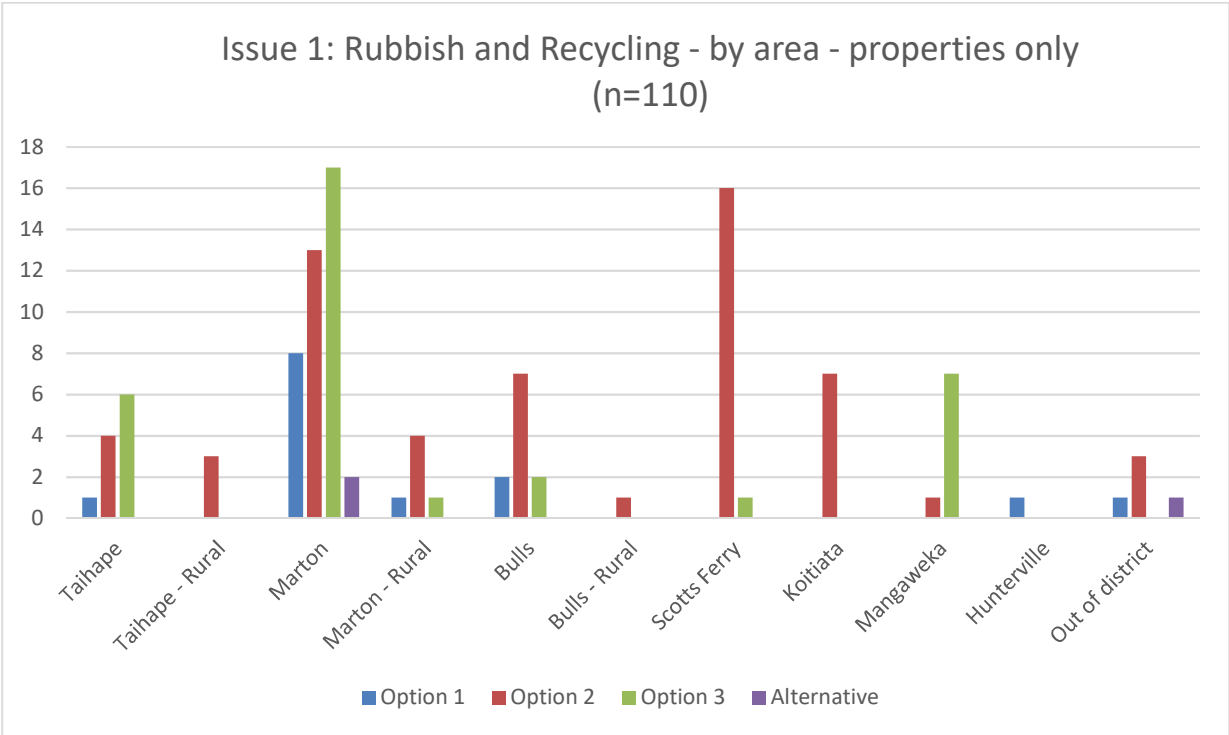


Figure 4. Rubbish and Recycling by area

Taihape

3.5 Taihape (urban and rural) received a total of 14 responses from individuals to this question. When considering Taihape urban properties alone, Option 3 is the preferred option (option 1 - 9%, option 2 - 36%, **option 3 - 55%**). However, when combining the Taihape urban and Taihape rural properties option 2 becomes the preferred option (option 1 - 7%, option 2 - 50%, option 3 - 43%) ([Figure 5](#)).

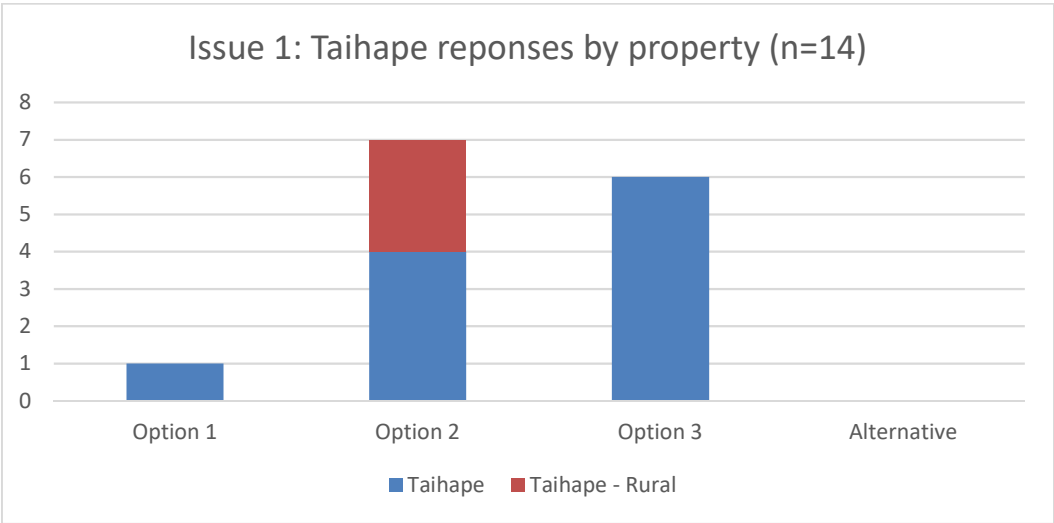


Figure 5. Issue 1: Taihape individual responses

3.6 The Taihape Community Board, and the Taihape Community Development Trust submitted in favour of option 2.

3.7 Other local Taihape organisations submitted as follows:

- Taihape A& P – option 2
- Rangitikei Guardians – option 2
- McQueen School of Dance – option 3

3.8 When combining all individual and organisation submissions from the Taihape area the results are in favour of option 2 – see [Figure 6](#) (option 1 - 5%, option 2 - 58%, option 3 - 37%).

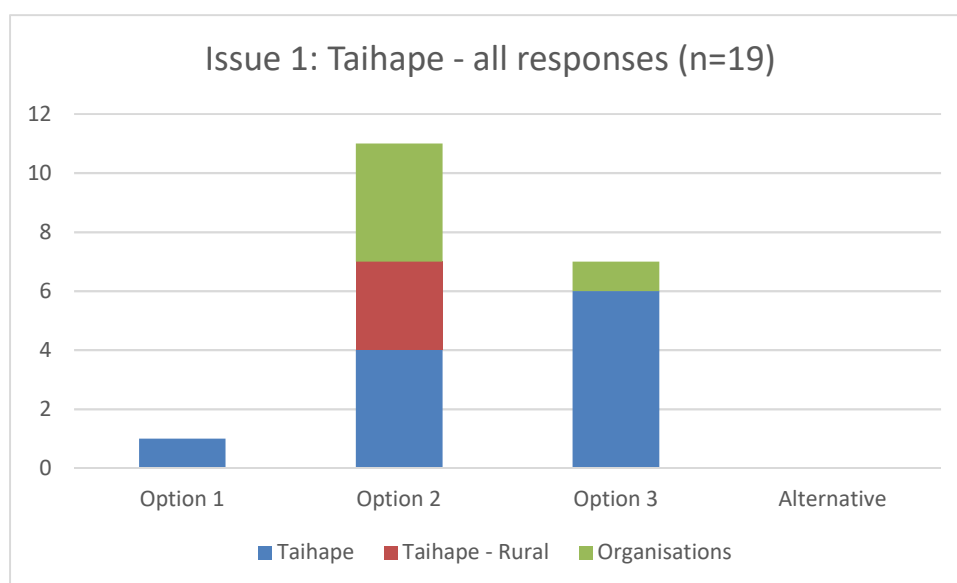


Figure 6. Issue 1: Taihape all responses

Marton

3.9 Marton (urban and rural) received a total of 46 responses from individual properties ([Figure 7](#)). When considering Marton urban properties alone, option 3 is the preferred option (option 1 - 20%, option 2 - 33%, **option 3 - 43%**). When considering both urban and rural individuals, option 3 remains the preferred option (option 1 - 20%, option 2 - 37%, option 3 - 45%). Neither option provides a majority view.

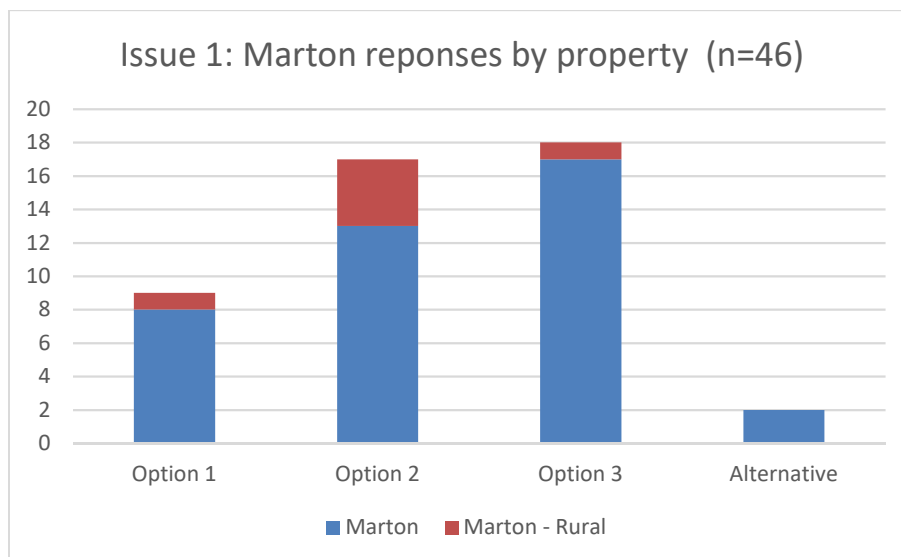


Figure 7. Issue 1: Marton individual responses

3.10 The Marton Community Committee did not provide a submission. Other Marton organisations provided the following options:

- Marton RSA – option 1
- Marton Motel – option 3

Bulls

3.11 Bulls (urban and rural) received a total of 12 responses from individual properties to this question. When considering Bulls urban properties alone, option 2 is the preferred option. (option 1 - 18%, **option 2 - 64%**, option 3 - 18%). When considering both urban and rural individuals, option 2 remains the preferred option (option 1 - 17%, option 2 - 67%, option 3 - 17%). Option 2 has a majority view in both scenarios (Figure 8).

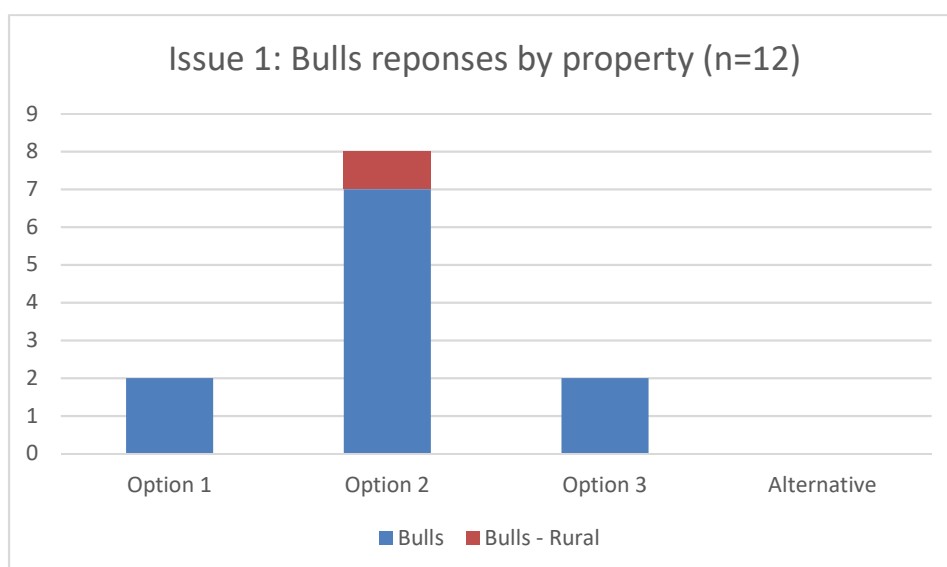


Figure 8. Issue 1: Bulls individual responses

- 3.12 The Bulls Community Committee submitted in favour of option 2. There were no other organisations that submitted from Bulls.

Scotts Ferry

- 3.13 Council received a total of 17 submissions from individual properties at Scotts Ferry. Option 2 was the preferred option by a significant majority (option 1 - 0%, **option 2 - 94%**, option 3 – 6%) (Figure 9).

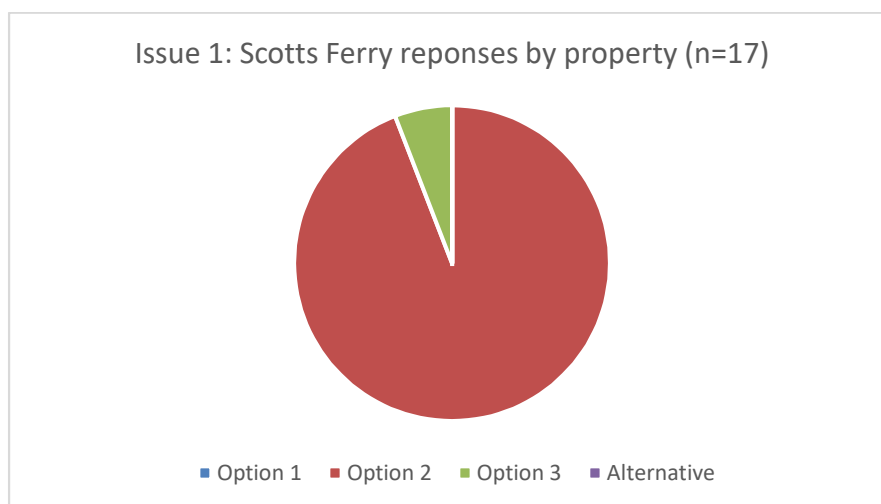


Figure 9. Issue 1: Scotts Ferry

Koitiata

- 3.14 Koitiata received 7 responses from individual properties, all in favour of **option 2**. Additionally, the Koitiata Residents Committee submitted in favour of **option 2**. A couple of residents requested that the collection day be Monday (#011, #029).

Mangaweka

- 3.15 Mangaweka received 8 responses from individual properties, with option 3 the most popular (option 1 - 0%, option 2 - 13%, **option 3 - 88%**). Mangaweka Adventure Company submitted in favour of option 3.

Huntermville, Ratana, Turakina

- 3.16 Very few responses were received from these communities.
- 3.17 Huntermville received one response from an individual in favour of option 1. However, the Huntermville Community Committee identified that **option 2** was their preferred option.
- 3.18 One response was received from the Ratana community from the Ratana Community Board which identified **option 3** was their preferred option.
- 3.19 Turakina Community committee submitted that they wished Turakina to be included as part of **option 1**.

Summary

- 3.20 There were mixed view from throughout the District on which option communities preferred. A summary of the most popular view from those properties directly affected per area is provided below (Table 1).

Table 1. Summary of responses by affected properties by area

Area	Option 1 – Recycling only	Option 2 – Rubbish and Recycling	Option 3 – Status Quo
Taihape	9%	36%	55%
Marton	20%	33%	43%
Bulls	18%	64%	18%
Scotts Ferry	0%	94%	59%
Koitiata	0%	100%	0%
Mangaweka	0%	13%	88%
Hunternville		Hunternville CC	
Ratana			Ratana CC
Turakina	Turakina CC		

Comments from submitters

Wheelie bins/green waste

- 3.21 There were a number of submitters that specified option 2 was their preferred option, if this option was a wheelie bin (#014, #083, #084, #085, #086, #087, #100, #168).
- 3.22 The size of the wheelie bin was also a topic commented on by submitter #011. Submitter #014 identified that there should be different size options available, and the option for large household to have more than one bin. While submitter #158 suggested a wheelie bin with a divider for glass. A further submitter requested wheelie bins for everything (including glass), raising concerns that elderly residents would not be able to carry crates for glass (#173). Additional concerns were raised about the ability for elderly residents to move wheelie bins or glass crates (#121, #171).
- 3.23 Some concerns were also raised, particularly by oral submitters that, if large wheelie bins were provided, they would be filled with everything, including green waste (#098, #121, #173). Submitter #173 asked Council to investigate alternative

options for addressing green waste. Submitter #149 requests a dedicated green waste area.

Rangitikei Wheelie Bins

3.24 Wiremu, Leeanne and Renee Abraham, the current operators of Rangitikei Wheelie Bins provided both a written and oral submission. Their written submission raised the following issues:

- Have been active in encouraging commercial businesses to recycle.
- Some elderly people cannot push a 240L bin.
- Have kept prices low and provided services that larger companies have stopped.
- Are active local sponsors.
- Would like to participate with Council.

3.25 Their oral submission raised the following additional issues:

- Their local knowledge can help support the District's transition to improved recycling.
- Could have an opt-in service.
- Have increased their collection of bags from 300 to 1500 recently.

3.26 The following further comments were provided from submitters on the issue of rubbish/recycling:

- Submitters #010 and #094 identified the benefits for waste minimisation for providing a recycling service.
- Submitter #022 suggested Council should give ratepayers the right to choose. In their oral submission #121 Rangitikei Wheelie Bins identified it would be possible for them to potentially provide an opt-in service.
- Cost - Four comments were received from submitters that raised concerns about costs (#009, #028, #065, #079). Submitter #079 identified they believed that current rate increases are already unsustainable. Submitter #065 stated that the proposal is more costly than the current situation, and #028 that it would punish people who already recycle and put added strain on low incomes.
- Current low use - A number of submitters noted that they do not support a rubbish collection as they do not generate enough rubbish to make it worth the rates increase (#65, #069, #081, #092, #098).
- Support existing services - Three submitters raised concerns about the potential effects on local services #056, #133, #165.
- Alternative - Submitter #013 suggested Council should provide rubbish collection only. Recycling status quo.
- Request that Council considers inorganic rubbish collection (#168, #171).

Officer Comment

- 3.27 While the total response rate on the issue was reasonable (125), once considered at a 'town' basis, the number of responses were low for the main centres. The exception to this being Scotts Ferry, where 17 of the approximately 50 properties provided comment. Council will need to consider, given the low response rate, how much weight it gives the submissions received in by the community committees/boards as the representatives of their communities.
- 3.28 Wheelie bins - If Council decided to provide a rubbish collection service, the method of collection (bins or bags, size of bins and collection days) would be considered during the preparation for implementing the service. There are options for providing a smaller wheelie bin. There is also the potential to provide a mixed recycling bin, which includes glass, however, this option would need to be costed and would likely be significantly more expensive. Crates for glass are a common method throughout New Zealand for collecting glass.
- 3.29 Greenwaste – There are a number of options Council could consider for increasing greenwaste recycling. It is suggested if Council is interested in pursuing this issue that a report is provided to a subsequent Assets/Infrastructure Committee meeting.
- 3.30 Inorganic collection – The potential need for an inorganic collection was raised as an issue by a couple of submitters. It is suggested if Council is interested in pursuing this issue that a report is provided to a subsequent Assets/Infrastructure Committee meeting.
- 3.31 Opt-in – Submitter #121 identified that it would be feasible for an opt-in service to be provided. This is also a possible option with other potential contractors. However, it is likely that the costs of providing the service would increase, as the number of residents opting-in decreased. Residents already have the option of an opt-in service through existing contractors. Submitter #092 identified this service costs \$8 per week for a wheelie bin.
- 3.32 Turakina – the location of Turakina, means that it would be easy to include this community in any rubbish/recycling option provided by Council.
- 3.33 As any rubbish/recycling services are not planned to be provided until the 2019/20 financial year, Council could consider whether there are other options for gaining an increased level of feedback from the community (it could also include further consideration of the feasibility of the opt-in option).

Recommendation

EITHER

That Council agree to provide a kerbside rubbish/recycling service or recycling service [delete one] to the following communities from the 2019/20 financial year:

-
-

OR

That Council will not provide a kerbside rubbish or recycling service for any of the District's communities.

OR

That Council retains the cost of a kerbside recycling service in its budgets for the Long Term Plan, but undertakes further consultation with the community in 2018 to gain a better insight into the level of interest for a kerbside recycling service or a kerbside rubbish and recycling service.

Recommendation

That options available for Council to provide more effective green waste and/or inorganic rubbish collection services are provided to the 9 August 2018 Assets/Infrastructure Committee meeting for consideration and recommendation to Council, noting that any proposal to introduce a new service should be considered as part of the 2019/20 Annual Plan process.

4 Issue 2: Economic Development

Background

4.1 Council informed the community and sought feedback in the form of priority ranking of the five areas where Council considers it could be effective in the economic development space, these being:

- Promotion – to build the Districts reputation as a great place to live, work and visit.
- Expanding markets – to focus on growth and prosperity.
- Facilitation – to facilitate and connect business development agencies with local businesses.
- Labour planning – to align business employment needs with education providers.
- Incentivising growth/development – to attract residential development, new businesses and expand existing business.

4.2 Council stated no preferred options – only that it had committed to being in this space and a provision of \$200,000 had been included in the draft Long Term Plan.

Submissions

4.3 The overall District-wide results are provided as Figure 10 below. The numbers above each column show the number of submitters that stated this area as their priority. There are a different number of total responses for each priority area as not all respondents listed a response for all priority numbers.

Issue 2: Economic areas as aligned to the priority of respondents (by respondent total)

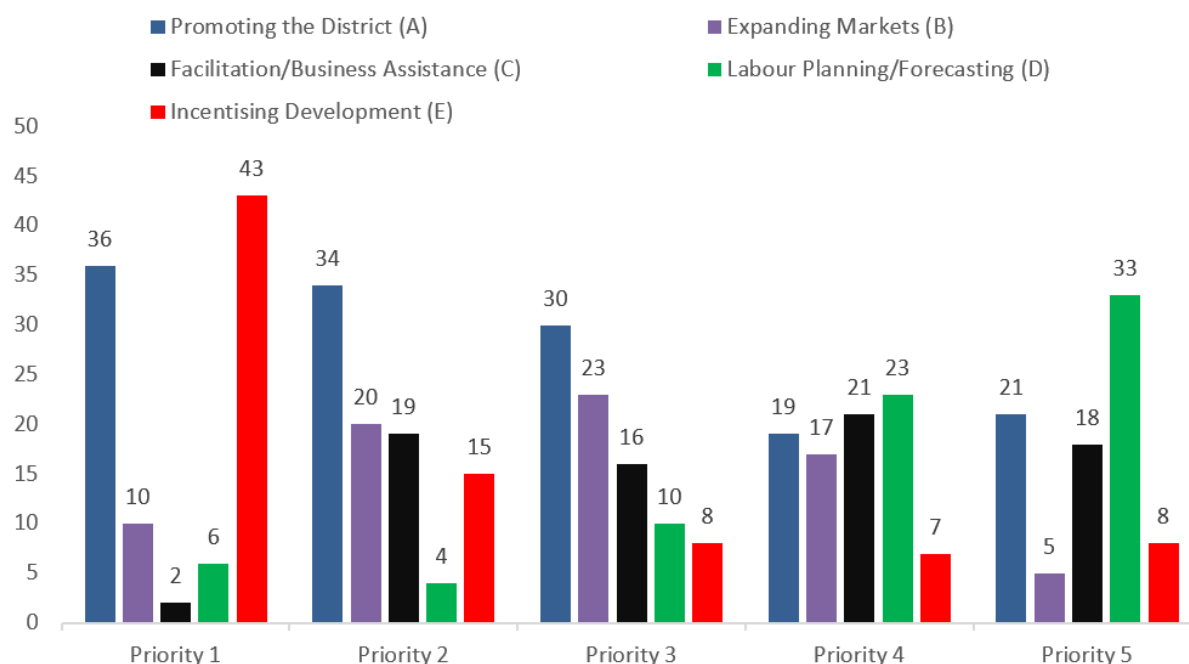


Figure 10. Responses to Issue 2: Economic Development

4.4 The scored District-wide results are provided as [Figure 11](#) below. When scoring the District-wide results against each set of priority (i.e. priority 1 areas receive a score of 5, priority 2 areas receive a score of 4, and so forth) the overall rankings for each area are identified.

Issue 2: Overall score of economic priorities as a percentage (n=97)

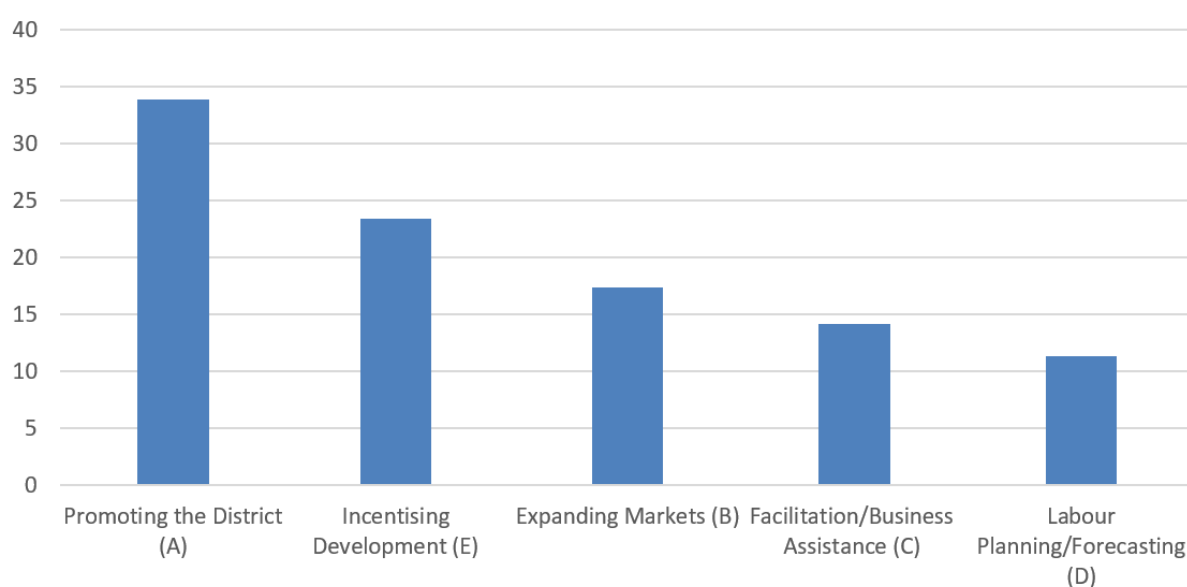


Figure 11. Overall ranked priority scoring of Issue 2: Economic Development

4.5 The scored District-wide results as a percentage by submitter's location are provided as [Figure 12](#) below.

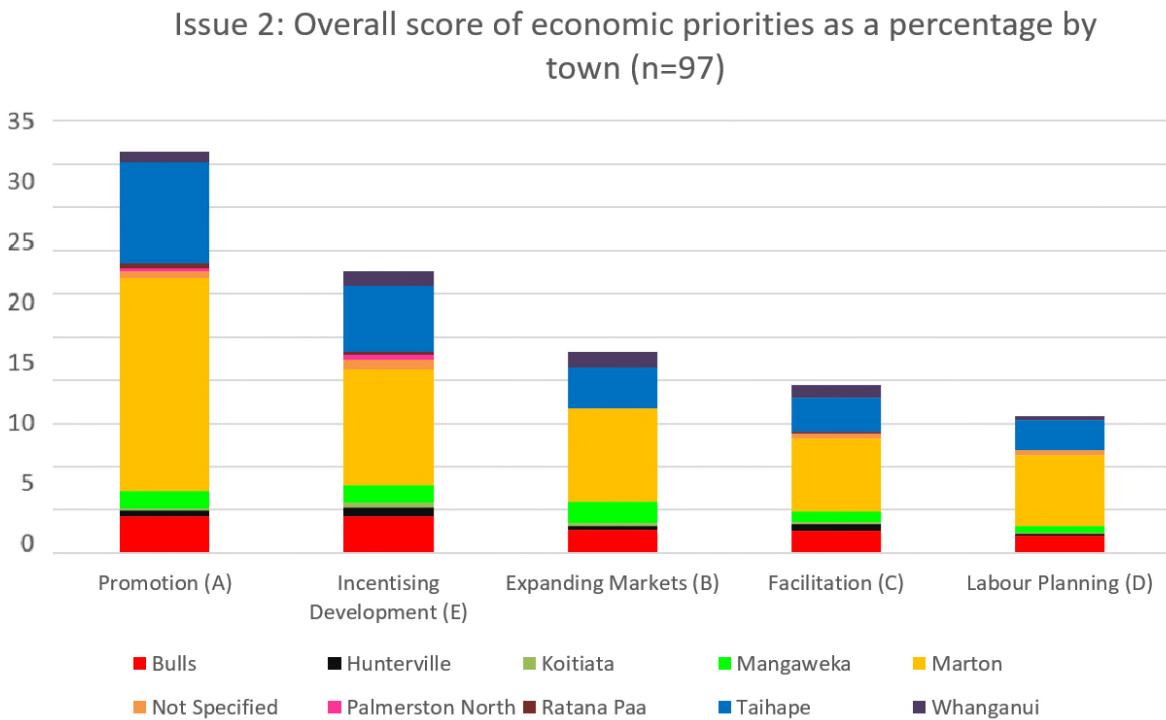


Figure 12. Overall ranked priority scoring by submitter's location – Issue 2: Economic Development

4.6 The priorities of submitters by town/area of residence are provided as [Figure 13](#) below.

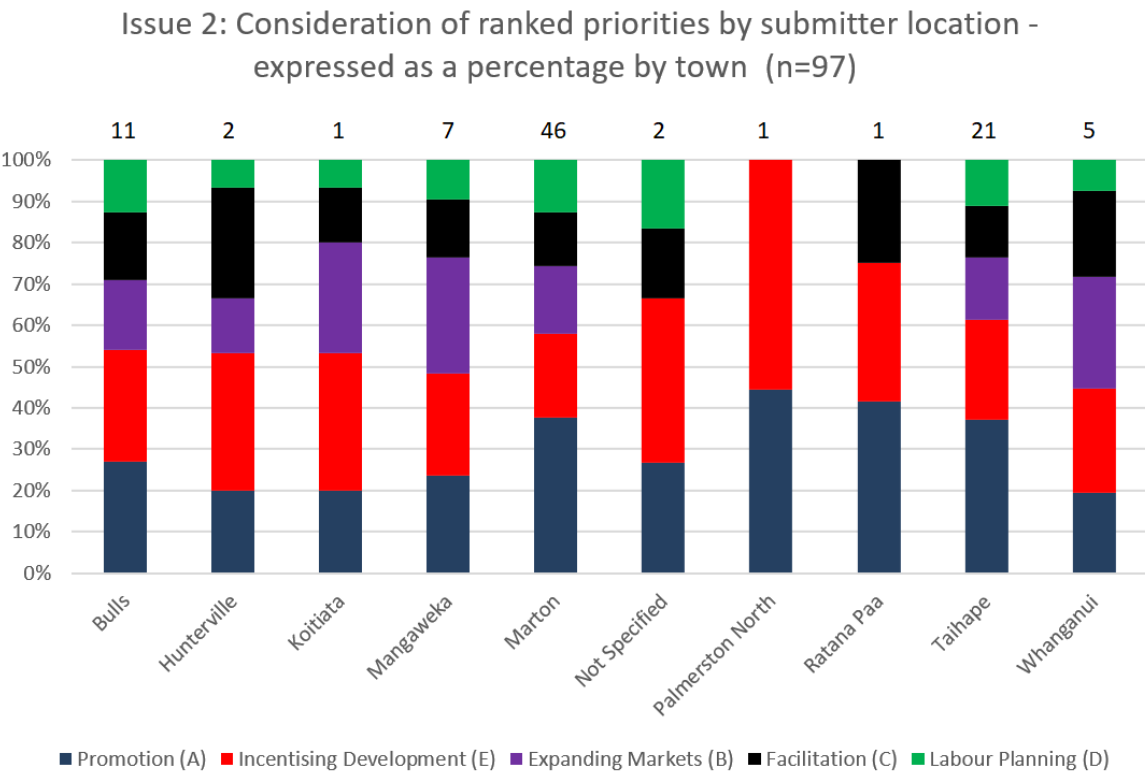


Figure 13. Overall percentage scoring by submitter's location - Issue 2: Economic Development

- 4.7 Submitters have shown a clear and distinct focus from the overall ranking of the priority areas. The results show that the areas considered to be the most worthwhile fall into the category of 'Growing business and jobs'; with subsequent consideration given to 'Growing skills and capability'.

Table 2. Overall priority scoring of Issue 2: Economic Development

Growing business and jobs	Growing skills and capability
<i>Through Councils actions the aim is to attract and grow highly productive businesses.</i>	<i>Through Councils actions the aim is to attract, retain and grow highly productive and talented people.</i>
<p>(1) Promotion – to build the Districts reputation as a great place to live, work and visit.</p> <p>(2) Incentivising growth/development – to attract residential development, new businesses and expand existing business.</p>	<p>(3) Expanding markets – to focus on growth and prosperity.</p> <p>(4) Facilitation – to facilitate and connect business development agencies with local businesses.</p> <p>(5) Labour planning – to align business employment needs with education providers.</p>

Comments from submitters

Promotion Considerations

- 4.8 Submitter #013 suggests that Council should provide more tangible incentives in building the District's reputation as a great place to live, work and visit. Consideration and planning should be given as to identify what our point of difference is.
- 4.9 In promoting the District through signage, two comments were received from submitters. Both submitters (#070, #143) acknowledge the desire for more signage within the District, with #070 requesting that the signage boards should be electronic, with the same information easily accessible from apps and websites. Similarly, if Council continues with information centres the development of booklets and pamphlets should be contracted out to a local business.
- 4.10 Submitter #150 referenced the 2015-2025 Long Term Plan stating Council's previous intention to promote the District as an art friendly community where those who create original works of the imagination feel appreciated. Aside from the stated action or inaction of Council, #150 noted that the creative community has continued to develop – highlighting to Council that it should be supported as an economic activity.

Incentivising Growth Considerations

- 4.11 Submitter #146 suggests that Council needs to address Marton's issue around housing and rental supply; being due to there being no point in promoting the District as a place to make home if there are no availability of houses or rental properties.
- 4.12 Two comments were received from submitters that raised concerns over the amount of vacant, dirty and substandard buildings in the towns across the district. Submitter #155 identified that in Taihape, Council should be providing encouragement for new businesses, existing businesses and landlords to upgrade their facilities. Submitter #143 identified that as visitors enter Bulls they are met with dirty buildings that are poorly maintained.

Support of Businesses

- 4.13 Submitters #060 and #155 suggest that Council needs to be accepting, encouraging and supportive of new businesses and opportunities in the District.

Consideration of Economic Models

- 4.14 Submitter #001 presented and provided three recommendations relating to a subjective economic model known as donut economics. The submission sought Council to consider and explore what planetary and social boundaries imply for rethinking economic development, and additionally how Council should measure economic progress. In response to the values and approaches of this model, Council was asked to make a submission to the House of Representatives to urge the Government to reject the resurrected Trans-Pacific Partnership Agreement.
- 4.15 Submitter #025 asked Council to consider the reasons why regional economies have deteriorated over recent decades and what needs to be done to alleviate these issues. A summary of these concerns was provided referencing New Zealand Rhodes Scholar and Author Bryan Gould's book, 'Rescuing the New Zealand Economy: Where We Went Wrong and how We Can Fix it' (2008). These included:
- Increasing the scope of the Reserve Bank;
 - The development of modernised inflation controls;
 - Equitable taxation in the investment in housing;
 - Mitigating the impacts of globalisation and trade in local communities.

Public Transport

- 4.16 Submitter #143 commented that public transport from small centres to main centres such as Whanganui, Palmerston North or Feilding should be considered by Council. The submission notes that having effective public transport would reduce the cost of living in the District, potentially brings money back into our satellite towns.

Officer Comment

- 4.17 Promotion Considerations – Council intends on undertaking a signage programme across the townships within the District. Once a budget has been formally allocated, community committees and partnering organisations will be placed to work with Council in undertaking this programme. Additionally, any incentives to attract people to the District for events and programmes will be run in conjunction with these parties. Incentives for attracting people to the District may be considered as part of the Incentivising Growth area. Furthermore, Council acknowledges that there is a significant art community within the District. Whilst this probably does not yet justify the recruitment of an arts development staff for Council, there is the potential for programmes to be considered within its Economic Development portfolio.
- 4.18 Incentivising Growth Considerations - Both the housing shortages in Marton and the state of many of the buildings within the District, Council is aware of.
- 4.19 Support of Businesses – Council is aware and intends on improving its delivery in this area, within the requirements to enforce legislation imposed by Central Government.
- 4.20 Consideration of Economic Models – Failings of the present economic landscape, legislating changes to the Reserve Bank, and developing legislation for the taxation of housing investment are not issues that Council can usefully address. Similarly, Council is not positioned to develop planetary and social boundaries as a measurement for economic development. Council, within the scope of the Local Government Act, will continue to assess and undertake activities once duly considering environmental and social outcomes.
- 4.21 Public Transport – Public transport is a rated activity by the Horizons Regional Council. Council is committed in achieving workable outcomes for our communities – which includes meeting with the Horizons Transport team as a primary stakeholder.
- 4.22 This consultation process has provided Council with the community's view on the direction Council should take in implementing economic development activities throughout the District. This area is complex, therefore, it is recommended that staff prepare a draft Economic Development Strategy/Action Plan based on the priorities identified by the community (Priority 1 – Promotion, Priority 2 – Incentives for development, Priority 3 – Expanding Markets, Priority 4 – Facilitation of business assistance, Priority 5 – Labour forecasting), for discussion at Councils' 19 July 2018 workshop.

Recommendation

That a draft Economic Development Strategy/Action Plan is prepared for discussion with Council at their 19 July 2018 workshop on the basis of the following priorities:

- Priority 1 – Promotion
- Priority 2 – Incentives for growth/development
- Priority 3 – Expanding markets
- Priority 4 – Facilitation of business assistance
- Priority 5 – Labour forecasting

5 Issue 3: Insulation

Background

- 5.1 Council is able to contribute to improve the quality of the local housing stock by providing a loan to ratepayers for the insulation or heating of their homes¹. The ratepayer would repay the cost of the loan, plus interest over a number of years. It is not a scheme which would be subsidised by other ratepayers.
- 5.2 This is an approach which has been undertaken by at least 10 other councils (with varying criteria).

Submissions

- 5.3 Council wanted to gauge what level of interest its ratepayers would have for being involved in the scheme. The results of this consultation are shown in [Figure 14](#). This shows that 29 residents showed interest in taking up the scheme.
- 5.4 Council received the following additional comments on this issue:
- A number of submitters noted they would not be interested in being involved in the scheme as their home was already insulated (#007, #062, #103, #098).
 - Council should require the loan to be paid in full if the dwelling is sold (#167).
 - Concern about what options Council has if a ratepayer did not make payment (#100).

¹ Note: EECA provides a grant to cover 50% of insulation costs for properties built before 2000. However, this scheme is scheduled to conclude July 2018, and residents must meet specific income thresholds to be eligible. However, the 2018 Budget includes funding to implement the Healthy Homes Guarantee Act and provide grants for insulation and heating retrofits for eligible owner occupiers: lower-income households living in their own homes will be eligible for grants covering two-thirds of the cost of installing ceiling and underfloor insulation. The grants will be topped up wherever possible by third-party funding to make the insulation as low-cost as possible. The first year of the programme will focus on insulation as the highest priority for creating warm, dry homes. The second phase will concentrate on heat sources,

5.5 Submitter #131 identified as being a professional involved in the healthy homes scheme. They were supportive of Council providing the voluntary targeted rated and noted the following key points:

- The Rangitikei District has a large number of homes which have inadequate insulation.
- Often poorly insulated homes are rented out to families who then have subsequent health issues.
- Low income families that qualify for the Energy Efficiency Conservation Authority subsidy struggle to find their share of the insulation costs (\$1,000 - \$3,000).

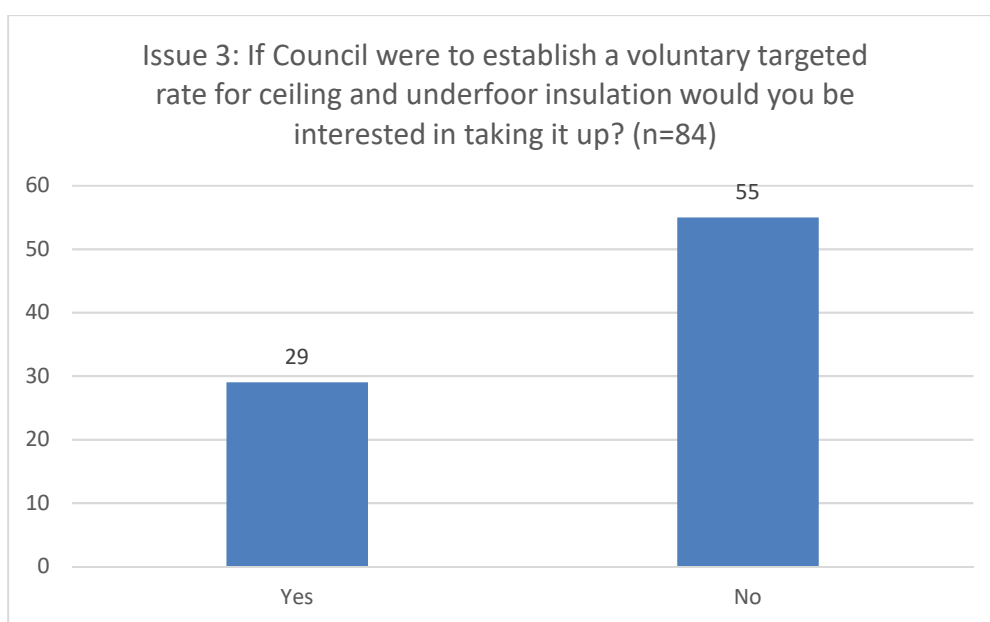


Figure 12. Interest in taking up the voluntary targeted rate for insulation

Officer comment

5.6 Council has proposed to offer the scheme as a result of the issues identified by submitter #131.

5.7 Council will have security over the loan through the property being rated. Residents will be required to repay the loan upon the sale of their property - this requirement will be included in the agreement with participating property owners (it is the same as was done with the targeted rate for Ruru Road properties which participated in the sewer extension).

5.8 Funding is not required to be included in Council's budgets, as there is no net cost to ratepayers. The repayments for each ratepayer that signs up to the scheme at the maximum value (\$5,000) would be \$753.53 excl GST per annum.

Recommendation

That Council implements a voluntary targeted rate to allow ratepayers to insulate or install heating at their property based on the following conditions and criteria:

- The ratepayer must be up-to-date with their rate payments.
- The ratepayer must have a good payment history (no arrears or a payment plan in place).
- An approved installer of insulation must be used.
- There is no limit on the number of ratepayers who are able to be involved in this scheme.
- The loan will be to a maximum value of \$5,000 per property.
- The loan will be for a maximum term of 9 years
- The interest on the loan will be set at 7% per annum

6 Community and Leisure Assets

Motorhomes/caravans

- 6.1 The Motor Caravan Association submitted on the Long Term Plan (#002). They requested that Council recognises the value of the Motorhome Friendly Scheme in the Long Term Plan.
- 6.2 Submitter #092 requested that Council establishes a motorhome/caravan park close to Marton.
- 6.3 There were a number of submissions related to a motorhome/caravan stop over area in Taihape:
- Request that Council establish a formal campervan parking area which is signposted close to the Taihape shops (#100, Taihape Community Development Trust).
 - Taihape Community Board wants to see the development of a motor home friendly town rating for Taihape and see the potential development of the Weka street extension turnoff area at the back of the bowling/croquet grounds at Taihape Memorial Park as a possible site (#168).
 - Taihape Bowling Club, would like Council to consider a stopover site at the Bowling Club in Taihape for New Zealand Motor Caravan Association. The Bowling Club have an un-utilised building. They could share the building and lease the croquet area, install power points and a dump station (#118).
 - The suggestion that the area on Kuku Street beside the weather station is casually used for their overnight parking. This area should be formalised with sign posting, toilet and shower facilities and drinking water (#164).

Officer Comment

- 6.4 Marton is already a recognised Motorhome Friendly Town. Council already has three camping grounds in close proximity to Marton, along with a New Zealand Motor Caravan Association camping ground in the town.
- 6.5 There is support in Taihape for the development of a motorhome stop over area. Staff are working with the New Zealand Motor Caravan Association to bring Taihape dump station up to standard to enable Taihape to be recognised as a Motorhome Friendly Town. There is scope for a stopover area to be included as part of plans for the new amenities area in Memorial Park. It is suggested that staff work with the Bowling Club and Cr Rainey and Gordon (as portfolio holders) on the matter.
- 6.6 Other towns within the District do not presently have (an independent) dump station to qualify as a motorhome friendly town.

Recommendation

That Council endorses the investigation of the feasibility of including a motorhome stopover area as part of the development of the amenities building at Taihape Memorial Park.

Taihape Memorial Park

- 6.7 A number of comments were received about the redevelopment of Taihape Memorial Park:
- Request from Taihape Show Jumping for an ablution block, including showers (#108) supported by submissions (#120 Taihape Shearing Sports Committee, #164, #152 Taihape and Districts A&P, #153 Taihape Dressage, #174 Taihape Netball, #120).
 - Supportive of the upgrades to the toilets and grandstands (#088).
 - Request a visual plan of the proposal and would like it displayed at the Taihape Town Hall. Clubs Taihape should be involved (#100).
 - Support retaining the grandstand as a key feature of the town's heritage (#164, #171)
 - Support the Friends of Taihape, Papakai Park and Memorial Park redevelopment and upgrade (#168).
 - Upgrade existing shower/toilet facilities e.g. grandstand or pool (#171).

Officer comment

- 6.8 Council has already committed to developing a new amenities block at Taihape Memorial Park to the east of the courts. This building will contain new toilets and showers.
- 6.9 A concept plan will be developed for this site. Information will be displayed at Taihape Information Centre and online as it becomes available. The Memorial Park User Group is involved with this project and is led by two Councillors assigned to this portfolio.

- 6.10 Council intends on retaining the grandstand. The existing grandstand space does not allow fit-for-purpose changing rooms sufficient for all codes e.g. rugby, netball, horse-sports, shearing, motor home users, without an extension or re-build; neither does Taihape Swim Centre, which is also located on the least-convenient location with regard to the fore-mentioned users.

Taihape Pool

- 6.11 The following comments were received regarding the Taihape Pool:

- Supportive of proposed upgrades (#088, #168).
- Support purchase of new pool covers. More funding for re-roofing and exploring energy efficient options. Trust happy to provide assistance as part of the MOU (#100, Taihape Community Development Trust). The Trust confirmed at the oral hearings that they had money set aside for roofing.

Officer comment:

- 6.12 Council recently requested an energy audit of Marton Swim Centre. A similar exercise may be conducted at Taihape Swim Centre with particular regard for the energy efficiency when re-roofing.

Taihape Town Hall

- 6.13 A number of comments were made related to the Taihape Town Hall:

- It should be demolished and a new building constructed (#088).
- It is important the building is retained, but addressing the heating issue is important (#114).
- The town hall is an important community space. Council needs to ensure it has a functional kitchen, heating and power points (#115).
- McQueen's School of Dance requested that the hall remains as it is good for concerts. Suggests the best option is earthquake-strengthening rather than replacement (#116).
- Suggest the redevelopment of the building is innovative to better use the building, provide heating, catering facilities and moveable partitions (#117).
- The Taihape Town Hall is well used and part of the heritage of the town. The building should not be demolished, and instead strengthened and provided with catering facilities, repair of the gallery (#151).
- Retain the Town Hall which is part of the heritage of Taihape (#164).
- Support further consultation on the future of the site (#168, Taihape Community Board).
- Council should consider who will lead the process, how communication will take place and how decisions will take place (#100, Taihape Community Development Trust).
- Concern about Council calling the building earthquake-prone (#171).

Officer comment

- 6.14 Council has yet to explore the options for this site with the community and undertake a business case. Council intends to fully engage with the community on the future options for the site. Council will lead this process and communications, with Mayor and Councillors fully involved, as they have done and continue to do for the Bulls (and Marton) project. Design work is scheduled to begin in 2021/22.

Dudding Lake

- 6.15 Bruce Gordon, on behalf of Dudding Lake requested that Council seals the entrance road to Dudding Lake and that Council re-negotiate the lease (#137).

Officer comment

- 6.16 Council received \$11,686 (GST excl) from the logging of the site. This money has so far been used to lay the new sewage pipe \$3,000 with the balance committed to replanting.

- 6.17 There was no submission received on this matter in 2017/18. An Annual Plan submission for 16/17 requested that \$7,000 - \$8,000 was carried over for the upgrade. The 2015-2025 Long Term Plan deliberations considered this issue in more depth. This figure was based on the FAR rate – the total estimated cost was \$10,000. The proposal at this stage was for the re-metalling of the road. The resolution is provided below:

Council agree to making good the access road to Dudding Lake, the net cost after a contribution from the Dudding Lake Management Trust to be funded from the reserve up to a maximum of \$6,200².

- 6.18 The cost of re-metalling the road is included in the 2018/19 budget (\$16,000), with the cost for sealing the road included in the 2019/20 budget (\$31,000). However, the current estimate for sealing is \$53,900. Bringing the 2019/20 provision forward would enable sealing to be done in 2018/19. Whether the FAR rate could be applied to this project is under discussion with the New Zealand Transport Agency.

- 6.19 Council staff will engage with Mr Gordon to discuss potential alterations to the current lease document.

Recommendation

That Council brings forward the \$31,000 identified in the 2019/20 budget for the sealing of the Dudding Lake entrance to the 2018/19 year, less any co-investment secured from the New Zealand Transport Agency.

² 15/RDC/129

Recommendation

That Council endorse staff engaging with Mr Bruce Gordon to discuss potential alternations to the current lease document for Dudding Lake and report to the Assets/Infrastructure Committee

Other issues

Bulls

- Bulls Community Centre Hall is too small (#070).
- Concern about the Bulls Community Centre cost and exacerbating traffic issues (#098).
- The Criterion site is a mess (#070).
- Haylock Park should retain the name and a room in the new building should be named after Dr Haylock (#088).
- Request the Bulls Domain is developed further as a camping ground, with renovations to the ablutions block (#097).

Officer comment

- 6.20 Bulls Community Centre – the site is not owned by Council however as an invested party, Council may consider how it could contribute to the interim maintenance of the site. The size of the proposed community centre building reflects the budget available. The proposed site is designed to be a civic centre near the centre of the Bulls township to support town vitality. The inclusion of Dr Haylock’s name will be considered in proportion to the value the land provides the centre.
- 6.21 Haylock Park – will retain its name.
- 6.22 Bulls Domain - A review of the Bulls Domain Reserve Management Plan is required. These two requests will be considered as part of this process which is scheduled to occur in the second half of 2018.

Recommendation

That Council endorses staff engaging in discussions with the owners of the Criterion Street site regarding interim maintenance of the site.

Taihape

- Concern about the processes in place if Council buildings test positive for asbestos e.g. Taihape Women’s Club (#100).
- Maintenance requirements for Taihape Women’s Club (#107).
- The Taihape Napier Road should have campervan parking, toilet facilities and drinking water, alongside information boards (#164).
- Taihape Netball would like clarification on the ownership of the Squash Club building, would like Council support to redevelop the netball courts e.g.

drainage works. The club would like to gain more autonomy over the remaining space (#174).

Officer comment

- 6.23 Asbestos – The asbestos regulations require individual asbestos management plans for all buildings. Asbestos will be presumed to be present if asbestos surveys have not been conducted. Information has been sent to pre-qualified contractors regarding an awareness of asbestos on Council sites. Asbestos will be monitored, and managed in line with regulations and the condition of the asbestos management plan.
- 6.24 Taihape Women's Club - Quotes are being sought for the removal of asbestos and the subsequent renovation this would then require. The maintenance issues raised could be addressed through this process. However, once the information is received Council will be required to make a decision on whether the work required should proceed.
- 6.25 Taihape Napier Road facilities – There are existing places for visitors to stop on the Taihape-Napier Road (Kuripapango campsite managed by the Department of Conservation is the most significant). There is an existing brochure for the journey.
- 6.26 Taihape Netball – the Squash Club building is owned by the Squash Club. Council is unable to undertake drainage on the site to assist the netball club as it does not have its own contractors. The Parks Upgrade Partnership Fund would be an appropriate avenue for Taihape Netball to apply for funding to upgrade the courts. Staff will work with the club to discuss the use of the remaining space.

Recommendation

That Council endorse staff engaging with Taihape Netball over their needs regarding netball at Taihape Memorial Park.

Community housing

- Request for Council to increase community housing capacity (#159).
- Request for Council to consider selling the community housing (#088).

Officer comment

- 6.27 Community Housing - Council went to the market for an alternative provider of management services for its community housing but did not find anyone suitable. For the time being, it will continue to provide this service³. Council has previously agreed that an integrated approach to the delivery of community housing is

³ 17/RDC/310

implemented. This could include ways to address warmth and energy efficient and could include the sale and purchase of property, rebuilds and new builds.⁴

Other

- Thank Council for their support for the Nga Tawa School Turf (#080)
- Hunterville Pool needs heating (#088).
- Marton CBD buildings – the vacant site is not attractive, suggest murals are put along the street frontage, (#133). The site should be demolished (#088). Council should aid business owners in addressing earthquake-prone building issues (#133).
- Request for public toilets and a bus shelter in Mangaweka (#074, #112).
- Request that Council supports the upgrade of the Ratana gym (#089).
- Koitiata Domain land – would like Council to designate as reserve land, develop a reserve management plan (preferred option), or use as a campground, or sell a portion to be privately developed as a holiday park (#096, Koitiata Residents Committee).
- Request that the driveway at the Ratana Cemetery is extended and provided with a turning bay (#089, Ratana Community Board).
- The Tourism Industry of Aotearoa request Council support tourism in a wide number of methods (#027):
 - Apply to the Tourism Infrastructure Fund
 - Coordinate with Central Government and industry partners on infrastructure projected submitted to the Regional Growth Fund
 - Ensure freedom camping is effectively managed
 - Promote the benefits of tourism to the local community
 - Support tourism sustainability through positive policy and regulatory setting and funding
 - Sign up the Council to the Tourism Sustainability Commitment and activity promote Tourism Sustainability Commitment to local tourism operators
 - Recognise the economic value of environmental assets to tourism
 - Ensure the LTP recognises the environmental needs to tourism
 - Action the requirements of the NPS for Freshwater ASAP.

Officer comment

- 6.28 Nga Tawa Turf - Council is a signatory to the Memorandum of Understanding with Nga Tawa, Rangitikei College, Rangitikei Hockey Association and Sport Whanganui to establish a community turf partnership and committed (in the 2016/17 Annual Plan) to make a ratepayer contribution of \$100,000 towards the proposed facility at Nga Tawa School, provided that the balance is raised from alternative sources.

⁴ 17/RDC/313

- 6.29 Huntermville Pool - Huntermville Swim Centre is owned/managed by the Huntermville Sport & Recreation Trust, which receives an annual operation grant from Council to contribute to their costs.
- 6.30 Marton CBD Buildings - Council is presently exploring options for its site on Broadway/High Street, Marton. The windows have been used to publicise a range of community activities and Council proposals: this will be stepped up now that there is additional staffing in the Communications area. Council is currently involved in a project to facilitate funding for the retention of a Marton Heritage Precinct.
- 6.31 Mangaweka – Council is currently in the process of installing toilets in Mangaweka and incorporated a bus stop into the design.
- 6.32 Ratana Gym – Staff have been engaged with the community on potential requirements for upgrading the building. The building and land has been confirmed to be owned by Council. A recent assessment of the building has shown that the roof needs replacing and there are other minor remedial works to be undertaken (\$15,000). There are ongoing investigations regarding issues with drainage on the site, with the costs of remedial works not yet available. This cost has not been included in budgets. An additional consideration is that the Ratana Communal Board have expressed interest in the transfer of ownership of the site to them.
- 6.33 Koitiata Domain Land – The site has been identified as being surplus to requirements. It is proposed that the future of the site is discussed directly with the Koitiata community at a future meeting.
- 6.34 Ratana Cemetery – Staff have been considering options for the extension of the road in the Ratana Cemetery. This is part of a wider project where Council needs to purchase more land in the area. The cost for this upgrade is \$42,000 which has been included in budget for the 2019/20 year.
- 6.35 Tourism Industry of Aotearoa – Council has made a number of applications to the Tourism Infrastructure Fund, works with Central Government where possible, has a permissive regulatory framework, and has a permissive regime for freedom camping.

Recommendation

That a report be provided to the Assets/Infrastructure Committee on total upgrading work required for the Ratana Gym.

7 Parks and Reserves

Taihape Memorial Park

7.1 There were a number of comments received about the development of Taihape Memorial Park as follows:

- Skate Park – the Taihape Community Development Trust has been working with Council staff, and Taihape Area School regarding the development of a skate park. Would like an update of progress. Raised concerns about the cost (#100).
- Request that further contracts are taken over by Council (#168, Taihape Community Board).

Officer comment

7.2 Skate park – Council staff are willing to work with the local community on a skate park concept, on the same basis as they are doing in Marton. Subsoil testing has yet to be undertaken as discussed with the Trust due to contractor availability. Staff do not anticipate issues with the ground. Learnings need to be taken from Marton, with costs of the project established early. Given the size of the Taihape extension is less than half of the proposal for Marton, it is unlikely to have the same expenses.

7.3 Contracts – Council currently undertakes management of Memorial Park. From mid-August 2018 the Parks team will also undertake daily care of the rubbish bins (taking over from the current contractor).

Marton Skate Park

7.4 The Marton Skate Park Committee has requested Council provides the following additional money for the proposed skate park extension at Centennial Park:

- \$50,000 to go towards the extension.
- \$24,000 to fix the existing area.

7.5 This request has been made because the initial quote for the skate park of \$100,000 has now been superseded by a more detailed quote which has given the price at \$247,000.

7.6 The Committee is now looking for extra funding to cover the shortfall (\$180,000 has been sourced from funders).

Officer comment

7.7 Council has previously provided \$50,000 of funding towards the Marton Skate Park proposal.

7.8 Clarification has been sought on the final design (to be reviewed by the steering group) and the cost schedule being subject to peer review. The results of this will inform how the project proceeds. An update will be provided to the

Assets/Infrastructure Committee's meeting on 14 June 2018. That Committee has the delegation to approve expenditure from the Parks Partnership Upgrade Programme.

Recommendation

That the Assets/Infrastructure Committee consider the final design and peer-reviewed costs for the Centennial Park Skate Park Extension project and consider whether any additional grant is made from available funds in the Parks Upgrade Partnership Scheme and/or the placemaking budget.

Ratana Park

7.9 The Ratana Community Board made a number of requests to Council related to their local park.

- Request that Council undertake remediation of the Rugby Field and ongoing maintenance.
- Request that Council provide support in the redevelopment of the playground, including ongoing maintenance.

Officer comment

7.10 Rugby field - The local Ratana Park is an area owned by the Ratana Communal Board. The Parks team do not have existing capacity to maintain this area under current resourcing. It is recommended that further discussion is held with the Ratana Community Board at their 12 June 2018 meeting, with a report outlining the feasibility and costs involved in this request provided to the 9 August 2018 Assets/Infrastructure Committee meeting.

7.11 Playground – staff have been in discussions with the Ratana Community Board about the need for a new playground. Council agreed to provide up to \$15,000 for the maintenance/development of a playground at Ratana – in addition to the \$1,500 grant approved from the Community Initiatives Fund for a design of a new playground⁵. The \$15,000 figure was reflective of the cost to undertake repairs to the playground and the new mulch required for the site. Council has a current contract (991) for the maintenance of the playground. It provides for a contractor to maintain play equipment and undertake repairs up to a value of \$250.

7.12 The \$15,000 has not been spent, as a larger playground redevelopment project has been proposed. The local community have been receiving quotes on the proposed new playground. It is likely the proposed playground will cost approximately \$300,000 - \$400,000.

7.13 A key decision for Council is whether it is prepared to allow the Parks Upgrade Programme to apply to this site. While the land is owned by the Ratana Church

⁵ 17/RDC/259

(and it is unlikely to be transferred to the Council), the lack of a Council-managed playground/sportsfield in Ratana may be seen as providing justification for Council to agree to this approach.

Recommendations

That Council agrees/does not agree [delete one] in principle to allow the Parks Upgrade Programme to apply to upgrading recreational facilities at Ratana Paa in addition to the \$15,000 previously approved for the playground.

Recommendation

That the request for Council to undertake remediation works at the Ratana Rugby field is discussed further at the June 2018 Ratana Community Board meeting, with a report on the feasibility and costs required for Council to undertake this work provided to the 9 August 2018 Assets/Infrastructure Committee meeting.

Other issues

7.14 There were a range of other comments received on the Parks and Reserves activity as outlined below.

- Two requests that Council establish an eco-burial area, with one submitter requesting this be in Taihape (#057, #119).
- The entrance to the Mangaweka Village should be upgraded (#161).
- That Council work together with the Taihape Community Board on the development of the Gumboot Theme Playground at the 'Outback' (#168).
- Concern about the picnic area by the Rangitikei River in Bulls being left covered in rubbish and suggestions of better maintaining walking tracks (#143).
- Request to have recycle bins in public places (#062, #139).
- Suggestion to plant fruit and nut trees in parks (#139).
- The Boer War Memorial in Marton Park needs restoration (\$60,000) (#101 – Marton RSA).
- Request for a rubbish bin in the main street of Mangaweka (#112).
- Request that Council does some landscaping works at the Ratana Cemetery (#089).

Officer comment

7.15 Natural Burials - Natural burials are becoming more common, however, require specific ground conditions. It is suggested feasibility of establishing an eco-burial area in Taihape will be reported to the Assets/Infrastructure Committee.

7.16 Mangaweka Village Entrance - The gardens at the entrance of the Mangaweka Village were installed by the New Zealand Transport Agency, but now require replanting. This is an issue which can be addressed by the Parks Team in the summer of 2018/19 under existing budgets.

- 7.17 Gumboot playground - Council staff are supportive of a gumboot themed playground and are willing to work on the project with the Taihape Community Board.
- 7.18 Bulls River – Council currently undertakes a weekly inorganic litter collection on the Horizons owned land along the Rangitikei River. There is no rubbish bin provided or emptied at the picnic area. The walking tracks along the Rangitikei River are not managed by Council.
- 7.19 Recycle bins – Recycle bins in public places could be trialled. Staff suggest this could be done for Taihape and Bulls, either near playground or public toilets. However, they each come at a cost of \$3750. There is no current budget provision for this.
- 7.20 Fruit and nut trees in parks – Staff will consider incorporating fruit trees into the winter planting programme. These trees are not always used because they are more easily damaged and have a short lifespan compared with exotic tree species.
- 7.21 Boer War Memorial – The Marton RSA has been working on gathering information on the restoration of the Memorial. Staff are willing to work with the RSA to gain funding for this project.
- 7.22 Mangaweka rubbish bin – A rubbish bin could be installed at the location of the new toilets in Mangaweka. This could be emptied daily by the Parks team from mid-August 2018. It is a project which could be completed within existing budgets.
- 7.23 Ratana Cemetery – Council staff will undertake some landscaping works at the Ratana Cemetery.

Recommendation

That Council endorses a trial of recycling bins in Taihape and Bulls, on the basis it can be funded by the Waste Levy.

Recommendation

That Council endorses:

- The replanting of the gardens at the entrance to Mangaweka Village.
- Council staff working with the Taihape Community Board on the feasibility and design of a gumboot playground at the 'Outback' site.
- The planting of fruit and nut trees in Council's parks.
- Council staff working alongside the Marton RSA to gain funding for the redevelopment of the Boer War Memorial at Marton Park.
- The installation of a rubbish bin at the location of the new toilets in Mangaweka.
- Council staff undertaking landscaping works at the Ratana Cemetery.

Recommendation

That a report is provided to the 13 September 2018 Assets/Infrastructure Committee meeting regarding the feasibility and costs of establishing an eco-burial area in Taihape.

8 Water Supply

8.1 The following comments were received on the District's water supply:

- Request that Council does not fluoridate water (#003).
- Hunterville Rugby Club requests that when Council upgrades the transformer at the Hunterville Domain, the transformer is upgraded to a level which would support LED lighting of the rugby ground (#066, supported by #088).
- Tutaenui/ Hunterville Rural Water Scheme – supportive of water for stock, but not for irrigation. Support new town water source for Hunterville (#088).
- Support replacement of concrete pipes to PVC for Marton (#088).
- Marton needs to improve water supply (brown water issues) (#143, #156, #174).
- Concern about publicity of Bulls water issues (#143).
- Water supply systems should not have a detrimental effect on the environment (#098).

Officer comment

8.2 Fluoridation - None of Council's water supplies are currently fluoridated.

8.3 Transformer upgrade at Hunterville Domain – when considering the upgrade required, staff will consider the power needs not only of the proposed bore, but also of the future needs of Hunterville Domain, including the lighting of the rugby fields.

8.4 Tutaenui/ Hunterville Rural Water Scheme – The pre-feasibility study concluded that it is feasible to establish a stock water and irrigation scheme around the Tutaenui Area. The next stage of the project is further investigation for a stock water scheme.

8.5 Marton Water – Council have been investigating the causes of brown water issues in Marton. It was previously thought that iron and manganese in the concrete pipes has built up over the last few decades on the inside of the pipes. The way of removing this discolouration is replacing the pipes. However, more recently Council has engaged external consultant who have suggested it is manganese precipitating out of the water in the pipes which is causing the issues. Staff are making changes to the treatment processes to remove more of the dissolved manganese before it exits the water treatment plant. Budgets over the next few years have been rearranged to allow more work to be done to address this issue.

8.6 Bulls Water – Council has had the water in Bulls tested for PFAS following concerns about the levels of PFAS around Ohakea. Test results showing PFAS levels in Bulls'

water supply are well below the national Drinking Water Guidelines and that the town's water remains safe to drink. However, Council is still looking for assurances about the source of the PFAS. The Government has committed additional funding for this in the 2018 Budget.

- 8.7 Environment – Water supply is essential for public health and safety of local communities. Council works closely with Horizons when obtaining resource consents for the take of water to minimise the environmental effects of the water takes.

Recommendation

That Council endorses staff considering the future power needs of the Hunterville Domain (including the floodlights for the Hunterville Rugby Club) when considering required transformer upgrades for the proposed Hunterville water supply bore.

9 Stormwater

- 9.1 The following comments were received on the District's stormwater:

- Concern about flooding of their property (#056).
- Request that Council have conversations with Horizons about whether the management of private drains could be aligned with an existing river management scheme (#078).
- Stormwater treatment should be addressed (#098).
- Stormwater at Scotts Ferry (#034 late)

Officer comment

- 9.2 Flooding – Council has committed to a programme of stormwater upgrades to address hot spots. Marumaru Street is included as a hot spot area for further investigation.
- 9.3 Horizons river management scheme – Council staff are willing to engage in conversations with Horizons about the feasibility of whether the management of private drains could be aligned
- 9.4 Stormwater treatment – Council does not currently treat stormwater, but over time it will be required to, however, the timing around this is uncertain.
- 9.5 Stormwater Scotts Ferry – The issue of stormwater flooding has been raised previously at the Bulls Community Committee meeting. This issue has been placed in the work programme for investigation in 2018/19. Prior to works commencing discussions will be held with the submitter on the proposed solution. Recent works on the adjoining property need investigation to determine what the effect is on the drainage network. Any effects of this new drainage will be considered as part of any solution for stormwater issues in Scotts Ferry.

Recommendation

That Council endorses staff engaging with Horizons staff to examine the feasibility of aligning the urban drains with the existing river management schemes.

10 Wastewater

10.1 The following comments were received on the District's wastewater:

- Council needs to have a clear consenting strategy for managing the consent renewal process for its waste water treatment plants. The consenting strategy will need to emphasise re-consenting occurring before consent expiry, as reliance on existing use rights will not be encouraged. Specific concern about the timeframes and want a firm commitment from Council about Marton's wastewater (#078, Horizons Regional Council).
- Need to address the resource consent for Marton Wastewater Treatment Plant urgently. Concerns raised about the combined treatment with Bulls – risk of the pipe breaking in an earthquake. Spreading of wastewater on the sand country is environmentally unsound practice (#070).
- Request for Council to investigate upgrades to the Mangaweka Wastewater Treatment Plant (#026, Manawatu District Council).
- Support for the upgrades to the Ratana, Marton and Bulls, Wastewater Treatment Plants from Manawatu District Council (#026).
- Support for the proposed Marton/Bulls Wastewater Treatment Plant (#088).
- Support wastewater treatment plant upgrades, if alternative solutions are provided for Taihape/Mangaweka, careful consideration needs to be given to potential public health effects of individual treatment systems (#094, Whanganui Public Health Centre).
- Concern about the location of the Koitiata Wastewater Treatment Plant (wetland). The pond may overflow in wet weather. Would like Council to consider options and costs for an upgraded treatment plant (#096, Koitiata Residents Committee).
- Suggestion that composting toilets are considered for Council owned facilities, in homes, and businesses (#159).
- Wastewater systems should not have a detrimental effect on the environment (#098).
- Council needs to closely monitor the Bonny Glen leachate and minimise threats to our environment/infrastructure (#089).

Officer comment

10.2 Consenting strategy – Council staff are in the process of developing a consenting strategy for its wastewater treatment plants. This strategy will be discussed with Horizons staff, particularly regarding timeframes for the consents due for renewal over the next two years.

10.3 Marton/Bulls Wastewater Treatment Plant – Council is committed to finding a long term solution for the Marton/Bulls wastewater discharges. It is essential that the

solution provided is cost effective for the communities. The risk of earthquakes is a hazard for any Council infrastructure.

- 10.4 Taihape/Mangaweka Wastewater Treatment Plants - The consent for the Mangaweka Wastewater Treatment Plant expires in 2024, while the Taihape Wastewater Treatment Plant has a consent expiry of 2027. Council will need to consider a range of options for addressing the discharges in these areas. One of the most significant considerations of any alternative option will be the public health implications.
- 10.5 Koitiata Wastewater Treatment Plant – The discharge consent for the Koitiata Wastewater Treatment Plant is due to expire in 2024. The pond and effluent field is located in a wetland area. At the time of consent renewal Council will consider all options for this discharge to ensure the plant is the most appropriate system for the local community.
- 10.6 Composting toilets – the removal of human waste is one of the most important aspects of protecting the health of local communities. Composting toilets can be effective in certain situations; however, they require frequent maintenance to ensure they are operating effectively. At this stage composting toilets are not a viable option for the urban areas of the Rangitikei District.
- 10.7 Environment – Council has been working closely with Horizons Regional Council to design solutions to its wastewater treatment plants which have a reduced impact on the environment. Key examples of this include the proposal for land based discharges at Ratana, Bulls and Marton.
- 10.8 Bonny Glen – Council is committed to ensuring the leachate from Bonny Glen does not adversely affect Council infrastructure. Council has a trade waste agreement with MidWest Disposals, with monitoring conditions to address this.

Recommendation

That the consenting strategy for Council's waste water treatment plant upgrade projects is provided to the 9 August 2018 Assets/Infrastructure Committee meeting.

11 Roding

- 11.1 A number of submitters made comments related to Council's Roding network.

Mangaweka Bridge

- 11.2 Support was provided from a number of submitters to replace the Mangaweka Bridge (#026, #067, #072, #077, #167). These submitters included Manawatu District Council and Federated Farmers among local community members.
- 11.3 Submitters from the local community (Mangaweka Heritage (#067), John Eames (#072) and Paul Eames (#167) also requested that following the construction of the new bridge, the existing bridge was retained for pedestrian/cycle access. More

specific comments on the value of retaining the bridge from submitter #167 are summarised below:

- The bridge is a heritage highlight for the area.
- It is common to see photographers on the bridge.
- Crossing the Rangitikei on foot is popular.
- Provide a safe area for pedestrians.
- Costs of retention have not been investigated.

Officer comment

- 11.4 Investigations have not yet been completed for examining the cost of retaining the Mangaweka Bridge for pedestrian/cycle access following the completion of a new bridge. Consideration will need to occur in conjunction with Manawatu District Council.

Recommendation

That a report on the options, including the costs of retaining the existing Mangaweka Bridge following completion of the new bridge, be provided to the 13 September 2018 Assets/Infrastructure Committee meeting.

Maintenance of Roads

- 11.5 Three submitters provided comments on the maintenance of roads and the need to ensure Council retains the quality of roading throughout the District (#088, #137, #151). Specific concern about Mokai Road was raised by submitter #063. This submitter suggested sealing some parts of Mokai Road.

Officer comment

- 11.6 The aim of Council is to ensure that the quality/standard of work to the roading infrastructure is maintained to a high standard. Mokai Road is currently unsealed and presents a number of challenges for the roading team in summer as the road is narrow, steep and winding. The key issue is that the road corrugates, which can create safety issues. Staff have previously had discussions with the submitter regarding options for this road. An unsubsidised seal extension for a section of this road is planned for the 2020/21 financial year to address the issue⁶.

Footpaths

- 11.7 Three submitters raised issues regarding the footpath network as follows:
- Submitter #061 requested that Council repairs/upgrades all pedestrian walkways.

⁶ This is to follow works being done on Turakina Valley Road.

- Submitter #089, Ratana Community Board, raised issues about the footpaths on Taitokerau and Waipounamu Streets.
- Submitter #172 identified concerns with not having footpaths on both sides of every street in Marton – e.g. Princess Street.

Officer comment

- 11.8 Council has a programme of footpath renewals based on priorities within budget constraints. The footpaths on Taitokerau and Waipounamu Streets are scheduled in the footpath renewal programme Taitokerau has had a section recently completed and Waipounamu Street is scheduled for the 2020/21 financial year. Council's Long Term Plan notes a 'desire' to have footpaths on both sides of the road. Priority is given to areas where there are Area Wide Pavement Treatments occurring (e.g. Wanganui Road, Broadway). Princess Street is not a high priority in this programme because it is a no exit street, with low pedestrian numbers.

Street cleaning and vegetation maintenance

- 11.9 Four submitters raised issues related to street cleaning and vegetation maintenance.
- Submitter #061 requested that Council enforce its Bylaw for overhanging trees.
 - Submitter #086 raised concerns about the mess left behind following the removal of trees under the railway land on Mill Street.
 - Submitter #102 requested that Council fell the trees on Broadway blocking views of Ruapehu.
 - Submitter #151 raised concerns that Taihape is neglected for street cleaning.

Officer comment

- 11.10 Clause 20 of the Public Places Bylaw authorises Council to address vegetation which obstructs lighting and movement of people on roads and footpaths. Council acts in response to service requests on particular locations.
- 11.11 Mill Street - The Roading Team has investigated the issues identified regarding tree removals on Mill Street. The trees were felled due to the risk they were posing to the power supply in the area (particularly the 33000 volt feed). The trees which have been felled have been done so by KiwiRail and are not encroaching on the road/road reserve. The area has been left in an untidy state. KiwiRail's contractor will be spraying the regrowth in the near future. The Parks Team will undertake some new planting on the berms in 2018. There are additional works planned in the area to address trees near power lines.
- 11.12 Broadway trees - The trees on Broadway are an asset to the townscape. They are managed with that in mind, and to maximise their health. The Urban Tree Plan 2017 sets out the management approach for street trees. Section 4.10.1 identifies that Council does not prioritise panoramic views as part of managing street trees. However, pruning may be undertaken where this will not have an adverse impact on the tree.

- 11.13 Taihape has a street cleaning programme in place. A key issue in Taihape is the footpath material shows up dirt more readily than in other areas. The street cleaning programme in Taihape is more frequent than in other locations due to this reason (twice per year compared with annually).

Other

- 11.14 Council received a number of other submissions as follows:

- Two submitters expressed support for Council lobbying Central Government for the Taihape-Napier Road to become part of the State Highway network (#164, #168).
- Three submitters made comments about Council's use of herbicides (#003, #139, and #160), suggesting Council does not use dangerous chemicals (Glyphosate) near waterways or in places accessible to humans and animals.
- Submitter #139 identified that Council needs to consider alternative options for managing weeds.
- Submitter #141 requested that Council stops the installation of LED streetlights to amend the type of lights being installed (to a less bright light in urban areas) to reduce light pollution issues.
- Submitter #070 raised concerns that Council does not have knowledge about crashes.
- Submitter #105, the St Andrews Church Committee requested that Council be involved in a project to increase parking and include a bus stop area for Bulls School.
- Submitter #014 requested that Council keep heavy vehicles off Pukepapa Road, for example those going to Bonny Glen.
- Submitter #089, the Ratana Community Board requested that the community is provided with permanent speed bumps.
- Horizons Regional Council encouraged Council to consider opportunities for the enhancement of facilities to support active transport and provide funding accordingly
- Request that Council consider putting up more anti-litter signs on rural roads (#087).

Officer comment

- 11.15 Glyphosate – the use of glyphosate in Council's parks and reserves was considered in 2016. Glyphosate is used in Councils parks and reserves and in the roading corridor, with a number of restrictions - no spray zones (requested by residents), drains that have running water and is sprayed in accordance with best practice guidelines. Glyphosate remains the most cost-effective option for Council to manage weeds.
- 11.16 The LED replacement programme is already established and has been subsidised by the New Zealand Transport Agency.

- 11.17 Fatal and serious crashes are reported for the Rangitikei District to the New Zealand Police. Council has access to this information which identifies the type of accident, location and time.
- 11.18 Pukepapa Road, Marton, is an arterial road, intended to cope with heavy vehicle movements. This includes for trucks heading to Bonny Glen.
- 11.19 Bulls School Parking area – The St Andrews Church have identified land next to Bulls School which they would be willing to provide for the purposes of additional parking and a bus stop for Bulls School. The church has requested that Council makes a contribution to this project. Discussions with the roading manager have defined this request as providing the vehicle crossing to the site.
- 11.20 Ratana speed bumps - Currently three speed humps have been constructed in Ratana. These are permanent bumps which have recently been repaired (they are speed humps that are pinned to the road). The construction of these caused problems by vehicles driving around them and thus causing Council to have to construct bollards. The merits of additional humps and their locations is suggested to be discussed at the next meeting of the Ratana Community Board.
- 11.21 Active transport - With the new Government Policy Statement's focus on active transport, and the availability of a subsidy for walking and cycling projects, Council will develop a Strategic Case for Active Transport and funding for any identified enhancements will be sought through Council and New Zealand Transport Agency's processes.
- 11.22 Litter signs – Council has an extensive rural roading network, and while it is recognised that there are issues with rubbish on these roads, additional signage throughout the District would not be feasible. Council already undertakes some litter collection as part of the roading contract (3 – 4 times per year) on key roads leading out of urban centres. Additionally, Council respond to specific complaints as a result of fly tipping as required.

Recommendation

That the feasibility and requested Council contribution to a parking area and bus stop at the St Andrews Church site for Bulls School is investigated and reported back to the 9 August 2018 Assets/Infrastructure meeting.

Recommendation

That the merit of additional speed humps in Ratana and their location is further discussed with the Ratana Community Board at their 12 June 2018 meeting.

12 Community Well-being

12.1 A few submitters made comments related to the Community Well-being group of activities as follows:

- Advocating public transport from small centres to the larger centres – Whanganui, Feilding, Palmerston North (#143).
- Residents from Koitiata raised concerns about broadband connectivity for Koitiata (#006, #007). Concerns were also raised about broadband connectivity for Onepuhi Road (#004)
- Youth – suggest one full time staff member (#088) who works closely with other organisations. The Taihape Community Development Trust will support Council initiatives on the delivery of youth services (#100).
- The health of the Rangitikei River is important (#149).
- Council needs to plan for an ageing population (#103).

12.2 Ngati Rangi provided a submission which highlighted the following key points (#058):

- Expectation that Council is familiar with the Ngati Rangi 2014 Taiao Management Plan and considered it to inform meaningful engagement with Ngati Rangi.
- Council will need to plan to ensure that the Te Waiu o te Ika is included in Council's long term planning.
- Council should refer to climate change as Climate Crisis in planning, communications and response.
- Council should make Climate Crisis (climate change) a priority as a key issue of a water supply strategy.
- Ngati Rangi wants to work alongside the Council in developing solutions to address water allocation issues.
- Ngati Rangi does not support initiatives that can lead to a risk of over allocating water supply.
- Ngati Rangi wishes to work with the Council's planning team to establish an approach to managing Resource Management Act activities in their rohe, this includes but is not limited to the development of a Heritage Management Plan.
- Ngati Rangi wishes to have representation in the tourism and regional growth space to ensure continuity from Ruapehu to Rangitikei.

Officer comment

12.3 Public Transport – Horizons Regional Council provides the public transport services throughout the region. There are currently a limited number of services available to the Rangitikei District. Council has been advocating for the retention of these services.

12.4 Broadband connectivity – Broadband connectivity is dependent on network providers. Central Government has been incentivising the extension to rural

wireless networks. Council has been advocating at all stages for better connectivity for the Rangitikei District and will continue to do so.

- 12.5 Youth – Council now has one full time resource for the youth space and is partnering with a range of organisations in the delivery of youth services. Mokai Patea Services will be the lead provider of youth services in Taihape for the 2018/19 financial year.
- 12.6 Rangitikei River – Council is undertaking a range of initiatives to support the health of the Rangitikei River. This includes moving the discharge of waste water from the River (or tributaries) to land for the Marton and Bulls Waste Water Treatment Plants. Council is also supportive of projects by iwi/hapu to plant tributaries connecting to the Rangitikei River. Council also facilitates the Treasured Natural Environment Group which works with other key stakeholders on projects which enhance the environment.
- 12.7 Ngati Rangi – Council has had initial conversations with representatives from Ngati Rangi about the 2014 Taiao Management Plan. The new position of Strategic Advisor - Iwi will help to ensure that engagement with Ngati Rangi is meaningful. Council intends on working with Ngati Rangi on water issues as required.
- 12.8 Aging population – Council recognises the population is aging and makes this a consideration when undertaking projects.

13 Community Leadership

Communication

- 13.1 Three comments on Council's communication were made as follows:
- Council should increase their online services (#088).
 - Council needs to improve interactions with the community (#168).
 - Council should improve their notification an ongoing consultation of major projects – Wanganui Road/Broadway are key examples where communication has been lacking (#173).

Officer comment

- 13.2 As part of Council's Communications and IT Strategy, more online services are a key action area which are being investigated and implemented as resourcing allows.
- 13.3 Council is working on improving interactions with the community. It has recently increased resource in the communications area by establishing a new part-time role. Part of the responsibilities for this role is to profile other aspects of our District and the community and ensure Council has a higher presence in our District. Council's existing publications will reflect this approach, which will encourage our community to interact with us.

- 13.4 Based on recent learnings from Wanganui Road/Broadway projects, Council has put in place processes to increase the focus on communications. This includes affected parties being informed of progress and changes to agreed timeframes.

Rates

- 13.5 A number of submitters raised the following concerns about rates:
- Request that Council justifies a 3% increase in rates – concern rates are out of alignment with Consumer Price Index. Would like rates capped at 3% (#013).
 - Keep rates below inflation (#065).
 - Avoid rates increases (#071, #109, #110, #157).
 - Council should focus on core infrastructure (#077).
 - Incomes of ratepayers will not increase in-line with rates increases (#077).

Officer comment

- 13.6 Rates have been kept as low as possible while maintaining the services essential to a thriving community and meeting the Government's standards. Council has formal arrangements with several community organisations which helps them gain external funding for projects which benefit the District. Council actively looks to find funding from central government and other agencies which, when successful, helps reduce ratepayer costs.

14 Finances

- 14.1 A few submitters provided comments on financial matters as set out below.
- Bridges - Council should share the cost and borrow to pay for these upgrades to ensure intergenerational equity of payment. However, borrowing should be capped to a level that is within the means of the Council to repay and still conduct daily services (#088).
 - Costs - Further work should occur to ensure the maintenance, renewal and capital expenditure programmes are providing the Council with the best information and cost versus return is achieved (#088).
 - Funding - Council should investigate a suitable borrowing strategy to assist with extra spending requirements to replace assets at the end of their life (#088).
 - Erehon Rural Waste Scheme – concerns are raised about the Rural Water Scheme being included in 'Future Projects' as part of Council budgets given the project is self-funded. This risks negative impacts on the farming community's reputation (#164).
 - Request that Council considers higher rates rebates for ratepayers earning under \$27,000 per year (#162).

Officer comment

- 14.2 Bridges - Bridges have a depreciation period of between 75-120 years. Funding for bridge renewal, upgrades or replacement reflect this, which means intergenerational equity. Council is required by statute to specify its limits on borrowing in its long term plans, annual plans and annual reports.
- 14.3 Costs - Council pays close attention to improving information about its assets so that renewals and replacement is targeted where it is most needed. The New Zealand Transport Agency model for prioritising work (for roads) is being adopted for water, wastewater and stormwater.
- 14.4 Funding - Council will be borrowing from the Local Government Funding Agency, established specifically to reduce borrowing costs for local councils.
- 14.5 Erehon Rural Water Supply - Rural water schemes are self-funding (apart from overheads which are a District-wide charge on all ratepayers) and recommend the level of rates for Council each year. It is correct (and required by the Council's auditors) to show all projected revenue and costs (including capital costs) relating to Council's assets, which the rural water schemes are. In addition, while the borrowing costs will be paid by scheme members (through their rates), Council arranges the borrowing; the schemes do not have their own banking accounts. Council has regard for these interest costs when discussing the rates to be set with the scheme management committees.
- 14.6 Rate rebates – Are not an issue that Council can address, the level of rates rebates is determined by Central Government.

15 Environment and Regulatory

- 15.1 The following submitters provided comments in relation to the Environment and Regulatory Services area as follows:
- Concern about Council's regulatory environment inhibiting local business development (#023, #150, #168).
 - Request to ensure Council has adequately resource enforcement officers under the Hazardous Substances and New Organisms Act 1996 (#012).
 - That Council prioritises the importance of landscapes for the development or protection of the Northern Rangitikei (#140).
 - Request from the Motor Caravan Association to ensure adequate resourcing to review rules, policies and bylaws to support an integrated freedom camping management regime (#002).

Officer comment

- 15.2 Council is required to enforce legislation imposed on them by Central Government. Council has been taking a pragmatic approach to building consent requirements for earthquake-prone buildings. The Chief Executive is also uses waivers on a case-by-case basis as required. The District Plan is permissive (compared with other local

authorities) which makes it easy to open businesses in the correct zone e.g. commercial zone. Controls are in place to protect the amenity of residents if a business attempts to open in a residential zone.

- 15.3 Council is responsible for public place and private dwellings under the Hazardous Substances and New Organisms Act 1996. Specialists are engaged as required. It is very uncommon for Council to need to act under this legislation. In the past four years there has only been one incident to address.
- 15.4 Outstanding Natural Landscapes are found in Council's District Plan. Those in the north of the District include - Rangitikei Highlands, Ngamatea East Swamp, Reporoa Bog and Makirikiri Tarns, Aorangi, Rangitikei Narrows and Gorges, Raketapauma Wetland. Further consideration can be given to additional Outstanding Natural Landscapes through the District Plan Review – which is due to begin in 2022.
- 15.5 Council does not currently have a Freedom Camping Bylaw. This is a matter which will be addressed through internal resourcing if Council determines in the future that a bylaw is required.

16 Other issues

16.1 Some submitters raised other issues for Council's consideration:

- That Council uses the precautionary principle in relation to genetic engineering (#003).
- Request for underground powerlines in Koitiata (#096/154, Koitiata Residents Committee).
- Horizons rates are a concern (#056).
- That Council should work in accordance with the Sustainable Development Goals, but particularly in relation to gender equity. Council should undertake a gender analysis of salary bands (#098).
- Concerns about the lagoon flooding on the south of the village. Seeking Council support to engage a hydrologist to investigate a long-term solutions (#011, #096, Koitiata Residents Committee).
- Recommend that Council supports the Local Government Four Well-beings Amendment Bill (#001).

Officer comment

- 16.2 Genetic engineering – Council currently has no involvement in genetic engineering.
- 16.3 Powerlines - Underground powerlines are not an issue that Council can address.
- 16.4 Horizons rates – These submission comments have been forwarded to Horizons Regional Council who will be providing a response directly. The disproportionate increase in rates from Horizons is largely due to the different timing of valuations of Rangitikei properties from properties in other districts.

- 16.5 Gender equity – Council is aware of the importance of this issue, and has used external programmes and seminars focussing on leadership development for women. Participation in the Australasian Local Government Excellence Programme has provided comparative information with other councils, within Australia and New Zealand.
- 16.6 Koitiata Lagoon – Council has been engaged in discussions with the Koitiata community regarding the flooding being caused in the area. A short term solution to drain the water is being developed. Council will need to consider whether it provides any financial support to investigate a long term solution.
- 16.7 Four well-beings – Council has recently placed a submission in on this Amendment Bill noting support for the re-inclusion of the four well-beings into the Local Government Act 2002.

Recommendation

That Council staff work alongside the Koitiata Residents Community and Horizons Regional Council to examine the benefits of engaging a consultant to examine the ongoing management of the Koitiata Lagoon.

17 Next Steps

- 17.1 Following Council’s decisions on submissions, the draft Long Term Plan will be amended for review by Audit New Zealand, and subsequent adoption by Council at their 28 June 2018 meeting.

18 Recommendations

- 18.1 That the report “Analysis of submissions to "Unfolding the Plan... Rangitikei 2018-28" Draft 2018-28 Long Term Plan” to Council’s 31 May 2018 meeting be received.

Issue 1: Kerbside Rubbish and Recycling

- 18.2 EITHER

That Council agree to provide a kerbside rubbish/recycling service or recycling service [delete one] to the following communities from the 2019/20 financial year:

-
-

OR

That Council will not provide a kerbside rubbish or recycling service for any of the District’s communities.

OR

That Council retains the cost of a kerbside recycling service in its budgets for the Long Term Plan, but undertakes further consultation with the community in 2018 to gain a better insight into the level of interest for a kerbside recycling service or a kerbside rubbish and recycling service.

- 18.3 That options available for Council to provide more effective green waste and/or inorganic rubbish collection services are provided to the 9 August 2018 Assets/Infrastructure Committee meeting for consideration and recommendation to Council, noting that any proposal to introduce a new service should be considered as part of the 2019/20 Annual Plan process.

Issue 2: Economic Development

- 18.4 That a draft Economic Development Strategy/Action Plan is prepared for discussion with Council at their 19 July 2018 workshop on the basis of the following priorities:

- Priority 1 – Promotion
- Priority 2 – Incentives for growth/development
- Priority 3 – Expanding markets
- Priority 4 – Facilitation of business assistance
- Priority 5 – Labour forecasting

Issue 3: Insulation

- 18.5 That Council implements a voluntary targeted rate to allow ratepayers to insulate or install heating at their property based on the following conditions and criteria:

- The ratepayer must be up-to-date with their rate payments.
- The ratepayer must have a good payment history (no arrears or a payment plan in place).
- An approved installer of insulation must be used.
- There is no limit on the number of ratepayers who are able to be involved in this scheme.
- The loan will be to a maximum value of \$5,000 per property.
- The loan will be for a maximum term of 9 years
- The interest on the loan will be set at 7% per annum

Community and Leisure Assets

- 18.6 That Council endorses the investigation of the feasibility of including a motorhome stopover area as part of the development of the amenities building at Taihape Memorial Park.
- 18.7 That Council brings forward the \$31,000 identified in the 2019/20 budget for the sealing of the Dudding Lake entrance to the 2018/19 year, less any co-investment secured from the New Zealand Transport Agency.
- 18.8 That Council endorse staff engaging with Mr Bruce Gordon to discuss potential alternations to the current lease document for Dudding Lake and report to the Assets/Infrastructure Committee

- 18.9 That Council endorses staff engaging in discussions with the owners of the Criterion Street site regarding interim maintenance of the site.
- 18.10 That Council endorse staff engaging with Taihape Netball over their needs regarding netball at Taihape Memorial Park.
- 18.11 That a report be provided to the Assets/Infrastructure Committee on total upgrading work required for the Ratana Gym.

Parks and Reserves

- 18.12 That the Assets/Infrastructure Committee consider the final design and peer-reviewed costs for the Centennial Park Skate Park Extension project and consider whether any additional grant is made from available funds in the Parks Upgrade Partnership Scheme and/or the placemaking budget.
- 18.13 That Council agrees/does not agree [delete one] in principle to allow the Parks Upgrade Programme to apply to upgrading recreational facilities at Ratana Paa in addition to the \$15,000 previously approved for the playground.
- 18.14 That the request for Council to undertake remediation works at the Ratana Rugby field is discussed further at the June 2018 Ratana Community Board meeting, with a report on the feasibility and costs required for Council to undertake this work provided to the 9 August 2018 Assets/Infrastructure Committee meeting.
- 18.15 That Council endorses a trial of recycling bins in Taihape and Bulls, on the basis it can be funded by the Waste Levy.
- 18.16 That Council endorses:
- The replanting of the gardens at the entrance to Mangaweka Village.
 - Council staff working with the Taihape Community Board on the feasibility and design of a gumboot playground at the 'Outback' site.
 - The planting of fruit and nut trees in Council's parks.
 - Council staff working alongside the Marton RSA to gain funding for the redevelopment of the Boer War Memorial at Marton Park.
 - The installation of a rubbish bin at the location of the new toilets in Mangaweka.
 - Council staff undertaking landscaping works at the Ratana Cemetery.

- 18.17 That a report is provided to the 13 September 2018 Assets/Infrastructure Committee meeting regarding the feasibility and costs of establishing an eco-burial area in Taihape.

Three waters

- 18.18 That Council endorses staff considering the future power needs of the Hunterville Domain (including the floodlights for the Hunterville Rugby Club) when considering required transformer upgrades for the proposed Hunterville water supply bore.

- 18.19 That Council endorses staff engaging with Horizons staff to examine the feasibility of aligning the urban drains with the existing river management schemes.
- 18.20 That the consenting strategy for Council's wastewater treatment plant upgrade projects is provided to the 9 August 2018 Assets/Infrastructure Committee meeting.

Roading

- 18.21 That a report on the options, including the costs of retaining the existing Mangaweka Bridge following completion of the new bridge, be provided to the 13 September 2018 Assets/Infrastructure Committee meeting.
- 18.22 That the feasibility and requested Council contribution to a parking area and bus stop at the St Andrews Church site for Bulls School is investigated and reported back to the 9 August 2018 Assets/Infrastructure meeting.
- 18.23 That the merit of additional speed humps in Ratana and their location is further discussed with the Ratana Community Board at their 12 June 2018 meeting.

Other issues

- 18.24 That Council staff work alongside the Koitiata Residents Community and Horizons Regional Council to examine the benefits of engaging a consultant to examine the ongoing management of the Koitiata Lagoon.
- 18.25 That this report as amended is included in the final draft 2018-28 Long Term Plan as the response to submitters.
- 18.26 That Council notes officers will prepare the revised draft Long Term Plan 2018-28 for adoption at Council's 28 June 2018 meeting, taking into account the decisions made on submission and comments from the Council's auditors who will provide their opinion on or before the date of adopting the Long Term Plan.

Katrina Gray
Senior Policy Analyst/Planner

Appendix 1 - List of organisations/groups

Organisations/groups – Rangitikei District	Organisations/groups from outside the District
<p>Bulls Community Committee</p> <p>Centennial Park Development - Skate park Extension Committee</p> <p>Dudding Lake</p> <p>Huntermville Community Committee</p> <p>Huntermville Rugby Club</p> <p>Koitiata Residents Committee</p> <p>Mangaweka Adventure Company</p> <p>Mangaweka Heritage</p> <p>Marton Motel</p> <p>Marton RSA</p> <p>McQueen School of Dance</p> <p>Nga Tawa Diocesan School</p> <p>Ngati Rangi Trust</p> <p>Rangitikei Guardians</p> <p>Ratana Community Board</p> <p>St Andrews Church Committee</p> <p>Taihape and District Women's Club</p> <p>Taihape and Districts A&P</p> <p>Taihape Area Show Jumping</p> <p>Taihape Bowling Club</p> <p>Taihape Community Board</p> <p>Taihape Community Development Trust</p> <p>Taihape Dressage</p> <p>Taihape Shearing Sports Committee</p> <p>Turakina Community Committee</p> <p>Taihape Netball Centre</p>	<p>Environmental Protection Authority</p> <p>Federated Farmers of New Zealand</p> <p>Horizons Regional Council</p> <p>Manawatu District Council</p> <p>New Zealand Motor Caravan Association Inc.</p> <p>Physicians and Scientists for Global Responsibility New Zealand Charitable Trust</p> <p>Toimata Foundation</p> <p>Tourism Industry of Aotearoa</p> <p>Wanganui Public Health Centre</p>

Attachment 7

Report

Subject: **Analysis of Submissions on the draft Waste Management Minimisation Plan 2018**

To: Council

From: Katrina Gray, Senior Policy Analyst/Planner

Date: 22 May 2018

File: 1-AM- 7-3

1 Background

- 1.1 Council is required to review its Waste Management and Minimisation Plan every 6 years. Through a number of workshops associated with the development of the Long Term Plan, Council considered potential options for increasing the effectiveness of waste management and minimisation throughout the District which were incorporated in the draft Plan.
- 1.2 The specific issues consulted on included:
- Village recycling – Koitiata and Scotts Ferry
 - Greenwaste acceptance – Hunterville and Ratana
 - Paper and cardboard acceptance – Hunterville and Mangaweka
 - Off farm waste disposal
 - Subsidised composting units
- 1.3 The draft Waste Management Minimisation Plan is attached ([Appendix 1](#)).

2 Submissions

- 2.1 Council received a total of 21 submissions on the Waste Management Minimisation Plan ([Appendix 2](#)). A number of these were submissions to the Long Term Plan that had direct relevance to the Waste Management Minimisation Plan.

Village recycling – Koitiata and Scotts Ferry

Scotts Ferry

- 2.2 Seventeen individual submitters commented on village recycling for Scotts Ferry.
- 2.3 Four submitters expressed support for the proposal. Only one of these submitters was a resident from Scotts Ferry (WM01).
- 2.4 Eleven submitters expressed opposition to the proposal. All of these submitters are residents from Scotts Ferry. There were multiple submissions from some properties – so

when considering the number of properties only, there were seven submitters opposed to village recycling in Scotts Ferry.

Koitiata

- 2.5 Four submitters commented on village recycling for Koitiata¹. The submitters all noted support for village recycling in Koitiata. None of these submitters are residents of Koitiata.

Greenwaste acceptance – Hunterville and Ratana

- 2.6 Four submitters commented on greenwaste acceptance for Hunterville and Ratana². The submitters all noted support for greenwaste acceptance at Hunterville and Ratana. None of these submitters are residents of Hunterville or Ratana.

Paper and cardboard acceptance – Hunterville and Mangaweka

- 2.7 Five submitters commented on paper and cardboard acceptance at Hunterville and Mangaweka³. The submitters all noted support for paper and cardboard acceptance at Hunterville and Mangaweka. One of these submitters is a resident from Mangaweka (WM07).

Off farm waste disposal

- 2.8 Five submitters commented on off-farm waste disposal, all in support of the proposal⁴. Submitter WM02, Taihape Community Board noted they were particularly supportive of off farm waste disposal. Submitter WM21 identified the following:
- Council needs to work with the farming community on this proposal (not just Horizons or other agencies).
 - Waste transfer stations need to provide support.
 - Free rural waste disposal would help address rates inequalities.
 - Council should work with companies that supply rural products to provide a solution for plastic containers and wrap.
 - Supermarkets should have collection points for rubbish.

Subsidised composting units

- 2.9 Five submitters commented on subsidised composting units⁵. Three submitters were supportive of the proposal (WM02, WM03, WM06), while the other two submitters were not supportive of the proposal (WM04, WM07). At the oral hearings the Taihape Community Board identified that while supportive of the proposal, they had concerns composting units attracting vermin if not installed properly.

¹ WM02, WM03, WM04, WM06

² WM02, WM03, WM04, WM06

³ WM02, WM03, WM04, WM06, WM07

⁴ WM02; WM03; WM04; WM06; WM21

⁵ WM02, WM03, WM04, WM06, WM07

Enviroschools

- 2.10 Two submitters provided comments on Enviroschools (WM19, WM20). Both submitters thanked Council for working with Horizons in supporting the Enviroschools network within the Rangitikei District.

Submission WM04 – Abraham

- 2.11 This submitter raised a number of questions which will take considerable time to answer and which will not be likely to affect Council's decision. If Council does decide to give further consideration for kerbside rubbish or recycling collection, then this submitter could be part of that consideration.

3 Comment

- 3.1 The response rate over all the issues raised was low. The major response area was from residents of Scotts Ferry, the majority noting they were opposed to a village recycling centre. Implementing any of the initiatives will be only partly funded by the waste levy so still require an increase to the solid waste targeted rate. The exception is off-farm waste promotion and facilitation which would be entirely funded from the waste levy.
- 3.2 Mobile recycling – Scotts Ferry and Koitiata - The provision of mobile recycling units is an issue dependent on Council's decision for rubbish/recycling. However, given the lack of support for such a service in either village, it is recommended that this initiative not proceed at this time.
- 3.3 Greenwaste acceptance – Hunterville and Ratana – There were no local responses on this issue. Therefore, it is recommended that this initiative not proceed at this time.
- 3.4 Paper and cardboard acceptance – Hunterville and Mangaweka - With such low interest, it is recommended this initiative not proceed at this time.
- 3.5 Off-farm waste disposal - This proposal can be wholly funded through the existing waste levy; therefore, it is recommended that Council proceed with this initiative. Progress updates will be provided monthly as part of activity management reporting with the Assets/Infrastructure Committee.
- 3.6 Subsidised composting units - With low interest and divergent views, it is recommended that this initiative not proceed at this time.
- 3.7 Section 6.2 of the draft Plan notes how the waste levy will be applied but without specifying specific projects and the amount of funding. While new projects will inevitably arise during the six year period of the Plan, it is reasonable to be specific on the intended use of the levy for 2018/19 and to have the intended use in later years considered by Council at its November meetings.
- 3.8 With initiatives being taken in the retail sector about single use plastic bags, this initiative could be deleted from the Plan.

4 Recommendations

4.1 That the report 'Analysis of Submissions on the draft Waste Management Minimisation Plan 2018' be received.

4.2 That Council not increase the solid waste targeted rate in 2018/19 for:

- mobile recycling centres at Koitiata and Scotts Ferry;
- greenwaste acceptance at Ratana and Hunterville; and
- paper and cardboard acceptance at Hunterville and Mangaweka;

but leaves the initiatives in the Waste Management and Minimisation Plan for those respective communities to request further consideration by Council at some later time.

4.3 That Council agree to the off-farm waste disposal promotion and facilitation initiative on the basis that it is entirely funded by the waste levy.

4.4 That a final draft Waste Management Plan be prepared for adoption at Council's meeting on 28 June reflecting:

- the decision (in the Long Term Plan) on introducing kerbside rubbish/recycling in urban areas;
- the deferred status of the proposed initiatives on greenwaste acceptance (Ratana and Hunterville) and paper and cardboard acceptance (Hunterville and Mangaweka);
- the implementation of the off-farm waste disposal promotion and facilitation initiative;
- the deletion of the initiative on single-use plastic bags; and
- the intended use of the waste levy in 2018/19 and the process for approving its use in subsequent years.

Katrina Gray
Senior Policy Analyst/Planner

Appendix 1



RANGITIKEI
DISTRICT COUNCIL
Making this place home.



Waste Management Minimisation Plan 2018

Contents

Summary.....	2
1 Introduction	6
1.1 Purpose of the plan	6
1.2 Scope of plan.....	6
1.3 Current status of plan	7
1.4 When the plan is to be reviewed	7
2 Policies, plans and regulation	8
2.1 Summary of guiding policies, plans and legislation that affect this WMMP	8
2.2 Other Government Policies.....	8
2.3 Considerations	10
3 Strategic intentions, objectives, targets and principles.....	11
3.1 Strategic intentions for the future	11
3.2 Goals, objectives and targets	11
3.3 Council's intended role	12
3.4 Public health protection.....	12
4 Assessment of waste in the Rangitikei District.....	13
4.1 Summary of the volume and composition of waste and diverted materials	13
4.2 Existing Council provided solid waste and recycling services	16
4.3 Summary of District Specific Issues.....	18
5 Proposed methods for achieving effective and efficient waste management and minimisation.....	20
5.1 Summary of key waste and diverted material streams and how they are currently managed	20
6 Funding the plan.....	21
6.1 How the implementation of the plan is to be funded	21
6.2 Waste minimisation levy funding expenditure	22
7 Monitoring and evaluation.....	23
7.1 Reporting.....	23
8 Glossary	24
8.1 Key definitions.....	24
8.2 Other definitions and abbreviations	24

Summary

This Waste Management and Minimisation Plan (WMMP) is Rangitikei District Council's second iteration. The first WMMP was produced in 2012.

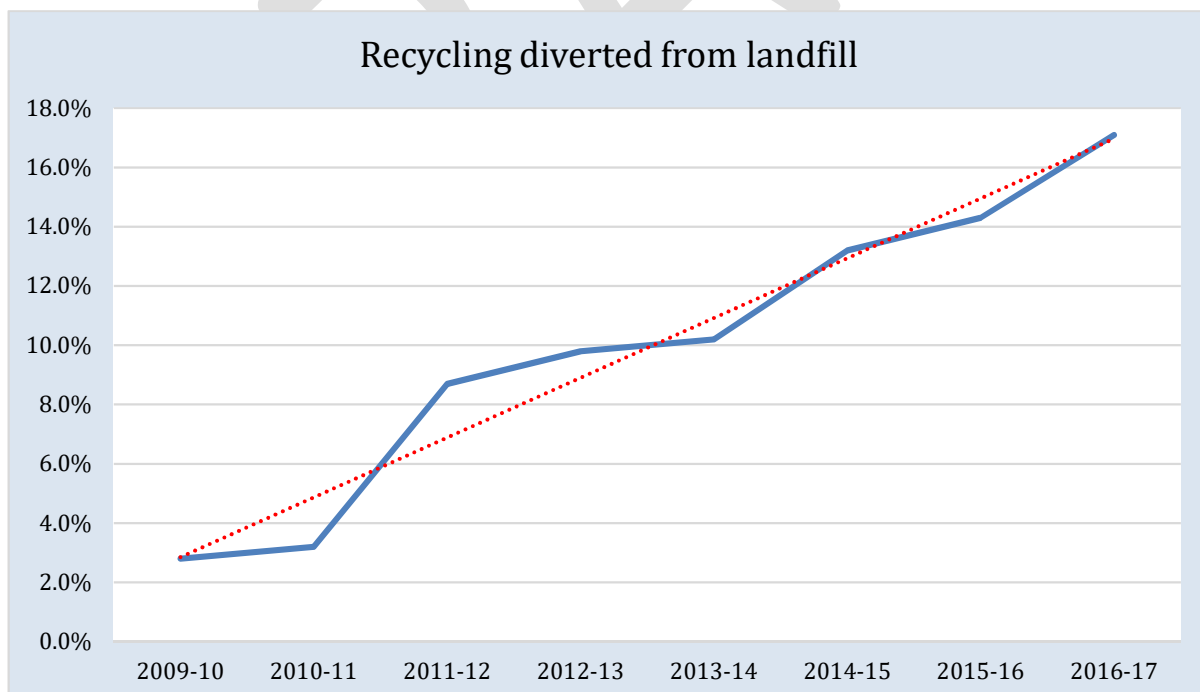
The Waste Minimisation Act 2008 (WMA) requires councils to assess their waste services. Rangitikei District Council has identified a range of issues and options around recycling and disposal of waste for our District. The plan that we are proposing aims to ensure waste related activities are effective, efficient, safe, reduce impact on the environment, and are accessible to much of our community.

As required by the WMA, a waste assessment was undertaken. The important background information that it provides has guided the development of this draft WMMP.

The Council funds and provides six waste transfer stations, to ensure efficient and effective management of household and commercial waste in the District. Council is progressing well, as currently the community diverts approximately 17% of household waste from landfill to be recycled or reused, compared to 2.8% in 2009 and 8.7% in 2011. Note: Data only relates to waste moved through Council controlled waste transfer stations and not to solid waste disposed of on privately owned rural properties.

As illustrated below, there has been a positive trend in the percentage of waste diverted from landfill. This is due to the progressive acceptance of additional recyclable materials. From 2010 onwards, bottle glass was accepted for recycling. From 2012 greenwaste acceptance was implemented, first at Marton Waste Transfer Station (WTS), then Bulls, and latterly at Taihape WTS. E-Waste acceptance has also been provided at the larger WTSs.

The increases in recycling diverted from landfill will not continue as they have in the past unless another type of recyclable collection system is introduced. If systems stay the same, the trend will soon flatten out around the 20% diversion level.



This draft WMMP suggests a number of small initiatives for increasing the amount of waste Council could divert from going to landfill.

The identified initiatives are:

Service	Initiatives
<p>Greenwaste acceptance - Ratana WTS and Hunterville</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide a 9m³ skip bin to receive greenwaste at Ratana and Hunterville WTSs
<p>Comingle recyclable acceptance at Hunterville WTS and Mangaweka</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase the range of recyclables accepted at Hunterville WTS and Mangaweka to include paper and cardboard, along with presently received tins cans and plastic containers 1-6
<p>Discourage use of single use plastic shopping bags</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Approach supermarkets and local consumers to reduce use of single use plastic shopping bags. Encourage introduction of plastic bag surcharge E.g. 10 cents per bag • Encourage use of reusable linen/cotton bags
<p>Off farm waste disposal</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Promote best practice off-farm waste disposal/recycling for rural landowners who presently burn and bury inorganic wastes. E.g. Plastic wrap and used agrichemical containers recycling or off farm disposal.

Other initiatives:

Service	Initiatives
<p>Kerbside recycling collection</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rollout kerbside wheelie bin and crate recyclable service to Marton, Bulls, Taihape, Hunterville, Mangaweka, Ratana, Koitiata, Scotts Ferry, Turakina villages and towns. <p>Rationale: Decrease in waste going to landfill. Note: Markets for the sale of plastics will very likely contract. Other recyclables will remain secure. E.g. Paper, steel and glass bottles.</p> <p>Disadvantage: Rural ratepayers will not receive this service. Extra cost to rates.</p> <p>Cost: \$90.50 Incl GST/Ratepayer.</p>
<p>Rubbish and recycling combo</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rollout two services in tandem to Marton, Bulls, Taihape, Hunterville, Ratana, Mangaweka, Koitiata, Scotts Ferry. <p>Rationale: Cost efficiencies with two services in combination.</p> <p>Cost: \$181.00 Incl GST/Ratepayer.</p>
<p>Kerbside rubbish collections</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rollout kerbside rubbish collection to Marton, Bulls, Taihape, Hunterville, Mangaweka, Ratana, Koitiata, Scotts Ferry, Turakina villages and towns. <p>Rationale: Tidy streets (If bin option selected).</p> <p>Cost: \$113.00 Incl GST/Ratepayer (Bin option).</p>
<p>Mobile Recycling Centres (MRCs)</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Install MRCs at Koitiata and Scotts Ferry. <p>120 properties Koitiata</p> <p>30 properties Scotts Ferry</p> <p>Rationale: Recycling service to distant villages. (Implemented if kerbside wheelie bin service not supported).</p> <p>Disadvantages: Flytipping, recyclable contamination.</p> <p>Cost: \$5.00 Incl GST/Ratepayer</p> <p>Note: All above costs are best estimates based on 2017 costs</p>

Estimated costs of identified initiatives

Proposed Initiative	Cost per Annum	Capital cost
Ratana and Hunterville WTSs – Greenwaste acceptance	\$3,000 each - (waste levy and rates funded)	\$11,000 each
Hunterville WTS – Paper and cardboard acceptance	\$4,000 (waste levy/rates funded)	\$11,000
Mangaweka - Paper and cardboard acceptance	\$4,000 (waste levy/rates funded)	\$11,000
Education on reduction in use of single use plastic shopping bags	\$4,000 – (waste levy funded)	NA
Off-farm waste disposal- promotion and facilitation	Waste levy funded	Landowner bin hire

Rangitikei District Council adopts the final plan on 28 June 2018

Extra Items for Consultation

Items for consultation	Option	Option	Cost
Council funded urban kerbside refuse collection (Bags)	Status quo	Consultation	\$96.00/SUIP*
Council funded urban kerbside wheelie bin collection	Status quo	Consultation	\$113.00/SUIP
Council funded wheelie bin kerbside recycling collection (All towns)	Status quo	Consultation	\$90.50/SUIP
Council funded wheelie bin kerbside rubbish and recycling	Status quo	Consultation	\$181.00/SUIP
Part rates and private funded home composting-Urban ratepayers	Status quo	Consultation	Fixed amount/year \$5,000

* Price not including purchase of rubbish bags from supermarket. Estimated at \$90.50/annum

1 Introduction

1.1 Purpose of the plan

The Waste Minimisation Act 2008 (WMA) requires Rangitikei District Council to adopt a Waste Management and Minimisation Plan (WMMP) for the purpose of enabling the effective and efficient management and minimisation of waste within this district.

The WMMP as a guiding document shows Council's:

- present level of service
- new levels of service
- funding up to 2024

This draft WMMP has been developed following completion of a Waste Assessment. This considered current quantities and composition of waste and diverted materials in the District, existing waste services and predicted future demand for services and infrastructure.

1.2 Scope of plan

This WMMP considers waste and diverted materials in keeping with the order of priority stated in the WMA:

- reduce
- reuse
- recycle
- recovery
- treatment
- disposal

Specific new initiatives are included for Council-provided solid waste management and minimisation services.

This WMMP includes actions for the management and minimisation of waste and diverted materials for the following categories of activity:

- waste minimisation education and behaviour change
- commercial waste reduction
- refuse transfer stations - recycling services
- commercial waste recycling
- organic waste recovery (greenwaste)
- treatment of hazardous waste
- litterbin servicing
- collection and disposal of illegal dumping (fly tipping)
- closed landfill monitoring
- farm dumps

1.3 Current status of plan

Rangitikei District Council adopted its first WMMP in 2012. The current review is to address the requirements of the WMA.

This draft version will be adopted for public consultation on 29 March 2018.

The WMMP will go through the consultation process 4 April to midday 4 May 2018.

The intended term of the WMMP is for six years from 2018– 2024.

1.4 When the plan is to be reviewed

In accordance with section 50 of the WMA this WMMP is to be reviewed every six years. While this Plan must be reviewed no later than 2024, additional reviews should occur if there is any significant change to the methodology of this plan.

A waste assessment under section 51 of the WMA must precede any review of the Plan.

2 Policies, plans and regulation

2.1 Summary of guiding policies, plans and legislation that affect this WMMP

The following guiding policies, plans and legislation direct this WMMP:

The New Zealand Waste Strategy (NZWS) – Reducing Harm, Improving Efficiency - 2010

The NZWS is the Government’s strategic direction for the management and minimisation of waste within New Zealand.

The two goals of the NZWS are to;

- reduce the harmful effects of waste, and
- improve the efficiency of resource use.

The NZWS provides direction for all levels of government, communities and the business sector. The strategy aims to coordinate the management and minimisation of waste, but provides sufficient flexibility to allow for unique situations that may be present in different locations.

The WMA (section 44) requires that Council “have regard to” the NZWS or other such policy which is subsequently developed, when preparing a WMMP.

Rangitikei District Council Long Term Plan (LTP) 2018–28

The LTP describes Council’s intended levels of service, how to measure performance measures, benchmark figures and annual targets to achieve levels of service.

2.2 Other Government Policies

Relevant government policy for local government over the last three terms (2009 - 2016) has focused on the following areas:

- fiscal responsibility, transparency and accountability
- efficiency, through service reviews, joint working and amalgamation
- sustainable procurement with particular focus on innovation and partnership working
- economic growth

The Waste Minimisation Act 2008 (WMA)

Territorial Authorities have an obligation under section 42 of the WMA to ‘promote effective and efficient waste management and minimisation within its district’.

To achieve the above obligation, the WMA also charges Territorial Authorities with the responsibility of providing and adopting by Council resolution a Waste Management and Minimisation Plan.

The WMA requires the plan to detail:

- methodology for collection, recovery, recycling, treatment and disposal services that are provided within the district
- information about the facilities used for the management and minimisation of waste
- waste activities which may also involve education or public awareness

- funding information
- the framework for any grants made by the Territorial Authority

When preparing a WMMP, section 44 of the WMA requires Territorial Authorities to consider and have regard to the New Zealand Waste Strategy.

The Local Government Act 2002 (LGA)

The LGA details the considerations that must be taken into account during the decision making process that often informs the development of a WMMP. Additionally, the LGA stipulates the consultation that must occur with regard to the WMMP, particularly when significant changes are proposed.

The LGA affords Territorial Authorities with the power to enact Bylaws for the purpose of regulating the management of solid waste activities.

The Hazardous Substances and New Organisms Act 1996 (HSNO)

The HSNO addresses the management of substances that pose a significant risk to the environment and/or humans from their manufacture to their disposal. The HSNO requires councils to handle and dispose of hazardous substances such as used oil, asbestos, agrichemicals, LPG and batteries in a safe manner.

The Resource Management Act 1991 (RMA)

The RMA provides guidelines and regulations for the sustainable management and protection of the natural and cultural environment. It addresses waste management through controls on the environmental effects of waste management and minimisation facilities, through regional and local policies, plans and consent procedures. Under section 31 of the RMA, councils are responsible for controlling the effects of land use activities that have potential adverse effects on the natural and physical resources of the district. These include facilities used for collection, recovery, treatment and disposal of waste.

The Health Act 1956

The Health Act 1956 places obligation on councils (if required by the Minister of Health) to provide sanitary works for the collection and disposal of refuse, for the purpose of public health protection. It specifically identifies certain waste management practices as nuisances and offensive trades. The Health Act enables councils to raise loans for certain sanitary works and /or to receive government grants and subsidies, where available. The Health Act is currently under review.

Climate Change Response Act 2002

The Climate Change Response Act 2002 is the legislative document that provides the basis for the New Zealand Greenhouse Gas Emissions Trading Scheme (ETS).

This Act requires landowners to purchase and surrender emission trading units against methane emissions that are emitted. Landfill owners are under an obligation to surrender emissions credits against methane that is emitted from landfill. The cost of these credits is passed directly back to the landfill users Rangitikei District Council who then pass that cost to WTS users. Prices increases from this ETS have been applied with future price increases for waste disposal inevitable.

2.3 Considerations

In preparing this WMMP, the Council has:

- given regard to the NZWS and adopted the strategy's interim waste reduction goals
- considered the waste hierarchy
- considered the requirements of the LGA 2002 in assessing and making decisions on the practicable options for addressing the waste management needs of the community
- given regard to findings of its waste assessment when developing preferred initiatives
- considered the effects on existing services, facilities and activities of using waste levy funds for its waste minimisation initiatives

DRAFT

3 Strategic intentions, objectives, targets and principles

Together the vision, goals, objectives and targets form the strategy of this WMMP.

3.1 Strategic intentions for the future

Rangitikei District Council's strategic intention for the environmental/climate change is to have capability and action which is responsive to expectations from Government and the community for more sustainable use of water and land resources, a reduced carbon footprint, and planning for projected impacts in weather and sea-level changes from climate change.

In the Rangitikei District Council LTP 2018 -2028, the Council sees the solid waste activity as contributing towards the following three community outcomes:

- **Infrastructural service levels** - Ensuring services meet appropriate standards and are affordable
- **Future-looking community facilities** - Ensuring community facilities are future-fit and appropriately managed
- **Environment/climate change** - Responsiveness to expectations from the community and Government for more sustainable use of resources, a reduced carbon footprint, and planning for projected impacts in weather and sea-level changes

3.2 Goals, objectives and targets

The Council's goals for solid waste management and minimisation are:

- Progressively reduce waste to landfill (Population specific and affordable targets)
- Increase waste diverted from landfill (Consumption specific)
- Discourage illegal disposal of solid waste and other non-sustainable waste practices

The various initiatives that were proposed, are to assist the District achieve its waste management and minimisation goals and waste reduction targets.

These are:

- Recycling available at most WTSs for glass, paper, metal, plastics, textiles, greenwaste and e-Waste
- Waste education programmes available to encourage waste reduction, reuse and recycling
 - Accomplished by the delivery of waste education programmes that promote reduce, reuse and recycling by making available to those district schools who request waste education programs
 - Working with rural landowners to encourage them to look and accept the benefits of off farm waste disposal; E.g. Removal of single use plastics (wrap) and agri-chemical containers
- You can expect cost effective solid waste services
 - We will measure this by monitoring solid waste charges and costs, comparing these with neighbouring communities on a 'like for like' basis

Targets for 2021/22 are:

- A progressive reduction in tonnage to landfill (Population specific)
- To increase waste diversion from landfill to 27% (Possible only if new types of collection methodologies introduced)

3.3 Council's intended role

Council's general role is to provide guidance to individuals and communities to undertake sustainable waste management and minimisation activities. It will also foster relationships with businesses, neighbouring councils and waste industry companies operating in the District to ensure that Council meets its goals for waste management and minimisation. Council will likely continue with the status quo of allowing non-Council funded urban kerbside waste collections to self-fund their kerbside collections of household and commercial waste. Council will continue with either the funding and management by external contract or in the community desires the facilitation of an in-house management of the District's six waste transfer stations.

Council will comply with all relevant legislative and regulatory requirements. It will continue to explore ways of forecasting demand for waste services in the District, develop, and implement initiatives to ensure that we meet demand.

3.4 Public health protection

The range of waste services available to Rangitikei District, provided by Council or by private enterprise will ensure future adequate protection of public health. Although there are no Council owned landfill disposal facilities in the District, Rangitikei will continue to have access to the privately owned sanitary landfill (Bonny Glen) which meets all legislative requirements. Services for achieving waste minimisation will continue where proved economically viable.* Council will also continue to promote access to hazardous waste disposal services and continue to manage illegal dumping (flytipping).

*Note: Markets for various recyclables are proving unreliable. This may in the future require Council to dispose of unsaleable products such as plastic via other means such as waste to energy systems.

4 Assessment of waste in the Rangitikei District

Rangitikei District Council completed a Waste Assessment in July 2017. The assessment is a stock-take of waste and diverted material services provided throughout the District, an estimate of demand for future services, and includes proposed new initiatives for increasing diversion from landfill.

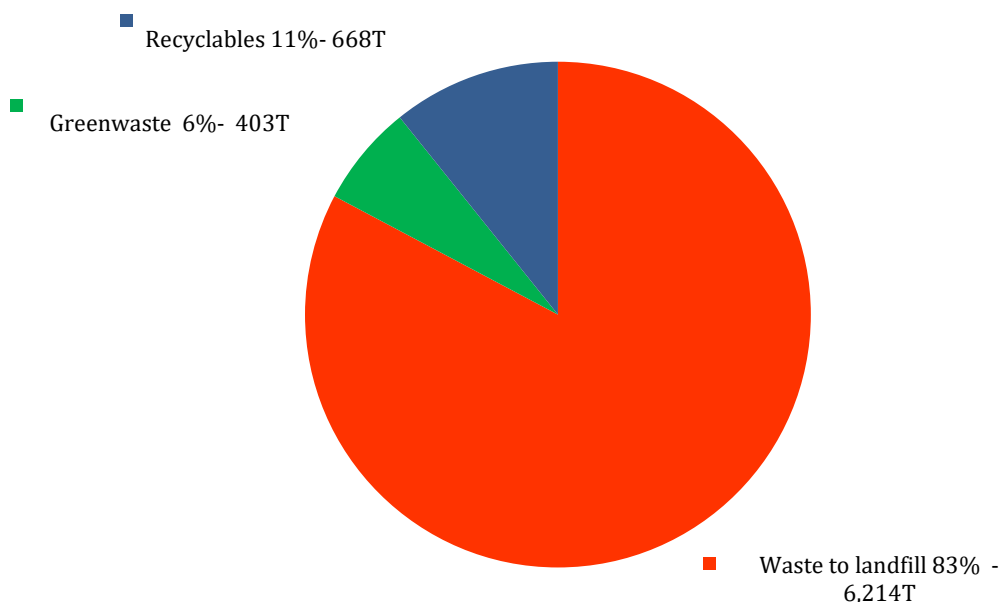
4.1 Summary of the volume and composition of waste and diverted materials

Data sourced from privately funded and Council funded collections of waste and diverted materials has been used for the production of table below.

2016/17 Annual tonnages of waste and diverted materials in Rangitikei District (Mainly urban)

Source of Waste	Annual waste tonnages - WMMP 2012/13	Annual waste tonnages - WMMP 2016/17
Kerbside collections and District waste transfer stations	4,991.3	6,214.5
Recyclables collected from all sources (waste transfer stations)	497.6	668.17
Greenwaste collected for composting	36.15	402.8

2016-17 Waste Tonnages

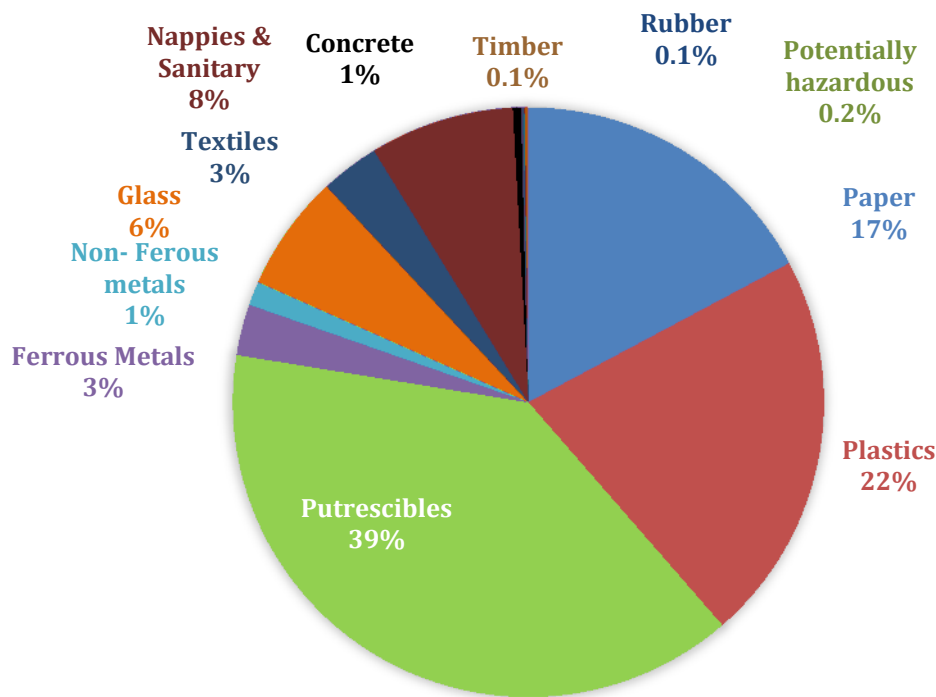


Solid Waste Analysis Protocol (SWAP) Audit

The composition of the privately managed urban kerbside rubbish bag collection was measured using an industry based Solid Waste Analysis Protocol (SWAP) audit in July 2017.

The chart below shows Rangitikei District's rubbish bag waste composition (SWAP) results for 2017.

SWAP 2017



Putrescible waste (kitchen waste) makes up the largest portion (39%) of waste in our refuse bags. Some reductions of putrescibles could be made if urban home composting was promoted.

Comparison with Manawatu District Council (MDC) - SWAP 2016

Manawatu District Council has kerbside recycling (comingle and glass bottles). This type of collection does allow more recyclables to be diverted from going to landfill. The table below compares the MDC waste audit with RDC waste audit of kerbside rubbish bags.

Paper	Plastics	Putrescibles	Ferrous metals	Non ferrous metals	Glass	Textiles	Nappies and sanitary	Rubble concrete etc	Timber	Rubber	Potential ly hazardous
56.6kgs	18.9kgs	6.4kgs	-12.4kgs	-24.2kgs	47.8kgs	-81.7kgs	8.8kgs	-35.8kgs	-13.8kgs	-8.5kgs	-9.2kgs
19%	5%	1%	-25%	-106%	43%	-145%	6%	-427%	-900%	-521%	-264%

In comparing the weights of various waste categories sampled, the ones of note from a recycling perspective are – RDC paper found in kerbside rubbish bags was 19% more than MDC kerbside rubbish bags*, and RDC glass bottles found in kerbside rubbish bags was 43% more than MDC kerbside rubbish bags.

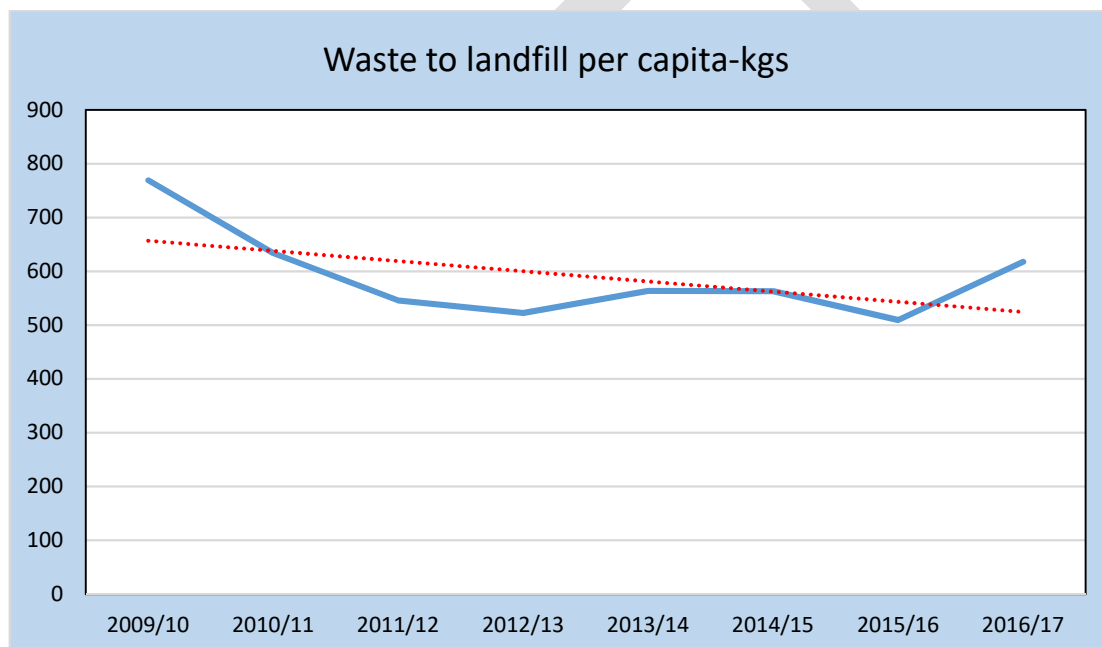
It would be difficult to improve the above in Rangitikei urban populations unless an additional collection service was introduced such as an urban kerbside recyclable collection.

*Note: Sample size comprised 300 bags (per S.W.A.P. audit minimum requirement)

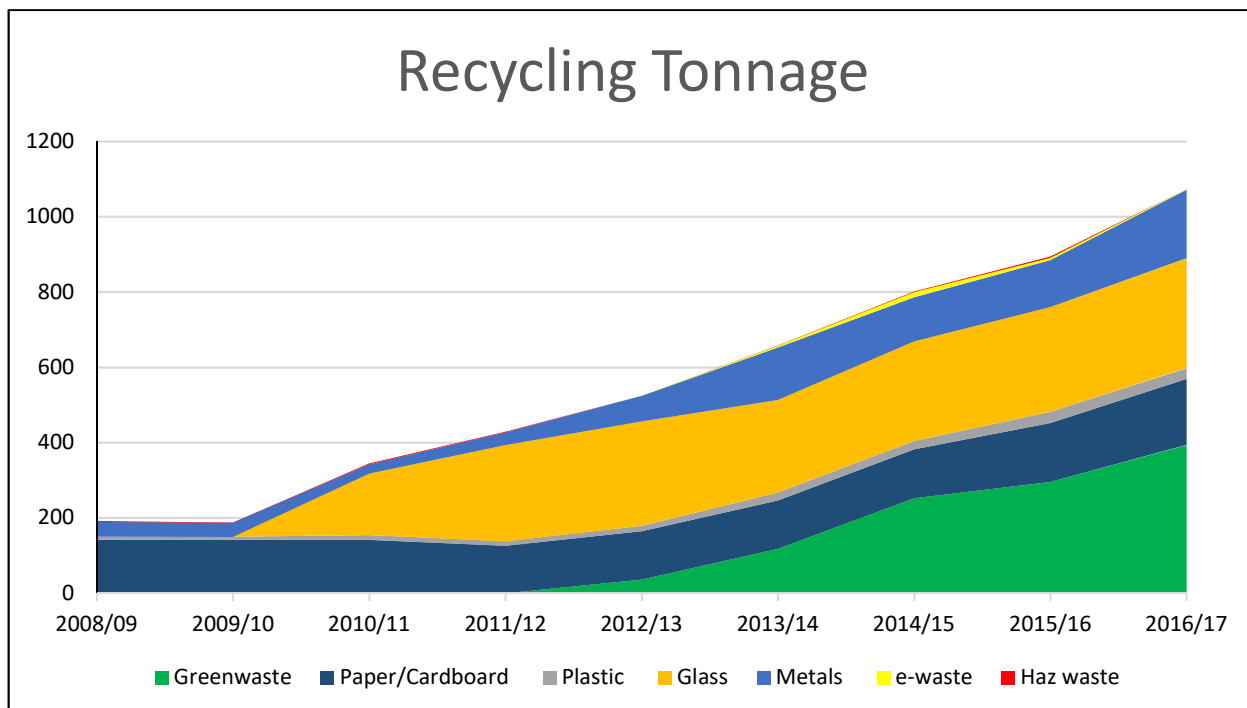
Waste to landfill per capita

The amount of household waste to landfill per capita continued to reduce between 2011/12 and 2015/16 due to increased levels of recycling at the Council operated waste transfer stations.

From 2011-15 the waste to landfill per capita dropped below 600kgs per capita but after 2015/16 began to rise again due in part to the greater quantities of commercial waste being received at Council's waste transfer stations. The 600kgs/capita result is likely due to the current moderate participation rate in household recycling.



Recycling tonnage collected by Rangitikei District Council



The above graph shows the combined volumes of recyclables received at Council's six Waste Transfer Stations (WTS). A steady increase in recyclables over the nine-year period is observed. In 2008/9 only 192 Tonnes of recyclable material was received, in 2016/17 1,074 Tonnes was received. This is a 560% increase over a nine year period. Since a full range of recyclable products are now accepted at most of WTSs the growth shown above will flatten. If further growth in recycling is desired a kerbside of recyclable collection service would need to be introduced.

4.2 Existing Council provided solid waste and recycling services

This section identifies key waste management and minimisation infrastructure, collection services, and education programmes that are offered by the Council and commercial operators within the Rangitikei District.

Council provides a range of waste collection, recycling, processing and disposal services in the District that are funded through targeted rates, user pays and waste levy funds. Non-Council funded private companies provide services to meet the additional requirements of the community.

Existing waste management and minimisation services and facilities provided in and available to the District – both by the Council and other providers include:

- waste minimisation education to schools
- kerbside collection of refuse (Non-Council funded)
- refuse transfer station operation for both household and commercial types of waste and diverted/recyclable materials
- litterbin servicing and removal of illegally dumped waste (flytipping)
- landfill disposal - Bonny Glen Marton (Privately owned)
- monitoring of closed landfills
- e-Waste acceptance

- waste oil acceptance
- hazardous waste acceptance
- used tyre acceptance
- used agrichemical container acceptance (Marton and Taihape WTSs)
- greenwaste acceptance (Marton, Bulls and Taihape WTSs)
- reuse shop –Marton WTS

With the exception of landfill disposal and kerbside rubbish collections the Council provides all these services and intends to continue providing these services.

Disposal

Council controlled waste is disposed of at Bonny Glen, a privately owned landfill located in the Rangitikei District. This landfill was expanded considerably in 2015 and is expected to receive the region's waste up to 2055.

Collections

Non-Council funded kerbside refuse collection services are available to all of the District's towns.

Waste Transfer Stations (WTS)

Rangitikei District Council operates six waste transfer stations - Marton, Bulls, Taihape, Hunterville, Ratana and Mangaweka.

Litter Bins and Flytipping

A number of street and park litterbins are provided in handy locations throughout the District. Illegal dumping commonly referred to as "flytipping" is removed by the Council Parks and Reserves team and roading contractor.

Recycling

The majority of Council diverted materials (recycling) are presently transported to the Feilding Transfer Station (RTS) Materials Recycling Facility (MRF) for consolidation and processing. In the future the sale of these baled recyclables may encounter difficulties if demand for these products collapses. Other methods of disposal will have to be found if markets are lost.

Private enterprise is a significant player in the collection and disposal of waste in the Rangitikei. Commercial waste operators are responsible for the collection of all waste from kerbside and businesses in the District. Since most of the waste goes via Council controlled Waste Transfer Stations, very good tonnage data is available for analysis.

Closed Landfills

Four closed landfills in the Rangitikei District require ongoing resource consent monitoring and annual maintenance. (Crofton, Bulls, Hunterville and Ratana) There are also three other closed landfill sites that Council owns that do not require a regular water sampling as they are considered to pose little health or environmental risk.

Cleanfill

Community cleanfill is disposed of at privately owned sites such as Gillespie's Quarry and at Taihape closed landfill.

Education

The Ministry for the Environment (MfE) makes available to Councils via a Waste Levy Fund, resources for waste minimisation projects including education. Council funds two education providers Enviroschools and Zero Waste Education. Schools may request from Council to have either or both of these education providers. In 2016/17 four schools and one early childhood centres (ECC) participated in the Horizons facilitated Enviroschools programme*. Seven schools requested a visit from the waste educator Zero Waste Education in 2016/17**.

***Schools in Enviroschools** programme South Makirikiri, Pukeokahu, Bulls, NgaTawa Diocesan and Marton Childhood Centre.

**** Schools Zero Waste Education** visited- Mangawha, Marton Junction, Papanui Junction, South Makirikiri, Taoroa, Turakina and Rangiwaea.



Image courtesy of Marton Childhood Centre

4.3 Summary of District Specific Issues

A number of waste minimisation issues and challenges face the District. These will drive future waste management and minimisation service provisions. These include:

Issue/opportunity	Description
Large amount of recyclables in rubbish bags	<ul style="list-style-type: none">The SWAP audit shows a portion of urban residents are not taking recyclables to the District's WTSS
Large amount of putrescible waste in refuse bags	<ul style="list-style-type: none">The SWAP audit shows putrescible or kitchen waste makes up 39% by weight in kerbside rubbish bags. This waste could be better diverted to become home compost and thereby reducing waste to landfill
Provide urban kerbside recycling	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Provision of urban kerbside recycling would raise volume of recyclables diverted from going to landfill by 10-20% (Maximum extra 87 Tonnes/year)

Issue/opportunity	Description
Provide paper and card recycling at Hunterville and Mangaweka WTSs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Additional infrastructure required for paper and cardboard recycling
Future growth in demand for services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Projected growth in household numbers of 3.3% by 2023
On farm disposal of waste	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Historically the agricultural sector in New Zealand has largely been left to their own disposal options, typically burning and burying of waste. This method has the potential to generate leachate that may cause toxic contamination of soils and waterways. Discussions with the agricultural sector about the future acceptability of these historical methods of disposal should be entered into. Regional bylaws prohibiting the burning of all plastic would be required to move more landowners towards recycling as has successfully occurred in Southland and other regions • Council will adopt a proactive and collaborative approach working with the Regional Council and private sector parties on matters relating to inorganic agricultural waste management by providing leadership and coordination thereby going some way to addressing the potential for adverse community health and environmental effects

5 Proposed methods for achieving effective and efficient waste management and minimisation

It is anticipated that with no major changes to the current laws, services and facilities relating to waste in the District, that diversion of waste to landfill will plateau at a projected maximum level of a 20%. To achieve the Council target of 27% an urban kerbside recycling collection would be required plus participation by commercial waste producers to divert waste. Further improvements in diversion from landfill would result if central government rolled out a nationwide Container Deposit Scheme (CDS) as various Australian states have done. These CDS have resulted in the collection 80% of the single use plastic containers. For this Waste Management Minimisation Plan some small and medium scale initiatives are outlined to increase diversion of recyclables.

This section summarises current waste management and minimisation activities in the District and puts forward new initiatives for the District's future management of waste and diverted materials.

5.1 Summary of key waste and diverted material streams and how they are currently managed

The current processes in the District for managing waste and diverted materials streams are summarised in the table.

Current waste management and minimisation

Waste Stream	How these are currently managed
Household waste	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Non-Council funded kerbside refuse bag collection, refuse transfer station drop-off for refuse bags, wheelie bins and skip bins
Household diverted materials (recyclables)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Refuse transfer station drop-off for recyclables Cardboard and paper are collected by Oji Fibre Solutions then baled for lower grade paper products
Greenwaste	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Refuse transfer station drop-off of greenwaste. Council greenwaste used in the composting of district sewage sludge. Some schools and a number of residents have their own putrescible/kitchen waste worm farm or composting bins
Litter and illegal dumping	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Litterbin servicing and removal of illegally dumped waste
Inorganic waste	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Waste dropped off at waste transfer stations
Hazardous waste	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Waste transfer station drop-off (small quantities) and referral of commercial quantities of hazardous waste to specialist waste disposal companies.
Cleanfill materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Deposited at Taihape closed landfill and the privately owned cleanfill - Gillespie's Quarry
Commercial waste and diverted materials (recyclables)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The District's Waste Transfer Station (WTSs) and any recyclables separated are transported to Feilding RTS Materials Recovery Facility
Waste minimisation education and promotion	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Education programme provided for primary schools via a private company – Waste Education NZ and the Horizons Regional Council facilitated program –Enviroschools. Plus Para Kore – A marae based program

Farm dumps - agricultural waste	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mostly burning, burying and bulk storage of waste. Studies indicate 80% of agricultural waste is burnt
---------------------------------	--

6 Funding the plan

The WMA section 43 requires that Council include information about funding the implementation of this Plan, as well as information about any grants made and expenditure of levy funds.

6.1 How the implementation of the plan is to be funded

Council intends to fund the actions provided for in this Plan as set out in the table.

Funding	
Action	Funding Source
Refuse transfer stations	Targeted rate and user charges
Commercial waste	User charges
Diverted/recyclables	Targeted rate and waste levy
Greenwaste collection and processing	User charges and waste levy
Hazardous waste management	Targeted rate and user charges
Landfill disposal	Targeted rate and user charges
Litter bin servicing and removal of flytipping	Targeted rate
Waste minimisation education and facilitation	Targeted rate and waste levy

Council annually sets the user charges that apply at the waste transfer stations.

Grants or sponsorships for waste management or minimisation may be made to various community events on a case-by-case basis. Grants may also be made available for educational purposes such as Enviroschools and district schools and Early Childhood Centres on application.

The Rangitikei District Council LTP 2018-28 outlines the operation and maintenance costs for the District waste transfer station contract.

Note: The present waste transfer station services contract expires in 2019. Targeted rates are spread over 7,571 SUIPs equating to \$79.78/Annum/SUIP.

Funding of operating and maintenance projects

Project	Explanation	Cost per 16/17	Revenue *	Year	Funding Source
			*Figures rounded		
Waste transfer stations operations	Contracted	\$590,000	-\$454,000 Revenue -\$402,000 Rates	2016/17	Targeted rates and user charges
Closed landfills	Contracted	\$14,662	-\$45,000 Rates	2016/17	Targeted Rate
Refuse disposal to landfill	Midwest owned landfill	\$230,000	Included - WTS operations	2016/17	Targeted rates and user charges
Education and projects	Ministry for the Environment funded (MfE)	\$115,000	-\$50,000 Levy	2016/17	Waste levy (not rates funded)
Totals		\$949,662	-\$952,000		

6.2 Waste minimisation levy funding expenditure

The WMA requires that all waste levy funding received by Council must be spent on matters to promote waste minimisation and in accordance with this waste management and minimisation plan.

Waste levy funds can be spent on existing waste minimisation services, new services or a combination of both. The funding can be used to provide grants for education purposes, to support contractor costs or infrastructure capital, waste minimisation resources, greenwaste projects, farm dump mapping and facilitation of best farm solid waste disposal and recycling.

The District will receive, based on population, its share of national waste levy funds from the Ministry for the Environment. It is estimated that the Council's share of waste levy funding will be approximately \$56,000 a year. In addition, the Council may make application for contestable waste levy funds from the Waste Minimisation Fund either separately or with another council or party.

The Council intends to use this money on continuing waste minimisation education programmes in schools as well as promotion of waste minimisation and management to commercial, industrial and agricultural sectors, improving greenwaste recovery/processing, organic waste collection, refining the current and future recycling processes and associated waste diversion infrastructure projects and procurements.

7 Monitoring and evaluation

The Council's LTP 2018 - 2028 sets out levels of service, performance measures and performance targets for waste minimisation and provision of solid waste services.

The Council intends to monitor and report on progress regarding the WMMP and will develop and implement a clear, transparent monitoring and reporting system. Accurate information on how services are performing is essential for monitoring progress and planning for future demand. Additional monitoring may be included in future LTPs.

Key areas that require monitoring include level of service, compliance (with legislative requirements and regulations), waste reduction and diversion. Data will be gathered through community satisfaction surveys, Council records (Call Centre records, KPIs, etc.) data from Council's waste and recycling contractor, Solid Waste Analysis Protocol audits (SWAPs), agreements with landfill operators and commercial waste providers. Progress will be reported through Council publications, website, local papers and the Council monthly and annual reports.

The current Solid Waste contract is due to expire in 2019. Before this date the service will be reviewed in accordance with S17A of the Local Government Act 2002 to ensure optimum benefit to ratepayers.

7.1 Reporting

The Council will report progress of the WMMP implementation through:

- Monthly and Annual Reports
- Fielding –Rangitikei Herald and District Monitor
- Council's website

The Council will also provide annual progress reports of expenditure of its waste levy funds to the Ministry for the Environment.

8 Glossary

8.1 Key definitions

Greenwaste – Organic material such as lawn clippings, tree branches, bark and leaves

Recover - Process to produce new substances, products, or components that can be reused.

Recycle – Process by which the waste material can be used again in the same form or another form, including composting.

Recyclables - Used to describe the inorganic materials that are commonly diverted from household refuse for recycling: paper, cardboard, glass, plastics 1-6, steel cans, aluminium cans, glass bottles and jars.

Recycling - Often used interchangeably with recyclables; also used to describe all inorganic materials being diverted and recycled, such as: scrap metal, whiteware, tyres, e-waste, plastics, bottle glass, paint and organic material such as paper and cardboard.

Reduce - To use less material, use more efficiently, and use products that generate less waste.

Residual waste - Waste that has no further use and then sent to landfill. Typically waste disposed from MRF processing.

Reuse - Further use of material in its existing form.

Dispose - The final (or more than short-term) deposit of waste into or onto land set apart for that purpose, or incineration of waste.

Diverted material - Any material that is reused, recycled or recovered, instead of disposed of or discarded. A term used to distinguish between diverted material and residual waste.

Treatment - Process to ensure no harm to environment.

Waste - Anything that has no further use and is disposed of or discarded. Types can be defined by composition or source e.g. organic waste, electronic waste, construction and demolition waste. Includes any component or element of diverted material that is disposed of or discarded.

Waste hierarchy - Internationally accepted waste reductions in descending order of importance.

Waste minimisation - Reduction of waste for disposal. Reuse, recycling and recovery of waste and diverted material. Waste minimisation activities may affect both the waste and diverted materials streams.

8.2 Other definitions and abbreviations

Farm dump - An unlined pit for the containment of agricultural waste.

HAIL - Hazardous Activities and Industries List.

Landfill - Tip or dump.

LTP- Long Term Plan.

Materials Recovery Facility (MRF) - A processing plant for sorting and baling of saleable diverted materials (recyclables).

MDC- Manawatu District Council

New Zealand Waste Strategy - A document produced by the Ministry for the Environment that sets out the Government's long term priorities for waste management and minimisation.

Organic waste - Waste largely from the garden - hedge clippings, tree/bush pruning, lawn clippings and/or food waste comprising of any food scraps - from preparing meals, leftovers, scraps, tea bags, coffee grounds.

Putrescible - Organic kitchen scraps.

RDC- Rangitikei District Council

Refuse - Waste or rubbish that currently has little other management options other than disposal to landfill.

Solid Waste Analysis Protocol (SWAP) -Audit of the composition and volume of waste and /or diverted materials.

SUIP – Separately Used and Inhabited Parts

Tonne - (metric) - one thousand kilograms.

UAGC – Uniform Annual General Charge

Waste Assessment - A document summarising the current situation of waste management in the Rangitikei District, with facts and figures, as required under the Waste Minimisation Act 2008.

Waste Levy – A payment received from the Ministry for the Environment to be used for district waste minimisation projects and services.

Waste Transfer Station (WTS) - Where waste can be sorted for recycling or reprocessing, or is deposited and then put into vehicles for transportation to landfill.

WMA - Waste Minimisation Act 2008.

WMMP - Waste Management and Minimisation Plan, also referred to as the "Plan."

Appendix 2

RECEIVED

WM01

11 APR 2018

To: KA

File: 1-AM-7-3

Doc: 18 0150

SUBMISSION FORM

Draft Waste Management Minimisation Plan 2018



**Submissions close at
12 noon on 4 May 2018**

**Return this form, or send your written
submission to:**

Draft Waste Management and
Minimisation Plan
Rangitikei District Council
Private Bag 1102
Marton 4741

Email: info@rangitikei.govt.nz

Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at the
Marton Council Chambers and the
Taihape Council Chambers

If you wish to speak to your submission,
please tick the box below.

I wish to speak to my submission.

☐ **Taihape – 16 May 2018**

☐ **Marton – 17 May 2018**

Ten minutes are allowed for you to speak,
including questions from Elected Members.

If you have any special requirements, such as
those related to visual or hearing impairments,
please note them here.

☐ I wish to use New Zealand Sign Language

Privacy

All submissions will be public, please tick
this box if you would like your name
withheld ☐

Name	Jaimee Simpson					
Organisation (if applicable)						
Postal address	1966 Paremanui Rd, Bulls					
Phone	0277380666					
Email	jaimeesimpsonz@hotmail.com					
Do you agree with the following initiatives?						
Koitiata - village recycling	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Scotts Ferry - village recycling	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Huntermville - paper and cardboard	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Huntermville - greenwaste acceptance	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ratana - greenwaste acceptance	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mangaweka - paper and cardboard	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Off farm waste disposal	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Subsidised composting units	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:						
Would prefer Rubbish + Recycling Combo.						
Attach additional information or pages if necessary						
Signed						
Date	09/04/18					

Your will receive an acknowledgment email/letter of your submission within 3 working days of being received by Council. If you do not receive this acknowledgement please contact Katrina Gray, Senior Policy Analyst/Planner on 06 327 0099 or 0800 422 522.



RECEIVED

- 9 MAY 2018

RECEIVED
- 4 MAY 2018
BY:1-AM-7-3
WM02

SUBMISSION FORM

Draft Waste Management Minimisation Plan 2018

RANGITIKEI
DISTRICT COUNCILSubmissions close at
12 noon on 4 May 2018Return this form, or send your written
submission to:Draft Waste Management and
Minimisation Plan
Rangitikei District Council
Private Bag 1102
Marton 4741Email: info@rangitikei.govt.nz

Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at the
Marton Council Chambers and the
Taihape Council ChambersIf you wish to speak to your submission,
please tick the box below.

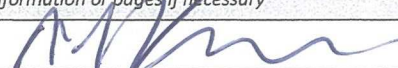
I wish to speak to my submission.

- ☒ Taihape – 16 May 2018
☐ Marton – 17 May 2018

Ten minutes are allowed for you to speak,
including questions from Elected Members.If you have any special requirements, such as
those related to visual or hearing impairments,
please note them here.☐ I wish to use New Zealand Sign Language

Privacy

All submissions will be public, please tick
this box if you would like your name
withheld ☐

Name	Michelle Fannin.					
Organisation (if applicable)	Taihape Community Board					
Postal address	C/O Taihape Town Hall					
Phone	0211526412					
Email	michelle.fanninb2@gmail.com					
Do you agree with the following initiatives?						
Koitia - village recycling	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Scotts Ferry - village recycling	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Hunterville - paper and cardboard	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Hunterville - greenwaste acceptance	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ratana - greenwaste acceptance	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mangaweka - paper and cardboard	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Off farm waste disposal	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Subsidised composting units	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:						
A very good Plan to read. TCB supports all of the above. Looking forward to seeing our community of Taihape using the off farm waste disposal & subsidised composting units.						
Attach additional information or pages if necessary						
Signed						
Date	3/5/2018					

Your will receive an acknowledgment email/letter of your submission within 3 working days
of being received by Council. If you do not receive this acknowledgment please contact
Katrina Gray, Senior Policy Analyst/Planner on 06 327 0099 or 0800 422 522.

RECEIVED

- 9 MAY 2018

WMO3


RANGITIKEI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

SUBMISSION FORM

Draft Waste Management Minimisation Plan 2018

18 0205

**Submissions close at
12 noon on 4 May 2018**

**Return this form, or send your written
submission to:**

Draft Waste Management and
Minimisation Plan
Rangitikei District Council
Private Bag 1102
Marton 4741

Email: info@rangitikei.govt.nz

Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at the
Marton Council Chambers and the
Taihape Council Chambers

If you wish to speak to your submission,
please tick the box below.

I wish to speak to my submission.

- ☐ Taihape – 16 May 2018
☐ Marton – 17 May 2018

Ten minutes are allowed for you to speak,
including questions from Elected Members.

If you have any special requirements, such as
those related to visual or hearing impairments,
please note them here.

☐ I wish to use New Zealand Sign Language

Privacy

All submissions will be public, please tick
this box if you would like your name
withheld ☐

Name	Michelle Fannin					
Organisation (if applicable)						
Postal address						
Phone	0211526412					
Email	michelle.fannin62@gmail.com					
Do you agree with the following initiatives?						
Koitia - village recycling	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Scotts Ferry - village recycling	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Huntermville - paper and cardboard	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Huntermville - greenwaste acceptance	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ratana - greenwaste acceptance	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mangaweka - paper and cardboard	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Off farm waste disposal	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Subsidised composting units	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:						
If we can get the buy in from our communities we could become a clean green district, maybe lead the rest of the country to stand up & take note & make change & recycle everything we can.						
Attach additional information or pages if necessary						
Signed						
Date	3/5/18					

Your will receive an acknowledgment email/letter of your submission within 3 working days of being received by Council. If you do not receive this acknowledgement please contact Katrina Gray, Senior Policy Analyst/Planner on 06 327 0099 or 0800 422 522.



Carol Dickson

From: Leanne Abraham <martonites@xtra.co.nz>
Sent: Friday, 4 May 2018 11:31 AM
To: RDC Information; Gaylene Prince
Subject: Submissions
Attachments: Submission Final.pdf

Categories: Carol

To Whom It May Concern,

Here are our submissions. Thank you very much.

Kind Regards

Wiremu Abraham, Leeanne Abraham, Renee Abraham





RANGITIKEI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

SUBMISSION FORM

Draft Waste Management Minimisation Plan 2018

**Submissions close at
12 noon on 4 May 2018**

**Return this form, or send your written
submission to:**

Draft Waste Management and
Minimisation Plan
Rangitikei District Council
Private Bag 1102
Marton 4741

Email: info@rangitikei.govt.nz

Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at the
Marton Council Chambers and the
Taihape Council Chambers

If you wish to speak to your submission,
please tick the box below.

I wish to speak to my submission.

- ☐ Taihape – 16 May 2018
☒ Marton – 17 May 2018

Ten minutes are allowed for you to speak,
including questions from Elected Members.

If you have any special requirements, such as
those related to visual or hearing impairments,
please note them here.

☐ I wish to use New Zealand Sign Language

Privacy

All submissions will be public, please tick
this box if you would like your name
withheld ☐

Name	WIREMU ABRAHAM					
Organisation (if applicable)						
Postal address	PO Box 36 MARTON					
Phone	021 477 813					
Email	martonites@xtra.co.nz					
Do you agree with the following initiatives?						
Koitiata - village recycling	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Scotts Ferry - village recycling	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Huntermville - paper and cardboard	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Huntermville - greenwaste acceptance	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ratana - greenwaste acceptance	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mangaweka - paper and cardboard	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Off farm waste disposal	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Subsidised composting units	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:						
I HAVE ATTACHED A FORM WITH MY SUBMISSION!						
<i>Attach additional information or pages if necessary</i>						
Signed	W. Abraham					
Date	4/5/18					

*Your will receive an acknowledgment email/letter of your submission within 3 working days
of being received by Council. If you do not receive this acknowledgment please contact
Katrina Gray, Senior Policy Analyst/Planner on 06 327 0099 or 0800 422 522.*

Draft Waste Management Minimisation Plan 2018

Submissions of Wiremu Abraham, Leeanne Abraham and Renee Abraham

28 Hair Street

Marton 4710

Rate Payer

We have been part of the rubbish collection service since 1998. We contributed to the first Waste Management plan and have done since then. We opposed the sale of Bonny Glen and was part of the High Court Action to stop the sale as we believed it was a resource and an income generation opportunity for the rate payers. Since then, we started a waste removal business of commercial and residential customers throughout the Rangitikei. With regard to the commercial customers, we have implemented recycling for a number of businesses by asking them to get a cardboard and recycling bin to reduce the amount of waste entering the waste stream. This is very successful and is still in place today with some commercial customers coming together to share a cardboard and paper bin. These recycling figures are not in your figures of recyclables as this would have been done privately. Some businesses take their own waste to the transfer station and recycle there to reduce their bill.

Since we started the waste removal business, we have seen plenty of people try to start up recycling of plastics, cardboard, paper and bottles and fail a number of times because of volumes and geographic locations and the cost to do it. This situation has been repeated a number of times in Rangitikei, Wanganui, Manawatu and particularly Palmerston North which was a very big flop. We don't want the rate payers to be burdened by external forces that we do not control ie: demand and supply of recyclables.

In Tauranga, glass is being taken out of the collectable recyclables and now being dumped. We have a property in Auckland and while on the surface things are created to meet government strategies, it has in fact created more waste and is a shambles in the sense waste bins provided are too small for bigger families which consequently lead to fly tipping which is really bad. We see evidence of this at a reserve close to our property and guaranteed to fill up with illegal rubbish bags not only that, trailer loads of rubbish. Also providing a large 240L bin will create a lot more rubbish to landfill based on filling up the bin with everything which is a human thing including recyclables. A flexible service is what is needed.

We currently go into all the elderly houses to collect the waste as a lot of them cannot push and handle the 240L bin. We do this as a part of our service to help support the elderly in the Rangitikei at no extra charge. All other operations do not provide this service.

The two largest companies in New Zealand are Chinese owned. While they are not related in New Zealand, they are related in China and as a consequence hold a monopoly. This has been reflected in Wanganui, Manawatu and Palmerston North by sharp price increases implemented over the last year and the withdrawing of services in some of these areas ie: bag collections. Until technology changes the way we deal with waste, there will be more likely no change to the above scenario including recyclables right across the board.

A very large percentage of recyclables are sold to China. We believe that the cost of processing recyclables will only rise and then international buyers of recyclable product will soften leaving a volatile market for recyclables and eventually forcing down prices which is currently happening in the industry. This would also lead to dumping of recyclables.

Rangitikei has the opportunity to get it right and be sustainable. The past has shown that the council has had a low regard for waste activities because of the low cost of entry into Bonny Glen which is now being threatened by the volumes of waste now being produced in the Rangitikei. We have not been as active as other councils who do not share the privileged of low entry costs to Bonny Glen and this view has actually made us lose traction and we are not as far forward as we should be despite the huge advantage that we have had. The council has taken a conservative stance for the last few years and this has not been reflected in anything that the council has done for the rate payers including entry to the transfer station which has always reflected neighbouring council prices. We are told this is done because outside influences will come and dump their waste. Irrespective of this, we as a community haven't done enough to secure our resource and our ability to manage our waste. I believe we should implement inorganic collections as part of a service which should impact volumes. This is done successfully in Auckland with the current system which could be adopted in Rangitikei.

We realised that there was no competition in our district with regard to waste which gave the waste companies no restrictions to prices being charged and this was created by the Rangitikei District Council and has big impacts on families in the Rangitikei with regards to extra costs. Then a buy out of the transfer station and subsequent buy out of skip bin operators which has allowed one of the largest waste operators to establish in the lower North Island. We as rate payers and a local business have provided the only competition to the biggest companies in New Zealand. We have managed to stop escalating prices and when the bigger companies have stopped a service, we have provided it. This has been deliberate and the benefit of the actions has directly impacted the rate payers of the Rangitikei with cost savings. We have sponsored many local groups and events which are listed below and we are proud to serve the Rangitikei community.

Sponsorship:

South Makirikiri School, Rangitikei College, Ronald McDonald House – monies went to the Wanganui / Hawera room of a new house, Ratana Netball Club, Marton Bears Netball Club, Marton Bears Rugby League Club, Rangitikei Rugby League Club, Samoan Rugby Club, Marton Rugby Club, Ratana Kapa Haka Group, Regional Kapa Haka Competitions, Paimarie Kohanga Reo, Taekwondo Marton, Marton Country Music Festival, Feilding Rotary Club, Ratana 25th Celebrations, Project Marton, Marton Harvest Festival, Marton Christmas Parade, Bulls Christmas Parade, Marton Market Day, Lions Club Rangitikei, Providing support for families in distress, Provision of training for young people.

We would not support the rural sector subsidising the urban dwellings.

In summary we would like to participate with the council and come to amicable process to further strengthen the services to the rate payers of Rangitikei and create the best solution for us as a district which we know can happen. We would participate on a contractual basis or co-operate with in house solutions.

We as a local business and ratepayers would hope that the Council has taken in to account our efforts to reduce cost to rate payers and residents and at a stroke of a pen wipe us out.

We spend with local businesses and support the local economy. We know all the other waste companies do not spend locally.

For clarification We have prepared some questions that we did not understand and are listed below.

We would like to make oral submissions to the Rangitikei District Council.

Kind Regards

Wiremu Abraham, LeeAnne Abraham, Renee Abraham

Rangitikei District Council – Waste Management Minimisation Plan 2018

Questions:

1. Page 4 - Other initiatives - would like clarification on rationale, disadvantage and cost to rate payer.
2. Page 5 - What is SUIP? Clarification on what this means and how you got to this equation.
3. Page 11 & 12 - Goals, Objectives and Targets -
 - a. population specific has been referred to, what does this mean?
 - b. Increase waste diverted from landfill consumption specific, what does this mean?
 - c. Measuring and monitoring solid waste charges and costs, comparing these on a like for like basis, what does this mean?
4. Page 13 - 2016 / 207 Waste tonnages Pie Chart - reflect the casual attitude towards waste over the last 10 years and because we are reaching our quota, we have to examine other alternatives which I believe should have been implemented 10 years ago and left us in a better position. All these decisions were based on cost and not population specific. Would the Council work with the only local company? It would have been helpful to be informed about the reasons for the audit.
5. Page 14 - the swap audit was done with our cooperation. Consequently the information has been used to build a case which may see us pushed out of this industry after years of keeping the corporate dogs at bay and running a muck in Rangitikei with additional and astronomical rise in costs for rate payers to remove waste. Is it the intent of the Council to push us out of the waste collection business?
6. Page 15 -
 - a. In comparing the weights for waste categories sampled, there were comparisons between Rangitikei District Council and Manawatu District Council. When and what year was this done?
 - b. There are differences in Manawatu District Council provide services that are not provided in the Rangitikei District Council and I believe that Manawatu District Council provide extra services, what are these?
7. Page 15 - waste to landfill per capita
 - a. The plan refers to greater quantities of commercial waste being received at Councils waste transfer stations. Does this include the commercial operation that collects waste from residential and commercial properties?
8. Page 18 -
 - a. What has been the income from recycling?
 - b. What impact does it have on funding?
 - c. If the Council provides a 240L bin to residents for waste, has the Council taken into account the inevitable rise in volumes to landfill?
 - d. Has the Council taken into consideration the extra costs for rise in volumes of recyclables and how will this be funded?

9. Page 21 - targeted rates are spread over 7571 SUIP equating to \$79.78 / annum / SUIP. What does this mean?
10. Page 22 – waste minimisations levy funding expenditure.
 - a. How much revenue is involved here?
 - b. What is the amount of the levy funding?

Rangitikei District Council – Long Term Plan, Consultation Document 2018-2028

Questions:

1. Page 6 & 7 – we have a number of options
 - a. There is a term of On Rates, what does this mean?
 - b. There is a term of On Debt, what does this mean?

RECEIVED

- 4 MAY 2018

To: KG
File: 1-AM-7-3
Doc: 18-0196RECEIVED
- 4 MAY 2018

WM06

SUBMISSION FORM

Draft Waste Management Minimisation Plan 2018

RANGITIKEI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

**Submissions close at
12 noon on 4 May 2018**

Return this form, or send your written
submission to:

Draft Waste Management and
Minimisation Plan
Rangitikei District Council
Private Bag 1102
Marton 4741

Email: info@rangitikei.govt.nz

Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at the
Marton Council Chambers and the
Taihape Council Chambers

If you wish to speak to your submission,
please tick the box below.

I wish to speak to my submission.

☐ Taihape – 16 May 2018

☐ Marton – 17 May 2018

Ten minutes are allowed for you to speak,
including questions from Elected Members.

If you have any special requirements, such as
those related to visual or hearing impairments,
please note them here.

☐ I wish to use New Zealand Sign Language

Privacy

All submissions will be public, please tick
this box if you would like your name
withheld ☐

Name	Carolyn Bates					
Organisation (if applicable)						
Postal address	7 Dalrymple Place, Marton					
Phone	06 327-8088 / 021-342-524					
Email	setabac@gmail.com					
Do you agree with the following initiatives?						
Koitiata - village recycling	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Scotts Ferry - village recycling	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Huntermville - paper and cardboard	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Huntermville - greenwaste acceptance	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ratana - greenwaste acceptance	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mangaweka - paper and cardboard	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Off farm waste disposal	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Subsidised composting units	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:						
I support all efforts to minimise any waste going to landfill(s).						
<i>Attach additional information or pages if necessary</i>						
Signed	<i>CBates</i>					
Date	<i>4 May 18</i>					

*Your will receive an acknowledgment email/letter of your submission within 3 working days
of being received by Council. If you do not receive this acknowledgement please contact
Katrina Gray, Senior Policy Analyst/Planner on 06 327 0099 or 0800 422 522.*



RECEIVED

W mo7

- 3 MAY 2018

K9

To:

File: 1-AM-7-3

Doc: 18 0187

RANGITIKEI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

SUBMISSION FORM

Draft Waste Management Minimisation Plan 2018

**Submissions close at
12 noon on 4 May 2018**

**Return this form, or send your written
submission to:**

Draft Waste Management and
Minimisation Plan
Rangitikei District Council
Private Bag 1102
Marton 4741

Email: info@rangitikei.govt.nz

Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at the
Marton Council Chambers and the
Taihape Council Chambers

If you wish to speak to your submission,
please tick the box below.

I wish to speak to my submission.

☐ **Taihape – 16 May 2018**

☐ **Marton – 17 May 2018**

Ten minutes are allowed for you to speak,
including questions from Elected Members.

If you have any special requirements, such as
those related to visual or hearing impairments,
please note them here.

☐ I wish to use New Zealand Sign Language

Privacy

All submissions will be public, please tick
this box if you would like your name
withheld ☐

Name	michael Parlevliet					
Organisation (if applicable)						
Postal address	Po Box 119 mangaweka					
Phone	06 3825 848					
Email	Parlevliet@extra.co.nz					
Do you agree with the following initiatives?						
Koitia - village recycling	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Scotts Ferry - village recycling	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Hunterville - paper and cardboard	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Hunterville - greenwaste acceptance	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ratana - greenwaste acceptance	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mangaweka - paper and cardboard	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Off farm waste disposal	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Subsidised composting units	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:						
AS we have no rubbish pickup and take our rubbish to the transfer station recycling pickup is a waste of time as we have to go to the waste transfer station and recycle there already. Waste Pick up is not cost effective for the amount we dump.						
Attach additional information or pages if necessary						
Signed	[Signature]					
Date	30/4/18					

*You will receive an acknowledgment email/letter of your submission within 3 working days
of being received by Council. If you do not receive this acknowledgement please contact
Katrina Gray, Senior Policy Analyst/Planner on 06 327 0099 or 0800 422 522.*



WMO8

Katrina Gray

From: Angie <akanan1a@gmail.com>
Sent: Thursday, 3 May 2018 5:30 PM
To: RDC Information
Subject: Submissions

Categories: Carol

SUBMISSIONS

From Angela Oliver, 1A Otaihape Valley Road, Taihape 4720

To Rangitikei District Council, Private Bag 1102, Marton 4741

3 May 2018

I wish to comment on the following drafts:

Draft Policy on Development Contributions

Yes, agree with Council's approach

Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan

Yes, agree with Council's approach. However, I do not agree to changes in the urban collections (part of LTP consultation). The weekly rubbish collection kerbside, using bags purchased at New World, and use of the recycling facilities at the transfer stations are more than adequate. Further increases to rates should be avoided.

Regards

Angela Oliver



WM09

SUBMISSION FORM

Draft Waste Management Minimisation Plan 2018

RANGITIKEI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

**Submissions close at
12 noon on 4 May 2018**

Return this form, or send your written
submission to:

Draft Waste Management and
Minimisation Plan
Rangitikei District Council
Private Bag 1102
Marton 4741

Email: info@rangitikei.govt.nz

Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at the
Marton Council Chambers and the
Taihape Council Chambers

If you wish to speak to your submission,
please tick the box below.

I wish to speak to my submission.

- ☐ Taihape – 16 May 2018
☒ Marton – 17 May 2018

Ten minutes are allowed for you to speak,
including questions from Elected Members.

If you have any special requirements, such as
those related to visual or hearing impairments,
please note them here.

☐ I wish to use New Zealand Sign Language

Privacy

All submissions will be public, please tick
this box if you would like your name
withheld ☐

Name	TRACEY GIBBS					
Organisation (if applicable)						
Postal address	1946 Porewari Road					
Phone	06322 0269					
Email	jc.tj.gibbs@tra.co.nz					
Do you agree with the following initiatives?						
Koitiata - village recycling	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Scotts Ferry - village recycling	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Hunternville - paper and cardboard	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Hunternville - greenwaste acceptance	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ratana - greenwaste acceptance	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mangaweka - paper and cardboard	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Off farm waste disposal	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Subsidised composting units	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:						
Option 2 only						
NO COMMUNIAL RECYCLE BIN						
Attach additional information or pages if necessary						
Signed	Gibbs					
Date	30/04/18					

*You will receive an acknowledgment email/letter of your submission within 3 working days
of being received by Council. If you do not receive this acknowledgement please contact
Katrina Gray, Senior Policy Analyst/Planner on 06 327 0099 or 0800 422 522.*

SUBMISSION FORM

Draft Waste Management Minimisation Plan 2018

RANGITIKEI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

**Submissions close at
12 noon on 4 May 2018**

**Return this form, or send your written
submission to:**

Draft Waste Management and
Minimisation Plan
Rangitikei District Council
Private Bag 1102
Marton 4741

Email: info@rangitikei.govt.nz

Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at the
Marton Council Chambers and the
Taihape Council Chambers

If you wish to speak to your submission,
please tick the box below.

I wish to speak to my submission.

- ☐ Taihape – 16 May 2018
☐ Marton – 17 May 2018

Ten minutes are allowed for you to speak,
including questions from Elected Members.

If you have any special requirements, such as
those related to visual or hearing impairments,
please note them here.

☐ I wish to use New Zealand Sign Language

Privacy

All submissions will be public, please tick
this box if you would like your name
withheld ☐

Name	Elaine Jeffree					
Organisation (if applicable)						
Postal address						
Phone						
Email						
Do you agree with the following initiatives?						
Koitiata - village recycling	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Scotts Ferry - village recycling	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Hunternville - paper and cardboard	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Hunternville - greenwaste acceptance	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ratana - greenwaste acceptance	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mangaweka - paper and cardboard	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Off farm waste disposal	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Subsidised composting units	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:						
Option 2 only no communal bin						
<i>Attach additional information or pages if necessary</i>						
Signed	Elaine Jeffree					
Date	1-5-18					

*Your will receive an acknowledgment email/letter of your submission within 3 working days
of being received by Council. If you do not receive this acknowledgement please contact
Katrina Gray, Senior Policy Analyst/Planner on 06 327 0099 or 0800 422 522.*

RECEIVED

- 2 MAY 2018

RECEIVED
- 2 MAY 2018
BY:

To: KT

File: 1-KP-4-6 + 1-AM-7-3 035

Doc: 035

SUBMISSION FORM KEY CHOICE ONE RECYCLING AND RUBBISH COLLECTION

At the meeting with the Mayor on Sunday the recycling choices for Scotts Ferry where discussed. The below options where the preferred options, with OPTION 2 being the most popular.

Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?

The options are:

☐ Option 1 – Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

☐ Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Submitter details (please print clearly):

Your name:

ELAINE JEFFREY

Email address:

elaineandcolin.j@gmail.com

Preferred contact phone number:

063221694

Your postal address:

1919 Patewanui Rd
Bulls

SUBMISSION FORM

Draft Waste Management Minimisation Plan 2018

RANGITIKEI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

**Submissions close at
12 noon on 4 May 2018**

Return this form, or send your written
submission to:

Draft Waste Management and
Minimisation Plan
Rangitikei District Council
Private Bag 1102
Marton 4741

Email: info@rangitikei.govt.nz

Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at the
Marton Council Chambers and the
Taihape Council Chambers

If you wish to speak to your submission,
please tick the box below.

I wish to speak to my submission.

- ☐ Taihape – 16 May 2018
☐ Marton – 17 May 2018

Ten minutes are allowed for you to speak,
including questions from Elected Members.

If you have any special requirements, such as
those related to visual or hearing impairments,
please note them here.

☐ I wish to use New Zealand Sign Language

Privacy

All submissions will be public, please tick
this box if you would like your name
withheld ☐

Name	Colin Jeffree					
Organisation (if applicable)						
Postal address						
Phone						
Email						
Do you agree with the following initiatives?						
Koitiata - village recycling	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Scotts Ferry - village recycling	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Huntermville - paper and cardboard	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Huntermville - greenwaste acceptance	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ratana - greenwaste acceptance	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mangaweka - paper and cardboard	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Off farm waste disposal	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Subsidised composting units	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:						
Option 2						
no communal bin						
Attach additional information or pages if necessary						
Signed	C Jeffree					
Date	1/5/18					

Your will receive an acknowledgment email/letter of your submission within 3 working days
of being received by Council. If you do not receive this acknowledgment please contact
Katrina Gray, Senior Policy Analyst/Planner on 06 327 0099 or 0800 422 522.

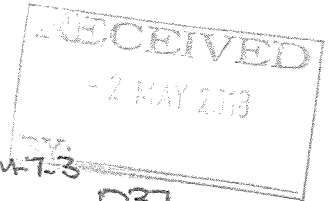
RECEIVED

- 2 MAY 2018

To: KT

File: LTP-4-6 + 1-AM-7-3

Doc: 037



SUBMISSION FORM

KEY CHOICE ONE

RECYCLING AND RUBBISH COLLECTION

At the meeting with the Mayor on Sunday the recycling choices for Scotts Ferry where discussed. The below options where the preferred options, with OPTION 2 being the most popular.

Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?

The options are:

☐ Option 1 – Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

☐ Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Submitter details (please print clearly):

Your name:

Colin Jeffree

Email address:

Preferred contact phone number:

06322494

Your postal address:

1919 Parewanui
Bulls

SUBMISSION FORM

Draft Waste Management Minimisation Plan 2018

RANGITIKEI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

**Submissions close at
12 noon on 4 May 2018**

Return this form, or send your written
submission to:

Draft Waste Management and
Minimisation Plan
Rangitikei District Council
Private Bag 1102
Marton 4741

Email: info@rangitikei.govt.nz

Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at the
Marton Council Chambers and the
Taihape Council Chambers

If you wish to speak to your submission,
please tick the box below.

I wish to speak to my submission.

- ☐ Taihape – 16 May 2018
☐ Marton – 17 May 2018

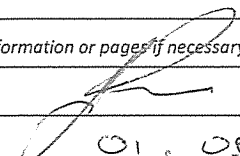
Ten minutes are allowed for you to speak,
including questions from Elected Members.

If you have any special requirements, such as
those related to visual or hearing impairments,
please note them here.

☐ I wish to use New Zealand Sign Language

Privacy

All submissions will be public, please tick
this box if you would like your name
withheld ☐

Name	JOHN RANSUM					
Organisation (if applicable)						
Postal address	1924 PAREWANUI RD BULLY.					
Phone	06 322 1699					
Email	johnransum@gmail.com					
Do you agree with the following initiatives?						
Koitiata - village recycling	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Scotts Ferry - village recycling	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Huntermville - paper and cardboard	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Huntermville - greenwaste acceptance	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ratana - greenwaste acceptance	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mangaweka - paper and cardboard	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Off farm waste disposal	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Subsidised composting units	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:						
NO SKIP BIN AT						
SCOTT FERRY.						
OPTION 2 ONLY.						
Attach additional information or pages if necessary						
Signed						
Date	01.05.18					

Your will receive an acknowledgment email/letter of your submission within 3 working days
of being received by Council. If you do not receive this acknowledgement please contact
Katrina Gray, Senior Policy Analyst/Planner on 06 327 0099 or 0800 422 522.

SUBMISSION FORM

RANGITIKEI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

Draft Waste Management Minimisation Plan 2018

**Submissions close at
12 noon on 4 May 2018**

Return this form, or send your written
submission to:

Draft Waste Management and
Minimisation Plan
Rangitikei District Council
Private Bag 1102
Marton 4741

Email: info@rangitikei.govt.nz

Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at the
Marton Council Chambers and the
Taihape Council Chambers

If you wish to speak to your submission,
please tick the box below.

I wish to speak to my submission.

☐ Taihape – 16 May 2018

☐ Marton – 17 May 2018

Ten minutes are allowed for you to speak,
including questions from Elected Members.

If you have any special requirements, such as
those related to visual or hearing impairments,
please note them here.

☐ I wish to use New Zealand Sign Language

Privacy

All submissions will be public, please tick
this box if you would like your name
withheld ☐

Name	Erin Ransom					
Organisation (if applicable)						
Postal address	1924 Parewanni Road Bulls					
Phone	06 322 1699					
Email	erinkransom@gmail.com					
Do you agree with the following initiatives?						
Koitiata - village recycling	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Scotts Ferry - village recycling	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Huntermville - paper and cardboard	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Huntermville - greenwaste acceptance	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ratana - greenwaste acceptance	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mangaweka - paper and cardboard	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Off farm waste disposal	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Subsidised composting units	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:						
Option 2 only						
No communal recycling						
Attach additional information or pages if necessary						
Signed	ER Ransom					
Date	1 / 5 / 18.					

*You will receive an acknowledgment email/letter of your submission within 3 working days
of being received by Council. If you do not receive this acknowledgement please contact
Katrina Gray, Senior Policy Analyst/Planner on 06 327 0099 or 0800 422 522.*

SUBMISSION FORM

RANGITIKEI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

Draft Waste Management Minimisation Plan 2018

**Submissions close at
12 noon on 4 May 2018**

Return this form, or send your written
submission to:

Draft Waste Management and
Minimisation Plan
Rangitikei District Council
Private Bag 1102
Marton 4741

Email: info@rangitikei.govt.nz

Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at the
Marton Council Chambers and the
Taihape Council Chambers

If you wish to speak to your submission,
please tick the box below.

I wish to speak to my submission.

- ☐ Taihape – 16 May 2018
☐ Marton – 17 May 2018

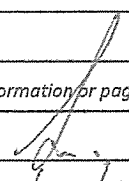
Ten minutes are allowed for you to speak,
including questions from Elected Members.

If you have any special requirements, such as
those related to visual or hearing impairments,
please note them here.

☐ I wish to use New Zealand Sign Language

Privacy

All submissions will be public, please tick
this box if you would like your name
withheld ☐

Name	John Cubbs					
Organisation (if applicable)						
Postal address	1946 Parewanui Rd					
Phone	06 322 0269					
Email	Jcubbs@xtra.co.nz					
Do you agree with the following initiatives?						
Koitiata - village recycling	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Scotts Ferry - village recycling	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Hunterville - paper and cardboard	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Hunterville - greenwaste acceptance	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ratana - greenwaste acceptance	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mangaweka - paper and cardboard	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Off farm waste disposal	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Subsidised composting units	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:						
Option 2 only						
no Recycle Bin large						
Attach additional information on pages if necessary						
Signed						
Date	30/04/2018					

Your will receive an acknowledgment email/letter of your submission within 3 working days
of being received by Council. If you do not receive this acknowledgment please contact
Katrina Gray, Senior Policy Analyst/Planner on 06 327 0099 or 0800 422 522.

SUBMISSION FORM

RANGITIKEI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

Draft Waste Management Minimisation Plan 2018

Submissions close at
12 noon on 4 May 2018

Return this form, or send your written
submission to:

Draft Waste Management and
Minimisation Plan
Rangitikei District Council
Private Bag 1102
Marton 4741

Email: info@rangitikei.govt.nz

Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at the
Marton Council Chambers and the
Taihape Council Chambers

If you wish to speak to your submission,
please tick the box below.

I wish to speak to my submission.

- ☐ Taihape – 16 May 2018
☐ Marton – 17 May 2018

Ten minutes are allowed for you to speak,
including questions from Elected Members.

If you have any special requirements, such as
those related to visual or hearing impairments,
please note them here.

☐ I wish to use New Zealand Sign Language

Privacy

All submissions will be public, please tick
this box if you would like your name
withheld ☐

Name	Barry & Heather Howe
Organisation (if applicable)	N/A
Postal address	1948 Piremanui Road RD1 Bulls 4894
Phone	(06) 3221108
Email	b.howe@xtra.co.nz

Do you agree with the following initiatives?

Koitia - village recycling	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Scotts Ferry - village recycling	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Huntermville - paper and cardboard	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Huntermville - greenwaste acceptance	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ratana - greenwaste acceptance	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mangaweka - paper and cardboard	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Off farm waste disposal	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Subsidised composting units	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>

Comments:

We want the Rubbish &
Recycling combo (\$181.00).

We do not support the
Mobile Recycling Centres as
they are too open to abuse.
look at the mess at Sanson
if you want some ideas.

Attach additional information or pages if necessary

Signed	B. Howe
Date	2-4-18.

You will receive an acknowledgment email/letter of your submission within 3 working days
of being received by Council. If you do not receive this acknowledgment please contact
Katrina Gray, Senior Policy Analyst/Planner on 06 327 0099 or 0800 422 522.

SUBMISSION FORM

Draft Waste Management Minimisation Plan 2018

RANGITIKEI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

**Submissions close at
12 noon on 4 May 2018**

**Return this form, or send your written
submission to:**

Draft Waste Management and
Minimisation Plan
Rangitikei District Council
Private Bag 1102
Marton 4741

Email: info@rangitikei.govt.nz

Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at the
Marton Council Chambers and the
Taihape Council Chambers

If you wish to speak to your submission,
please tick the box below.

I wish to speak to my submission.

- ☐ Taihape – 16 May 2018
☐ Marton – 17 May 2018

Ten minutes are allowed for you to speak,
including questions from Elected Members.

If you have any special requirements, such as
those related to visual or hearing impairments,
please note them here.

☐ I wish to use New Zealand Sign Language

Privacy

All submissions will be public, please tick
this box if you would like your name
withheld ☐

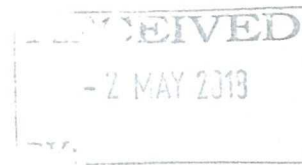
Name	Graeme Harper					
Organisation (if applicable)	/					
Postal address						
Phone						
Email	/					
Do you agree with the following initiatives?						
Koitiata - village recycling	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Scotts Ferry - village recycling	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Hunterville - paper and cardboard	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Hunterville - greenwaste acceptance	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ratana - greenwaste acceptance	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mangaweka - paper and cardboard	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Off farm waste disposal	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Subsidised composting units	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:						
Option 2 only						
No Communal Recycling Bin.						
<i>Attach additional information or pages if necessary</i>						
Signed	GP Harper					
Date	2.5.18					

*Your will receive an acknowledgment email/letter of your submission within 3 working days
of being received by Council. If you do not receive this acknowledgement please contact
Katrina Gray, Senior Policy Analyst/Planner on 06 327 0099 or 0800 422 522.*

Wyming
054

RECEIVED

- 2 MAY 2018



SUBMISSION FORM KEY CHOICE ONE RECYCLING AND RUBBISH COLLECTION

To: KT
File: 1-LTP-4-6 & 1-AM-7-3
Doc: 054

At the meeting with the Mayor on Sunday the recycling choices for Scotts Ferry where discussed. The below options where the preferred options, with OPTION 2 being the most popular.

Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?

The options are:

- ☐ Option 1 – Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.
- ☒ Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Submitter details (please print clearly):

Your name:

Graeme Harper

Email address:

Preferred contact phone number:

06 3221047

Your postal address:

1942 Parewanui Rd.,
R.D. 1
Bulls 4894

SUBMISSION FORM

Draft Waste Management Minimisation Plan 2018

RANGITIKEI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

**Submissions close at
12 noon on 4 May 2018**

**Return this form, or send your written
submission to:**

Draft Waste Management and
Minimisation Plan
Rangitikei District Council
Private Bag 1102
Marton 4741

Email: info@rangitikei.govt.nz

Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at the
Marton Council Chambers and the
Taihape Council Chambers

If you wish to speak to your submission,
please tick the box below.

I wish to speak to my submission.

- ☐ Taihape – 16 May 2018
☐ Marton – 17 May 2018

Ten minutes are allowed for you to speak,
including questions from Elected Members.

If you have any special requirements, such as
those related to visual or hearing impairments,
please note them here.

☐ I wish to use New Zealand Sign Language

Privacy

All submissions will be public, please tick
this box if you would like your name
withheld ☐

Name	Dawn Harper					
Organisation (if applicable)	/					
Postal address						
Phone						
Email						
Do you agree with the following initiatives?						
Koitiata - village recycling	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Scotts Ferry - village recycling	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Huntermville - paper and cardboard	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Huntermville - greenwaste acceptance	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ratana - greenwaste acceptance	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mangaweka - paper and cardboard	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Off farm waste disposal	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Subsidised composting units	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:						
Option 2						
No Communal Recycling Bin						
Attach additional information or pages if necessary						
Signed	D. Harper					
Date	1st May					

You will receive an acknowledgment email/letter of your submission within 3 working days of being received by Council. If you do not receive this acknowledgment please contact Katrina Gray, Senior Policy Analyst/Planner on 06 327 0099 or 0800 422 522.

WM17
18/5/18

RECEIVED

- 2 MAY 2018

RECEIVED
- 2 MAY 2018
BY: _____

SUBMISSION FORM

KEY CHOICE ONE

RECYCLING AND RUBBISH COLLECTION

To: KT

File: 1-LTP-4-6 + 1-AM-7-3

Doc: OES

At the meeting with the Mayor on Sunday the recycling choices for Scotts Ferry where discussed. The below options where the preferred options, with OPTION 2 being the most popular.

Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?

The options are:

☐ Option 1 – Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

☒ Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Submitter details (please print clearly):

Your name:

Dawn Harper

Email address:

/

Preferred contact phone number:

063221047

Your postal address:

1942 Parewanui Rd.
R.D. 1
Bulls 4894

WM18

SUBMISSION FORM

Draft Waste Management Minimisation Plan 2018

RANGITIKEI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

**Submissions close at
12 noon on 4 May 2018**

Return this form, or send your written
submission to:

Draft Waste Management and
Minimisation Plan
Rangitikei District Council
Private Bag 1102
Marton 4741

Email: info@rangitikei.govt.nz

Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at the
Marton Council Chambers and the
Taihape Council Chambers

If you wish to speak to your submission,
please tick the box below.

I wish to speak to my submission.

- ☐ Taihape – 16 May 2018
☐ Marton – 17 May 2018

Ten minutes are allowed for you to speak,
including questions from Elected Members.

If you have any special requirements, such as
those related to visual or hearing impairments,
please note them here.

☐ I wish to use New Zealand Sign Language

Privacy

All submissions will be public, please tick
this box if you would like your name
withheld ☐

Name	W Gray					
Organisation (if applicable)						
Postal address	1941 Parawanui Rd Scotts Ferry Bulls					
Phone	06 322 0886					
Email						
Do you agree with the following initiatives?						
Koitia - village recycling	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Scotts Ferry village recycling	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Huntermville - paper and cardboard	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Huntermville - greenwaste acceptance	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ratana - greenwaste acceptance	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mangaweka - paper and cardboard	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Off farm waste disposal	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Subsidised composting units	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:						
NO to recycling centre						
Witnessed (Tangi) setup. Small + abuse inside + out						
YES Kerbside recycling + collection						
Attach additional information or pages if necessary						
Signed	W Gray					
Date	18-4-18					

Your will receive an acknowledgment email/letter of your submission within 3 working days
of being received by Council. If you do not receive this acknowledgment please contact
Katrina Gray, Senior Policy Analyst/Planner on 06 327 0099 or 0800 422 522.

Submission to Draft Long Term Plan 2018-2028 – Rangitikei District Council

Name: Toimata Foundation **Contact person:** Kristen Price, Operations Manager

Postal Address: PO Box 4445, Hamilton, 3247 **Physical Address:** Lockwood House, 293 Grey Street, Hamilton

Phone: 07 959 7321 **Email:** kristen.price@toimata.org.nz We **DO NOT** wish to speak to this submission

Toimata Foundation (a charitable trust) is the national support organisation for Enviroschools and Te Aho Tū Roa.

This submission covers the following points:

1. What is Enviroschools?

- Enviroschools is a holistic framework that supports the development of resilient, connected and sustainable communities.
- Enviroschools operates nationwide as a collaboration between school communities, Toimata Foundation, Local Government and Central Government with additional community partners.
- It is specifically designed to meet multiple Local Government outcomes and is supported by over 80% of all councils in NZ.
- Enviroschools is proven. It has a 20-year track record and is backed by a 5-year research and evaluation programme.
- It operates at a significant scale. Nationally over 1,100 early childhood education (ECE) centres, primary, intermediate and secondary schools are part of the Enviroschools network – this is a third of all schools and 6% of the large ECE sector.



2. Ngā mihi – Rangitikei District Council has been an Enviroschools partner since 2014.

- We thank Rangitikei District Council (RDC) for supporting your community to participate in Enviroschools.
- This submission requests that RDC maintains its valuable supporting role in Enviroschools.
- Currently there are 6 Enviroschools in your district. This is made up of 4 schools and 2 early childhood centres (18% of your schools and 17% of your early childhood centres).
- Due to increasing community demand for Enviroschools, this submission requests that RDC invest in the further growth and development of the Rangitikei Enviroschools network.

3. The Enviroschools implementation model provides value for council partners

- Creating sustainable, resilient communities involves bringing together many different skills, perspectives and resources. It requires organisations to work together.
- The implementation approach and collaborative funding model of Enviroschools provides significant value.
- Councils provide cornerstone investment in regional implementation that equates to 20-25% of the total annual investment in Enviroschools, with the balance being funded by other contributors.

Appended: Key Results from the 2017 Enviroschools Census - overview for partners.

The following pages have further information on the three points above.

1. What is Enviroschools? A proven programme specifically designed to meet multiple Local Government outcomes

Enviroschools is a holistic framework that supports the development of resilient, connected and sustainable communities. Through Enviroschools children and young people plan, design and implement a wide range of sustainability projects in collaboration with their communities.

The Enviroschools Programme was first developed by councils and community in the Waikato region. It is specifically designed as a programme that empowers children, young people and their communities to take action that addresses a wide range of the key outcomes that councils are also seeing for their communities.

Nationwide, **81% of councils are currently part of the Enviroschools network**. This is made up of:

- 94% of Regional Councils and Unitary Authorities
- 77% of Territorial Authorities

Toimata Foundation has undertaken a 5-year research and evaluation programme with external evaluators Kinnect Group. This has involved two national censuses (2014 & 2017), return on investment analysis and a comprehensive evaluation drawing on multiple sources. Highlights include:

- Participating schools and centres are **highly engaged in a wide range of environmental actions and sustainability practices**.
- Evaluators found that Enviroschools is “a very high-performing programme”¹ that provides a **broad range of outcomes** covering environmental, social, cultural, education and economic aspects.
- **11% Return on Investment**. While only a small number of the outcomes can be monetised, so results are conservative, expert analysis showed a ROI of 11% per annum.

2. Recognising your support for the Enviroschools Programme – Ngā mihi nui

We would like to thank RDC for supporting your community to be part of the Enviroschools network since 2014. There is now a network of 6 Enviroschools in the Rangitikei District that are part of a larger network of 47 Enviroschools in the Manawātū-Whanganui region.

The Enviroschools in the Rangitikei District are:

- | | | |
|--------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| • Bulls School | • Nga Tawa Diocesan School | • Marton Childcare Centre |
| • Pukeokahu School | • South Makirikiri School | • Bulls Kindergarten |

This network is also supported by Horizons Regional Council in partnership with Palmerston North City Council; the Whanganui, Tararua, Ruapehu, and Manawātū District Councils; the Ruahine Kindergarten Association and Central Kids Kindergartens.

Due to increasing community demand for Enviroschools, this submission requests that RDC continues to work with Horizons Regional Council (as the coordinating agency for Enviroschools) to invest in the further growth and development of the Rangitikei Enviroschools network.

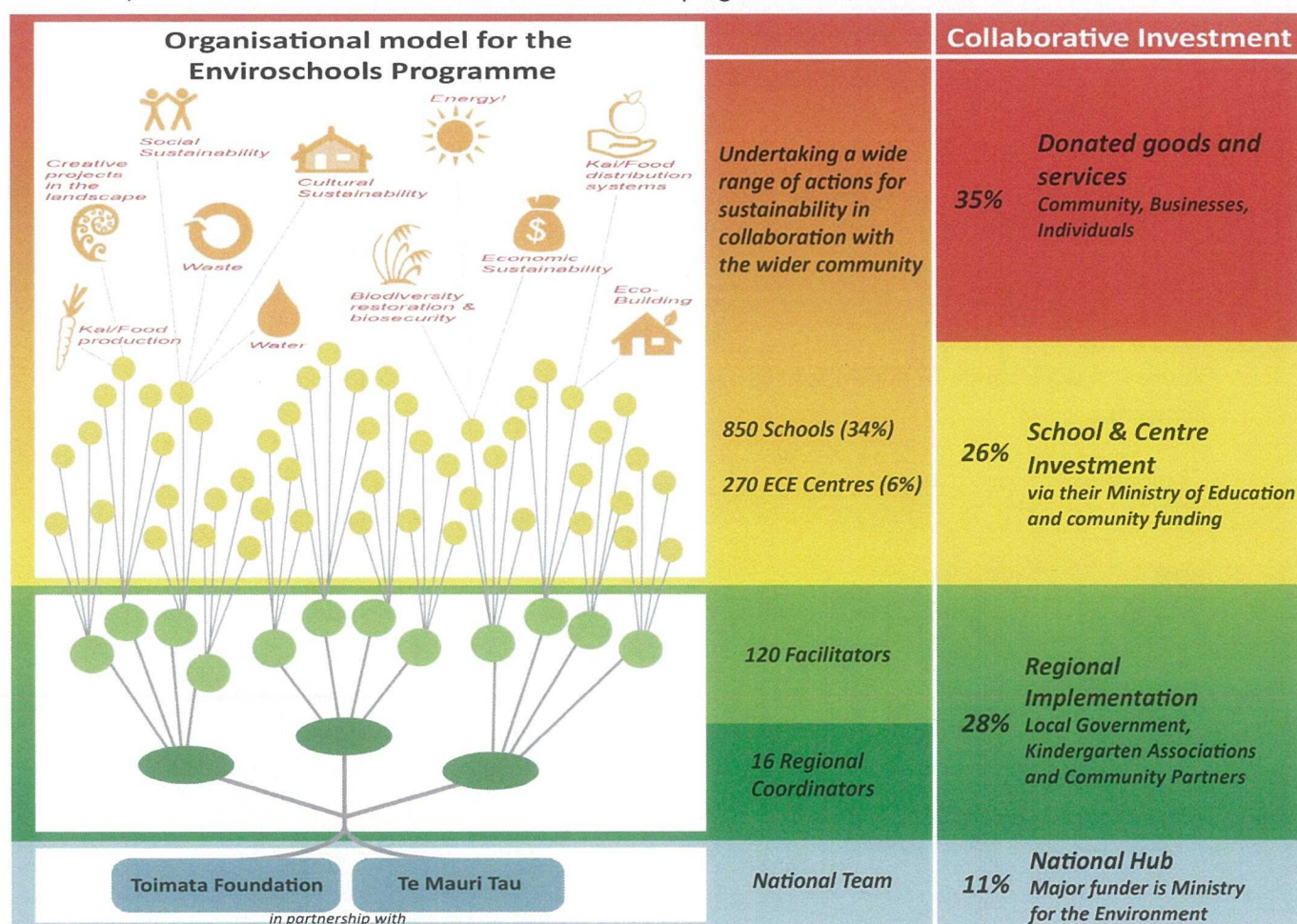
¹ Page 4, The Enviroschools Programme: Evaluation Report, Kinnect Group, 2015

3. The Enviroschools implementation model provides value for council partners

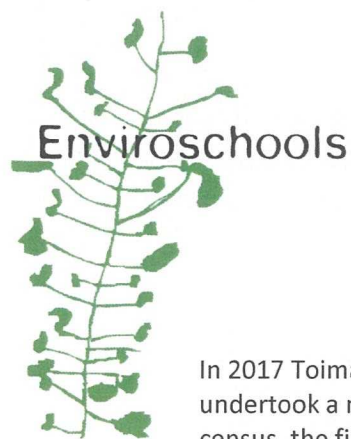
Creating sustainable, resilient communities involves bringing together many different skills, perspectives and resources. The complex environmental, social, cultural and economic challenges facing us today call for a holistic response from a range of different people and organisations working together. Key aspects of the Enviroschools model are:

- **A focus on connecting with, and working, with the wider community.** This results in a substantial level of support from businesses, community organisations and individuals providing donated goods, volunteer time, advice and expertise to the Enviroschools network.
- **Commitment from schools and centres investing their own resources** including staff time, project costs and capital investments. This resourcing comes principally via Ministry of Education funding.
- **Role of the Enviroschools Facilitator** – unlike many programmes in schools that deliver key messages to children in a classroom setting, Enviroschools Facilitators work principally with adults – teachers, caretakers, school management, community members etc. – supporting them to develop their knowledge of sustainability and integrate it into how they undertake their roles.
- **Collaborative approach to regional implementation** with Enviroschools Regional Coordinators and Facilitators are funded by/employed by over 90 organisations - Local Government/Councils, Kindergarten Associations and other community agencies.
- **Toimata has solid support from Central Government** through Ministry for the Environment for our work as a national hub – providing a wide range of support and ongoing programme development.

The graphic below shows the organisational model and the percentage investment provided by different groups for the different aspects of Enviroschools. The percentages are from analysis undertaken in 2014/15 and based on a total annual investment in the programme of \$10.4 million.²



² Model information and monetary values are from The Enviroschools Programme – Return on Investment Scenario Analysis, Kinnect Group, 2015



Key Results of the Enviroschools Nationwide Census 2017

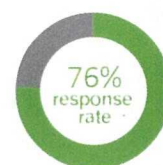
Overview for partners - March 2018

In 2017 Toimata Foundation, the national support organisation for the Enviroschools Programme, undertook a nationwide census of the Enviroschools network. This was the second nationwide census, the first was in 2014. In both census projects, Toimata has worked with external evaluators and engaged a specialist advisory panel to ensure a highly robust process. Both census had high response rates and have provided a wealth of valuable information for reporting purposes and for ongoing programme development.

We have produced this initial results overview of the 2017 Census to share with our partners in Central and Local Government. Further reporting will be undertaken in the coming months.

There is significant nationwide reach through a large number of active participants and a focus on collaboration with the community

- **1,100 + Enviroschools** - schools and early childhood education (ECE) centres, representing 34% of schools and 6% of the large ECE sector.
- Actively participating are **153,000 children & young people**, supported by **15,700 school and centre staff** - teachers, caretakers, administration staff, principals, boards of trustees.
- **Reach is growing** – around 50% more children & young people and over 1.5 times the number of adults actively participating compared to 2014.
- **Strong commitment** – high response rate to a comprehensive questionnaire
- **88% are connecting with other organisations in their community** - councils, restoration groups, Iwi, landowners, businesses etc.
- Data shows Enviroschools has a substantial positive influence on the degree of interaction with families/whānau and the wider community.



There is a wide range of action for sustainability - environmental, social, cultural & economic



All Enviroschools are engaging in a range of sustainability action areas ...
...and participating in multiple ways within each action area.

* Percentages are the total % of participants who are taking one or more actions in the area



Enviroschools is positively influencing a wide range of sustainability outcomes

The Census asked to what degree participants thought Enviroschools positively influenced 40 different outcomes associated with creating a sustainable world.

In addition to the positive influence on the sustainability of the physical environment, there was also evidence of a positive influence on a wide range of other outcomes. Examples include:

				
Citizenship	Educational	Social	Cultural	Economic
<i>Children and young people initiating and taking action on sustainability issues that are important to them - 74%</i>	<i>Motivation to learn - 84%</i> <i>Teachers collaborating - 77%</i>	<i>Ethics being a key part of people's decisions and actions - 79%</i> <i>Healthy eating and physical activity - 79%</i>	<i>Respecting differing beliefs - 80%</i> <i>Correct te reo Māori pronunciation - 80%</i>	<i>Integration of sustainability into their strategic and operational planning - 71%</i>

* Percentages are the total % of participants who rated the influence as 'moderate', 'considerable' or 'high' (ratings 3, 4 & 5 on a 5-point scale)

Key aspects of programme design are valued by participants and contribute to effectiveness

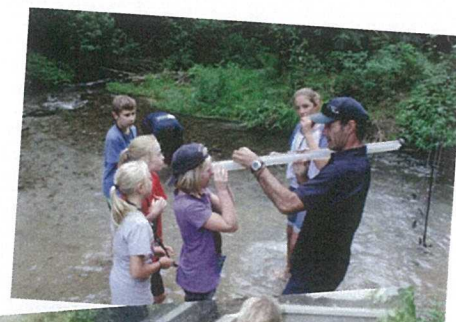
The Enviroschools Programme was intentionally designed to be a long-term journey supported by a collaborative network.

The 2017 Census showed the value participants place on key aspects of the programme's design and the relationship of programme design to the effectiveness of the programme. The aspects of programme design strongly reinforced by the census data include:

- Student-led action
- Support from an Enviroschools Facilitator
- Long-term nature of an Enviroschools journey
- Integration of Māori Perspectives
- Focus on community involvement
- Emphasis on participants networking with each other
- Links made to global issues
- The Enviroschools visioning process

We need to prepare students for their future - sustainability is a no brainer, Enviroschools is the only comprehensive programme to address that.

Teacher 2017 Census



4 May 2018

Ross McNeill
 Chief Executive
 Rangitikei District Council
 Private Bag 1102
MARTON 4741

File ref: ROA 01 04
 PAT:MLB

Private Bag 11025
 Manawatu Mail Centre
 Palmerston North 4442

P 06 952 2800
F 06 952 2929

BY EMAIL ONLY

ltip@rangitikei.govt.nz

www.horizons.govt.nz

Dear Ross

LONG TERM PLAN 2018-28 CONSULTATION – HORIZONS' SUBMISSION

Thank you for the opportunity to engage with Rangitikei District Council (RDC) through the long term plan consultation process. Horizons Regional Council (Horizons) values ongoing opportunities to work with RDC through a wide range of projects and processes, particularly those relating to natural resource management. We look forward to continuing to collaborate with RDC and all the councils in the Region for growth and prosperity, through initiatives such as Accelerate25.

Horizons recently wrote to you to let you know that we are initiating a review of freshwater management across the Region. We believe it is time to take stock of the different measures in place to achieve better freshwater outcomes, and that the best results will be achieved by working together with local communities in each of our catchments. Your Council is a key partner in managing fresh water; we appreciate your existing investment in this area. Over the course of this long term plan, we will be seeking your views on how we best design an effective community process, and your support in making it a success.

Wastewater

Councillors will be aware of the strength of the national debate around water quality and the moves being taken by government, regional councils, territorial authorities and communities to improve water quality. There is growing recognition that old practices once accepted by many, such as effluent discharge into water, are no longer acceptable or require considerably higher levels of treatment if they are to occur. We have seen increasing contestability in the consenting process for wastewater plant discharges and more conservative decisions around the term for consents arising from hearings, particularly where there is ongoing discharge to water.

Horizons recognises the efforts that territorial authorities have put into maintaining infrastructure and improving discharges. Horizons is seeking that all territorial authorities have an active and clear consenting strategy for their wastewater treatment plants, and that expenditure in relation to that strategy is built into long term plans and asset management plans. In particular, Horizons encourages your Council to recognise the focus nationally on water quality improvement and the increasing level of environmental standards in your strategy.

Kairanga

Marton

Palmerston North

Taihape

Taumarunui

Wanganui

Woodville

Horizons' expectation is that consenting strategies minimise the use of the existing use rights provisions of the Resource Management Act. Horizons councillors have directed staff to use the powers available to them to avoid prolonged use of existing use rights for wastewater treatment plant discharges. Council will be seeking an explanation from all territorial authorities where there are discharges occurring via existing use rights as to timeframes and approach to re consenting. Council's expectation is that planning for re consenting has occurred well in advance of consent expiry and the need to resort to the use of existing use rights is removed.

Horizons is keen to continue to work with council officers as you further develop and refine your approach to consent renewals. With this in mind, we support RDC's funding commitment to improving the quality of wastewater discharges in the District, and your acknowledgement of increasing environmental standards and ongoing compliance costs associated with wastewater treatment. We look forward to working with RDC as the proposal to pipe Marton's wastewater to Bulls for treatment and discharge progresses. In principle, Horizons supports an approach that will result in fewer discharges of a higher quality. However, we do have some concerns regarding the timeframes and seek from council a firm commitment to manage Marton's wastewater, given our earlier comment regarding our council's concerns about protracted reliance on existing use rights and the challenges of non-compliance with existing consent conditions. Ongoing discharge to the Tutaenui Stream is likely to continue to be challenging and Horizons is seeking the development of a definitive consenting strategy. We note that Manawātū District Council (MDC) is proposing a similar approach and we suggest that RDC continues to explore practical options, including combining treatment with MDC.

With regard to the expansion of the Ratana treatment plant, we note the collaboration between our councils and the community to successfully secure the continued support of the Freshwater Improvement Fund. Horizons acknowledges the challenges RDC faces in resourcing upgrades to wastewater treatment, and will continue to work with our territorial authorities and their communities to identify and support applications to sources of non-ratepayer funding.

Stormwater and flood protection

Horizons notes RDC's focus on private drains and stormwater 'hot spots'. We would be happy to discuss management of private drains, and whether it would fit best with RDC's activities or within an existing river management scheme. If the concerns around hot spots relate to flooding issues, Horizons looks forward to continuing to work collaboratively with RDC and your technical advisors to ensure the effective alignment of management of these areas with Horizons' river management scheme activity.

With regard to the information presented in the draft Financial and Infrastructure Strategy relating to changes in compliance requirements, the One Plan has for some years included regulations for discharges of stormwater. While wastewater discharges remain Horizons' most pressing priority, we are starting to work more closely with territorial authorities in the Region as they assess consenting requirements for their discharges of stormwater to water. We note your

acknowledgement that the quality of stormwater discharges will need to be addressed during the life of this long-term plan, although no funding has been allocated for this purpose.

Water supply

Horizons supports RDC's commitment to meeting New Zealand Drinking Water Standards and the allocation of resources to increase standards of service. We look forward to continued opportunities to work with RDC and other territorial authorities in the Region, and MidCentral Health Board, in relation to the National Environmental Standard for Sources of Drinking Water. We believe that a cooperative approach to this issue that takes advantage of opportunities for co-investment will lead to better outcomes than would be possible from working independently.

Transport

The recent direction indicated by Government shows a focus on alternative transport modes such as active transport, i.e. walking and cycling. This is reflected in the draft Regional Land Transport Plan (RLTP) as a strategic priority for the Horizons Region (an integrated walking and cycling network). Given the vision indicated by the Government and the strategic direction of the RLTP, your Council is encouraged to consider opportunities for development and enhancement of facilities to enable active transport, particularly walking and cycling within the district and allocate funding accordingly.

Given the messaging from the Ministry, the Minister himself and the likely direction of the new Government Policy Statement, we feel strongly that this is an opportune time to seek central government funding for walking and cycling projects through the National Land Transport Plan. We urge your Council to be aspirational with planning for and developing, in unison with its partners, opportunities for more active transport infrastructure.

Environmental education

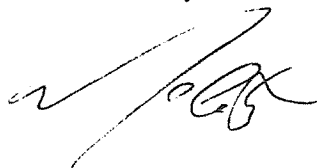
Thank you for your ongoing support and commitment to the EnviroSchools Programme. The programme aims to equip young people with the competencies they need to be leaders in sustainability resulting in long term behaviour change. As such there is a strong focus on themes such as living landscapes, water for life, energy use, ecological building and zero waste. We appreciate the opportunity to engage with your staff and to grow the relationships between RDC, Horizons and participating schools and centres, as well as the community.

At the end of 2017, the Toimata Foundation, the national organisation which runs EnviroSchools, undertook a nationwide census. Please find attached a summary of the key results.

Horizons would like to speak in support of this submission; please contact Lynne Best (lynne.best@horizons.govt.nz or 06 9522 849) to arrange a time for our

officers to appear. We would prefer to attend the hearing on the afternoon of 16 May, in Marton.

Yours sincerely



Michael McCartney
CHIEF EXECUTIVE

Encl: Key results of the Enviroschools nationwide census 2017 – overview for partners



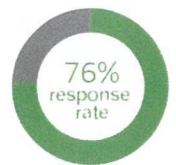
Key Results of the Enviroschools Nationwide Census 2017 Overview for partners - March 2018

In 2017 Toimata Foundation, the national support organisation for the Enviroschools Programme, undertook a nationwide census of the Enviroschools network. This was the second nationwide census, the first was in 2014. In both census projects, Toimata has worked with external evaluators and engaged a specialist advisory panel to ensure a highly robust process. Both census had high response rates and have provided a wealth of valuable information for reporting purposes and for ongoing programme development.

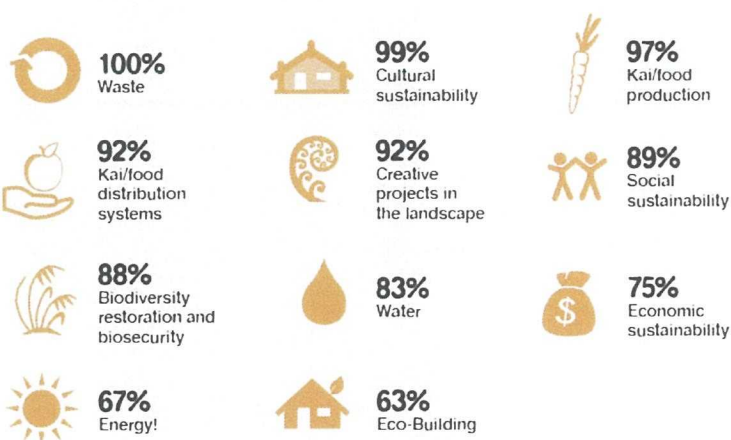
We have produced this initial results overview of the 2017 Census to share with our partners in Central and Local Government. Further reporting will be undertaken in the coming months.

There is significant nationwide reach through a large number of active participants and a focus on collaboration with the community

- **1,100 + Enviroschools** - schools and early childhood education (ECE) centres, representing 34% of schools and 6% of the large ECE sector.
- Actively participating are **153,000 children & young people**, supported by **15,700 school and centre staff** - teachers, caretakers, administration staff, principals, boards of trustees.
- **Reach is growing** – around 50% more children & young people and over 1.5 times the number of adults actively participating compared to 2014.
- **Strong commitment** – high response rate to a comprehensive questionnaire
- **88% are connecting with other organisations in their community** - councils, restoration groups, Iwi, landowners, businesses etc.
- Data shows Enviroschools has a substantial positive influence on the degree of **interaction with families/whānau and the wider community**.



There is a wide range of action for sustainability - environmental, social, cultural & economic



All Enviroschools are engaging in a range of sustainability action areas ...
...and participating in multiple ways within each action area.

* Percentages are the total % of participants who are taking one or more actions in the area



Enviroschools is positively influencing a wide range of sustainability outcomes

The Census asked to what degree participants thought Enviroschools positively influenced 40 different outcomes associated with creating a sustainable world.

In addition to the positive influence on the sustainability of the physical environment, there was also evidence of a positive influence on a wide range of other outcomes. Examples include:

				
Citizenship	Educational	Social	Cultural	Economic
<i>Children and young people initiating and taking action on sustainability issues that are important to them - 74%</i>	<i>Motivation to learn - 84%</i> <i>Teachers collaborating - 77%</i>	<i>Ethics being a key part of people's decisions and actions - 79%</i> <i>Healthy eating and physical activity - 79%</i>	<i>Respecting differing beliefs – 80%</i> <i>Correct te reo Māori pronunciation – 80%</i>	<i>Integration of sustainability into their strategic and operational planning - 71%</i>

* Percentages are the total % of participants who rated the influence as 'moderate', 'considerable' or 'high' (ratings 3, 4 & 5 on a 5-point scale)

Key aspects of programme design are valued by participants and contribute to effectiveness

The Enviroschools Programme was intentionally designed to be a long-term journey supported by a collaborative network.

The 2017 Census showed the value participants place on key aspects of the programme's design and the relationship of programme design to the effectiveness of the programme. The aspects of programme design strongly reinforced by the census data include:

- **Student-led action**
- **Support from an Enviroschools Facilitator**
- **Long-term nature of an Enviroschools journey**
- **Integration of Māori Perspectives**
- **Focus on community involvement**
- **Emphasis on participants networking with each other**
- **Links made to global issues**
- **The Enviroschools visioning process**



WMZ1

Submission #	164
First Name	Gill
Last Name	Duncan
Position / Organisation	
Address 1	1531 Moawhango Valley Road
Address 2	
Town	Taihape
Postcode	4793
Telephone 1	63881409
Email Address	gduncans@xtra.co.nz
Sign up to Rangitikei Line	Not Specified
Oral Hearing	no
Details to remain private?	
Issue One	Option 2
Issue Two	a
Priority 1	
Issue Two	b
Priority 2	
Issue Two	e
Priority 3	
Issue Two	d
Priority 4	
Issue Two	c
Priority 5	
Other economic development activities	Tourism in Taihape and the rural Northern Rangitikei with supportive infrastructure such as parking, toilet/shower blocks and drinking water, signposting and information boards at points of interest and in information centres throughout the district.
Issue Three	yes
Other Issues - CD	<p>MISLEADING: Being paying members of the Erewhon rural water scheme we object to it's \$1.3 million inclusion in 'Future Projects' where Council list it as being part of Council's budget and included in the proposed rates increases. We see this is a deliberate deceit, as the Council is well aware that project is completely self-funded with cash in hand, and risks negative impacts on the farming community's reputation. This false accounting puts the whole document's validity in doubt.</p> <p>WASTE: Setting up a best-practice rural farm waste disposal guide must include consultation with the Farming Communities of the Rangitikei, not just Horizon's or other body. Disposal of farm waste needs to have good support from waste disposal stations that are open more than they are closed and free. Free Rural Waste disposal would go some way to addressing the inequality of rate take to service that the rural Rangitikei currently suffer, especially in the District's north. Large companies that supply rural services and deliver goods in plastic non-recyclable containers and wrap should be part of the solution by providing collection points and otherwise contributing to the cost of disposal. Super markets should have collection points for rubbish.</p>
Other Issues - Non CD	<p>CAMPER VANS: Taihape is particularly in need of Camper van facilities. At present the area on Kuku Street beside the weather station is casually used for their overnight parking. This area should be formalized with sign posting, toilet and shower facilities and drinking water. Camper vans and camping requests are frequent. Without the Abba Motor Camp people are having to travel to Mangaweka or Ohakune for Motor Camps.</p> <p>PROMOTE MAORI_PAKEHA HERITAGE: The Gentle Annie, Taihape-Napier Road should also have Camper van parking, toilet facilities and drinking water with information boards about the Historic Inland Patea journey; Moawhango Village should be promoted as the start of a special and unique NZ adventure.</p> <p>We support the RDCs continued lobbying for State Highway status for the Gentle Annie, Taihape-Napier Road.</p> <p>TAIHAPE TOWN HALL and GRAND STAND: We support retaining and renovating/strengthening both of these heritage buildings to promote the Heritage and History of Taihape. Successful examples of centres that have done so are Martinborough, Greytown and Arrowtown, to name a few. Taihape already has the Majestic Theatre; other facades representing the town's heritage should also be encouraged to renovate to add to the Town's charm. Potentially the Town's Historic and listed Rotunda should be rebuilt to add to the Town's character. Photos exist as it was particularly attractive. This would be a valuable 'place making' exercise, raising Taihape's sense of pride and self esteem. https://teara.govt.nz/en/photograph/43236/taihape-brass-band-at-the-band-rotunda</p>

Attachment 8

Report

Subject: **Analysis of Submissions to the draft Significance and Engagement Policy 2018**

To: Council

From: Katrina Gray, Senior Policy Analyst/Planner

Date: 22 May 2018

File: 3-PY-1-22

1 Background

- 1.1 Council is required to have a Significance and Engagement Policy under the Local Government Act 2002. The purpose of the Significance and Engagement Policy is to provide a framework for Council to decide whether a decision is significant and provide the community with clarity as to when communities can expect to be engaged in decisions made by Council. The draft Significance and Engagement Policy is attached as Appendix 1.
- 1.2 Council undertook consultation on the draft Significance and Engagement Policy alongside the Long Term Plan during April 2018. This consultation was in accordance with the Special Consultative Procedure.

2 Submissions

- 2.1 One submission was received on the draft Policy. The submitter identified support for the criteria specified for determining significance and for the usefulness of the Public Participation Model.

3 Comment

- 3.1 There were no proposed amendments received to amend the Policy, therefore, it is recommended for adoption without amendment.

4 Recommendations

- 4.1 That the report “Analysis of Submissions to the draft Significance and Engagement Policy 2018” be received.
- 4.2 That Council adopt the Significance and Engagement Policy 2018.

Katrina Gray
Senior Policy Analyst/Planner

Appendix 1

SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Date of adoption by Council	2018 ¹
Resolution Number	[insert here]
Date by which review must be completed	Not applicable
Relevant Legislation	Local Government Act 2002 s76AA
Statutory or Operational Policy	Statutory
Included in the LTP	Yes

Contents

SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY	1
1 Purpose and Scope	2
2 Legislative Context	2
3 Community Engagement.....	3
Special Consultative Procedure	3
A. The level of significance of the matter.....	4
B. Whether the issue is District-wide, or only affects easily identified communities.	4
C. The desired level of participation.....	4
A. Determining Significance.....	4
Strategic Assets.....	5
B. District-wide issue	6
C. Degree of Participation.....	6
Schedule 1 - Public Participation Model	7
Schedule 2: Engagement Plan template	8

¹ First adopted 27 November 2014 14/RDC/249

1 Purpose and Scope

- 1.1 To enable the Council and its communities to identify the degree of significance attached to decisions around particular issues, proposals, assets and activities.
- 1.2 To provide clarity about how and when communities can expect to be engaged in decisions made by Council.
- 1.3 To inform the Council and the community, from the beginning of a decision-making process, about the extent, form and type of engagement required.

2 Legislative Context

- 2.1 Every decision made by a local authority must be made in accordance with the provisions of the Local Government Act 2002.
- 2.2 Councils are required to adopt a Significance and Engagement Policy to enable it to determine the significance of the decision to be made and, where appropriate, engage with its community².
- 2.3 The Council will not make a decision or proceed with a proposal which it considers to be significant, unless it is first satisfied that the following requirements have been met:
 - Requirements in relation to decisions³
 - Identify all reasonably practicable options for the achievement of the objective of a decision
 - Assess the advantages and disadvantages of the options.
 - Take into account the relationship of Māori and their culture and traditions with their ancestral land, water, sites, waahi tapu, valued flora and fauna, and other taonga.
 - The views of those affected⁴
 - In the course of decision making the views of persons likely to be affected or likely to have an interest in the matter must be considered.
 - Contributions to decision-making by Maori⁵
 - Processes to encourage and foster participation in decision-making by Maori⁶
 - Principles of consultation⁷

² Section 76AA

³ Section 77

⁴ Section 78

⁵ Section 81

⁶ See the Development of Maori Capacity to Contribute to Council Decision-making Policy

⁷ Section 82

- Provide reasonable access to relevant information in a manner and format that is appropriate to the preferences and needs of persons likely to be affected by, or to have an interest in, the matter
 - Encourage affected/interested persons to present their views to the local authority
 - Provide reasonable opportunity to present those views to the local authority and clear information by the local authority concerning the purpose of the consultation and the scope of the decisions to be taken following the consideration of views presented
 - Receive the views with an open mind and provide a clear record or description of relevant decisions made by the local authority and explanatory material relating to the decisions.
- 2.4 When Council makes a decision that deviates from this policy, it will clearly identify the inconsistency, the reasons for the inconsistency and any intention to amend the policy to accommodate the decision⁸.

3 Community Engagement

- 3.1 The Council believes that public engagement is an essential part of good local government. Good consultation and engagement processes allow individuals and organisations to contribute to democratic local decision-making.

Special Consultative Procedure

- 3.2 The following decisions require consultation through the special consultative procedure:
- Establishing a council-controlled organisation.
 - Making, amending or revoking a bylaw which is of significant public interest or likely to have a significant impact on the public.
 - Before adopting a long term plan, using the consultation document.
 - Before amending a long term plan, using the consultation document.
 - Before adopting an annual plan, using the consultation document (unless there are no significant or material differences to the long-term plan projections for that year).
 - Assessing Council's water and other sanitary services.
 - Setting administrative charges under the Resource Management Act (and making a policy for discounting administrative charges)⁹
- 3.3 The special consultative procedure requires consultation for at least 1 month, the development of a 'statement of proposal' outlining the proposal, a summary of the information contained within the statement of proposal, information about how anyone interested in the proposal may present their views, and the opportunity to

⁸ Section 80 of the Local Government Act 2002

⁹ Resource Management Act 1991, sections 36 and 36AA.

present their views in a way that allows for spoken (or New Zealand sign language) interaction with the Council¹⁰.

Non-SCP Engagement

- 3.4 Council will decide on the scope and scale of engagement for decisions which do not require the use of the special consultative procedure on a case-by-case basis. The level of community engagement on a particular issue or decision will be decided by considering the following three factors:

A. The level of significance of the matter.

B. Whether the issue is District-wide, or only affects easily identified communities.

C. The desired level of participation.

- 3.5 An Engagement Plan (schedule 2) will be prepared and approved for every consultation process.

A. Determining Significance

- 3.6 Council will use the criteria identified below and the potential effects on Council's strategic assets as a guide to determining the significance of a decision. This criteria will be used in other Council decisions for significance.

Criteria

- 3.7 In considering the degree of significance of every issue requiring a decision, Council will be guided by the following criteria to help determine if specific proposals are significant:

	Degree of significance		
	Low (minor and/or short-term)	Medium (moderate/mid-term)	High (major and/or long term)
The potential effect on Council's ability to act in accordance with the statutory principles relating to local government			
The potential effect on the delivery of the statutory core services			
The level of community interest in the issue			
The financial costs/risk associated with the decision			
The non-financial costs/risk associated with			

¹⁰ Section 93 of the Local Government Act 2002. This also provides that Council may allow people to present their views using an audio link or audio-visual link.

the decision			
The number of people likely to be affected			

Strategic Assets

3.8 The following is a list of assets which are considered to be strategic assets¹¹. These assets are needed to maintain Council's capacity to achieve or promote outcomes that it determines to be important to the well-being of the community.

- Sections of the roading network where:
 - Loss of that section would create significant disruption (time for an alternative, number of vehicles affected).
 - There are no alternative routes.
- Each bridge within the District.
- Street-lighting
- Wastewater network and treatment plant in Ratana
- Wastewater network and treatment plant in Bulls
- Wastewater network and treatment plant in Marton
- Wastewater network and treatment plant in Hunterville
- Wastewater network and treatment plant in Mangaweka
- Wastewater network and treatment plant in Taihape
- Water treatment, storage, and supply networks in Ratana
- Water treatment, storage, and supply networks in Bulls
- Water treatment, storage, and supply networks in Marton
- Water treatment, storage, and supply networks in Hunterville
- Water treatment, storage, and supply networks in Mangaweka
- Water treatment, storage, and supply networks in Taihape
- Stormwater networks in Ratana
- Stormwater networks in Bulls
- Stormwater networks in Marton
- Stormwater networks in Hunterville
- Stormwater networks in Mangaweka
- Stormwater networks in Taihape
- Recreation facilities
- Community amenities
- Community housing¹²
- District libraries
- District cemeteries

¹¹ As required by section 76AA and required by section 76AA(3) of the Local Government Act 2002

¹² Any land or building owned by the local authority and required to maintain the local authority's capacity to provide affordable housing as part of its social policy. (LGA 2002, s5)

B. District-wide issue

- 3.9 Where an issue or decision has effects which are district-wide, then Council will consult with the whole District. Where an issue or decision is only likely to impact on an easily identified group (e.g. a decision that affects only a specific community) localised engagement only with this group may occur.

C. Degree of Participation

- 3.10 The degree of participation will be determined using the Public Participation Model (schedule 1). The model will be used in conjunction with the consideration of the following factors:

- The extent to which the current views of parties who will, or may be affected by, or have an interest in, the decision are known.
- The costs and benefits of any engagement process.
- Statutory timeframes.
- If there is an increased risk to health and safety from delaying the decision.
- Whether the decision aligns with previous Council decisions.
- Community preferences for engagement on specific issues.

4 Engagement principles

- 4.1 When undertaking engagement, the Council will use the following set of principles:

- Select appropriate tools and techniques for engagement, depending upon the level of engagement sought and the impact of the issue being consulted upon.
- Use simple and straightforward language when asking for feedback on proposals.
- Ensure that documents are accessible.
- Encourage councillors, community boards and community committees to engage with local communities and assist Council in consulting on public proposals.

Schedule 1 - Public Participation Model

	COUNCIL DECIDES	COUNCIL SEEKS OPINIONS	DISCUSSION AND INVOLVEMENT	PARTNERSHIP	COMMUNITY DECIDES
What does it involve	To provide the public with balanced and objective information to assist them in understanding the problems, options, or solutions	To obtain public feedback on options or proposed decisions	To work directly with the public throughout the process to ensure that concerns are understood and considered prior to decision making	To partner with the public in aspects of the decision including the development of alternatives and the identification of preferred solution(s)	To place the final decision-making in the hands of the public
Types of issues it might be used for	Annual report Procurement of goods and services Opening hours of Council facilities Upcoming legislative changes	Bylaws Statutory policies Long Term Plan consultation phase Annual Plan consultation phase	District Plan Review Long Term Plan development phase Major projects that have a significant impact on the community.	Community development projects	To elect representatives (Councillors, Community Board members, Community Committee members)
Tools Council might use	Website Newspaper adverts and inserts Public meetings Social media	All tools from 'Council decides' and potentially the following: Written submissions Oral hearings Public meetings Stakeholder meetings Letters to affected parties	Workshops Stakeholder meetings Social media	External working groups Social media Website Displays	Referendum Local body elections Election (show of hands or ballot) at public meeting
When the community might expect to be involved	Council will generally advise once a decision has been made	Council will generally advise the community once a draft decision is made. Council would generally provide the community with up to 4 weeks to participate and respond	Council will generally provide the community with greater lead-in time to allow them to be involved in the process	Council will generally involve the community at the start to scope the issue, after information has been collected, and when options are being considered	Council will generally provide the community with sufficient lead in time to be involved in the process.

Schedule 2: Engagement Plan template

Project description and background

This will describe the nature of the engagement to be undertaken, clarify the decision to be made, the circumstances that led to it, related council decisions already made, and legislation applying.

Engagement objectives

Identify what feedback or decisions we want from communities.

What decisions will be made by council that need to be informed by the community's input?

Timeframe and completion date

Describe each stage of the project, including when key decisions need to be made by Council.

Communities to be engaged with

List the communities and key stakeholders to engage with.

Engagement tools and techniques to be used

Describe the tools and techniques that will be used to engage with each of the identified communities and stakeholders. Refer to the Public Participation Model to determine the level of engagement for each.

Resources needed to complete the engagement

This includes time allocations for council staff and councillors and costs involved to undertake the selected engagement tools and techniques.

Communication planning

This outlines any potential reputation risks associated with the project and mitigations. It will outline the key messages to be communicated to the public, and where necessary will include a communications plan.

Basis of assessment and feedback to the communities involved

This will describe how the community input will be analysed and how results will be communicated to the Council and to participating communities. Also includes an indication of when this feedback will occur – prior to, or after Council decisions are made.

Project team roles and responsibilities

This identifies who will be involved in this project, excluding external providers, and who the key contact point within Council will be.

Attachment 9

Report

Subject: **Analysis of Submissions to the draft Revenue and financing policy**

To: Council

From: Michael Hodder, Community & Regulatory Services Group Manager

Date: 24 May 2018

File: 1-LTP-4-4

1 Background

- 1.1 Section 102(1) of the Local Government Act 2002 requires every territorial authority to adopt a revenue and financing policy. Section 103 sets out the scope of such a policy. It must be reviewed at least once every six years.
- 1.2 While the special consultative procedure is not prescribed, Council is required to follow the principles of consultation expressed in section 82 of the Local Government Act – i.e. people affected by or having an interest in Council’. Consulting on the draft policy at the same time as the Consultation Document for the Long term Plan meets that requirement.
- 1.3 Clause 10 of Schedule 10 prescribes that a long-term plan must include a local authority’s revenue and financing policy already adopted under [section 102\(1\)](#)

2 Submissions

- 2.1 Council received four submissions on the draft policy, from Carolyn Bates, Madeleine Grove, Richard Gower and Federated Farmers.
- 2.2 Federated Farmers spoke about their views on the policy during oral submissions on 17 May 2018.

3 Comment

- 3.1 Ms Bates thought Council decision-making was the most important to have rates funding, followed by Building control, Parks and reserves, Swimming pools, libraries and Dog control. This was the only submission to address that question in the submission form.
- 3.2 Ms Groves advocated more user pays service so that residents can determine the value of Council’s expenditure. Currently Council uses the annual residents’ survey to understand views on its services and facilities.
- 3.3 Mr Gower wanted to see a differential added to the urban rate to increase funding for roads – as a counter-balance to the public good rating for the 3 waters. Council considered a differential for roading and footpaths during its analysis of funding options

for its activities, so that urban properties paid more for footpaths, but rejected this as being arbitrary. Council has a preference for a simple rating structure and maintaining a balance between rural and urban properties, accepting that services/facilities in each area have value for the other.

- 3.4 Federated Farmers considered the roading rate too high, having regard for other districts. Their suggestion was to introduce differentials for forestry (2.5) and commercial and industrial (2.0). Council considered a rating differential for forestry during pre-consultation, but found greater support for the proposed Transport and Parking Bylaw which encouraged early advice from farming operations anticipating heavy use of the roading network but still allowing Council to require permits with obtain costs. To introduce rating differentials at this stage would be arbitrary and contentious as affected ratepayers would not have the opportunity to submit on such proposals.
- 3.5 Federated Farmers hoped to see greater use of the Uniform Annual General Charge. The balance which Council settled on in funding activities was significantly influenced by understanding the impact that increasing the UAGC has on lower value properties, which are mostly in the urban areas of the District.
- 3.6 A minor correction has been made to stormwater clarifying that, while the public good rate (25%) is a District-wide rate, the balance is a targeted rate on urban properties in Marton, Bulls, Taihape, Mangaweka, Ratana and Hunterville as identified on rating maps (on the Council's website). Both are fixed charges.
- 3.7 No change to the draft policy is proposed. It is attached as Appendix 1.

4 Recommendations

- 4.1 That the report "Analysis of submissions to the draft Revenue and financing policy" be received.
- 4.2 That Council adopt the Revenue and financing policy without amendment

Michael Hodder
Community & Regulatory Services Group Manager

Appendix 1

Revenue and Financing Policy

Introduction

Section 102(4) of the Local Government Act 2002 requires the Council to adopt a Revenue and Financing Policy, and clause 10 of Schedule 10 of that Act requires this adopted policy to be included in Council's Long-Term Plan.

The purpose of the revenue and financing policy is twofold.

- to state the Council's policies in respect of funding both operating expenses and capital expenditure from the sources available to it;
- to show how the Council has complied with the requirements (of section 101(3) of the Act) to give consideration to six specific issues in developing the policy.

Part A sets out the policy principles and considerations; Part B shows how these have been applied to Council's nine groups of activities.

Part A - Principles

1 Process

In developing its revenue and financing policy, Council is required to consider – in relation to each activity to be funded – the following five matters:

- The community outcomes to which the activity primarily contributes; and
- The distribution of benefits between the community as a whole, any identifiable part of the community, and individuals;
- The period in or over which those benefits are expected to occur;
- The extent to which the actions (or inaction) of particular individuals or a group contribute to the need to undertake the activity; and
- The costs and benefits, including consequences for transparency and accountability, of funding the activity distinctly from other activities; and

The Council is also required to consider the overall impact of any allocation of liability for revenue needs on the well-being of the community.

Council developed a series of worksheets to analyse these matters for each activity as part of the preparation for the 2018-28 Long-Term Plan. All of these were reviewed in detail in workshop. In almost most cases, these discussions retained the funding mechanisms and the rationale for them as adopted for the 2015-25 Long Term Plan. This is the foundation for the detail in Part B of the policy.

While the scope of Council's activities has changed very little over the past decade, there has been a shift away from targeting rates to particular communities in favour of a district-wide approach. This was implemented as part of the 2012-22 Long-Term Plan. Council believes that taking a District-wide approach to rating across all activities is the fairest mechanism. "District-wide" means that an urban property valued at (say) \$200,000 in Taihape, Marton or Bulls will pay the same rates for the same services. Such properties will pay different rates than a property in the rural area valued at \$200,000, because the services provided are different. The different rates for water and wastewater between town and rural properties are an example of this. This, coupled with a stronger focus on groups of activities, meant Council decided – as far as practicable – to aggregate its approach to defining funding sources on a whole-of-group approach.¹ Council has continued this district-wide approach in reviewing this policy for the 2018-28 Long-Term Plan.

2 Valuation System

Council uses a Capital Value system to apportion rates.

The General Rate (other than the Uniform Annual General Charge) and the Roding Rate are set using capital value as a base except for Defence land.

Capital value based rating is seen as the best mechanism for the following reasons:

- Capital values recognise the economic activity to which the rating unit is put. Setting rates on capital value ensures that those rating units using Council services pay their share:
 - Shops in the CBD, motels and multi-unit housing for instance, have a high capital value in relation to land value, but also use Council's infrastructure (especially roading) to a greater degree than a residential property that has the equivalent land value.
 - Capital improvements (such as building a new house or undertaking a conversion to dairying) typically lead to increased use of Council's infrastructure and services.
- In areas of growth, capital value increases generated by the growth can absorb much of the rate increase associated with the increased use of infrastructure caused by the growth. Land values are less likely to achieve this.
- Capital values are a known figure. Capital values are generated from sales of assets while land values (especially in urban areas) are calculated from small quantities of vacant land sales and are therefore less reliable.
- Capital values are less volatile than land sales. If Council used land value based rates, the incidence of rates changing due to valuation effects alone would have been far more significant than under capital value.

¹ The only Community Services rate (a rate levied on a particular community) remaining funds the two Community Boards (in Taihape and Ratana).

3 Sources of Funding

Council funds operating expenditure from the following sources:

General rates	Used when there is a general benefit for the District as a whole. The General Rate, based on capital value (except for Defence land which is based on land value ²), is typically used when there is a high public benefit in the services provided, when Council considers the community as a whole should meet the costs of the service, and when Council is unable to achieve its user-charge targets and must fund expenditure. Examples are the District Plan and Economic development. The general rate is not set on a differential basis.
Uniform Annual General Charge	Used where a benefit from a Council service is received equally. ³ The fixed Uniform Annual General Charge is a fixed amount per 'separately used or inhabited part' of a rating unit.
Targeted rates	Used to 'target' specific activities so that their cost is evident to the community. The ways of setting targeted rates are set out in section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002. This includes setting the rate as a fixed charge on every rating unit or each separately used or inhabited part of every rating unit in the district (or specified part of the district) when Council believes that the benefit is received equally. This is the case for solid waste. Another approach is for targeted rates to be set based on capital value when Council believes that there is variable benefit. This is the case for roading.

² Section 22(2), Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 requires this.

³ Section 21 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 limits the UAGC together with any other rate set as a uniform fixed amount per rating unit or separately used or inhabited part of every rating unit (other than water and wastewater rates) to a maximum of 30% of Council's total income from all rating mechanisms.

Fees and charges	Used when Council considers that the high level of benefit received by specific individuals justifies seeking user charges (which cover all or part of the service provided), that such individuals (or groups) can be identified, and that it is economic to collect the charges. Examples are the provision of building and resource consents and disposal of waste at the waste transfer stations. ⁴ Council recognises that fees may deter what the community would perceive as desirable activities, such as registering dogs or registering food handling premises; however, the benefit from such activities is held between the community as a whole and the person undertaking the registration.
Interest and dividends from investments	Applied to the benefit of the whole Council – proceeds are used to offset the general rate requirement, except where the interest is credited to a special fund or reserve fund.
Borrowing (both external and internal)	May be internal or external – the cost to be borne by the activity requiring the loan.
Proceeds from asset sales	Used to fund renewals expenditure within the sold asset's activity. However, forestry asset sales are treated as investment proceeds (used to offset future forestry expenditure, and then the General Rates). However, proceeds from forestry on reserves must be applied to reserves (but not necessarily to future forestry on them).
Donations, grants and subsidies towards operating expenses	Received mainly from central government and typically related to specific activities. Examples are roading and community development projects. The John Beresford Dudding Trust typically makes an annual grant to the district libraries.
Other operating revenue	Recognises that Council may apply other sources of funds on a case-by-case basis, taking the most equitable course.

Council may choose not to fund in full operating expenditure in any particular year for a particular activity, if the deficit can be funded from actual operating surpluses in the immediately-preceding year or projected in subsequent years within that activity.

Council may also choose to fund from the above sources more than is necessary to meet the operating expenditure in any particular year, having regard for an actual operating deficit in the immediately-preceding year or projected in subsequent years or to repay debt. Council will have regard to forecast future debt levels when ascertaining whether it is prudent to budget for an operating surplus for debt repayment.

⁴ In some instances, fees (and the amount) are prescribed by legislation. An example is manager's certificates issued under the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012.

Council has determined the proportion of operating expenditure to be funded from each of the sources listed above and the method of apportioning rates and other charges. This is contained in Part B.

Council funds its capital expenditure (procurement and/or building of assets and infrastructure) from the following sources:

Rates

Rates are not normally used to fund capital expenditure directly other than for roading. Rates are used to fund interest on loans taken for capital projects and also to create depreciation reserves to fund future renewals of existing assets or infrastructure. The rationale is that current ratepayers/users of the assets should pay for the replacement of the asset that they are using. This is the intergenerational equity concept. Future generations should not have the added burden of the cost of replacing an asset that they have not used. Future generations may not be able to afford the replacement in any case this means that in the case of roading, where the lifecycle of the assets in many cases is far shorter than other assets such as water supply schemes, the depreciation alone is insufficient to cover the current renewal costs.

However, when NZTA funding is taken into account, the funding is normally sufficient. Where it is not, the Roothing rate is used to fund these shortfalls.

The depreciation calculation is used as a proxy to calculate the funding needed for depreciation reserves. Revaluing assets so that the calculation is as accurate as possible is done every three years (or less if appropriate) to minimise the costs associated with obtaining the revaluations.

This mechanism also lessens the risk of large rate increases in the year subsequent of a valuation update.

Depreciation reserves

Depreciation reserves that have been funded in previous years from rates (or other funding) are used only to fund replacements and renewals of operational assets and infrastructural assets. They are also used to repay the capital on borrowing. This fits with the concept of intergenerational equity.

In the situation where a depreciation reserve would go into deficit, then this should be recovered from rates or borrowing, as should capital renewals, until the depreciation reserve is no longer in deficit. Where depreciation reserves are sufficient, loans may be repaid earlier.

Roothing reserves

The roading reserve is established to provide funding for emergency works as a result of bad weather or other natural disasters.

Community and leisure assets reserves

Previously, instead of funding the full calculated depreciation requirement on specific leisure facilities, depreciation was set at 100% for libraries⁵, 50% for parks, halls and public toilets, and 0% for swimming pools, community housing and the rural water supply schemes. Additionally Council has agreed to a \$75,000 per annum swimming pool reserve⁶. From 2018/19, Council will progressively increase depreciation for swimming pools, community housing and the rural water schemes to 95% (by 2028/29). The annual contribution to the swimming pool reserve will cease.

Subsidies and grants

Subsidies and grants are primarily received from the government for various central government initiatives, or to fund specific activities such as roading renewals and developments, water and/or wastewater developments.

Roading subsidies for renewals only cover the subsidised portion of the current renewals. The government does not fund its portion of the roading renewal programme in advance through depreciation funding as the Council does. Council only funds its “local share” of the depreciation funding.

The risk to Council is that the rate of subsidy may decrease or cease to exist when the asset is renewed. This is seen as a low risk for roading as the lifecycle of the assets is lower (20 years or less).

As these subsidies and/or grants relate to specific activities, the subsidy or grant is treated as an income stream of the activity to which they relate even though the funds so derived are used to replace or create (primarily) infrastructural assets.

As such funding streams are classified as income but the funds are used to fund capital, an operational surplus is automatically created in the surplus or deficit as the expenditure is recognised in the “balance sheet” surplus or deficit. This phenomenon is peculiar to central and local government and causes confusion to those who view such “surpluses” as “profit” and subsequently think that councils are over-rating them.

⁵ From 2013/14

⁶ From 2013/14

Loans

Loans are used to fund development. This fits within the concept of intergenerational equity whereby the future ratepayers or users who benefit from the new asset pay for the loan interest charges and loan repayments. Depreciation reserves are used to reduce the amount of the loan principal, but (as noted above) interest payments are normally funded by rates. However, when the life of the asset exceeds 30 years, Council may forego depreciation in favour of reducing the loan principal. Council's policy has been to renew borrowing at least every three years and repay the total sum borrowed within 30 years, but this may be modified by the terms available from the Local Government Funding Agency.

In exceptional cases, Council may (by resolution) use a loan to fund operating expenses. The most likely reason for Council to decide on this would be to avoid a spike in rates from a one-off cost.

Part B of the policy shows how new capital expenditure will be funded (noting whether this will vary from the funding mechanism for operational expenditure). It notes where Council will undertake specific consultation before settling the method of funding. Council has confirmed the principle that non-replacement capital expenditure for infrastructure and/or community facilities may be funded from the properties connected to or communities that directly benefit via a capital contribution or a targeted rate on a case by case basis. Council does not currently envisage changes to these funding mechanisms during the term of this Long-Term Plan.

Council recognises that revenue from fees and charges will change from year to year – because of the extent of public participation, the market place, and central government policy and programmes. Thus the funding split between public and private mechanism (where both are involved) may vary between years. Similarly, levels of government grants and subsidies may change, which would necessitate an altered funding split (e.g. rural fire or roading).

Part B: Application of Policy Principles and Considerations

Activity	Funding split public: private	Public mechanism	Private mechanism	Rationale for funding mechanisms	Variation for new capital expenditure	Variation projected after 2020/21
Community Leadership						
Council Strategic planning and reporting Iwi liaison	100:0	General rate	Not applicable	There are benefits to the whole District of having effective strategy and governance	Not applicable	Not envisaged

Activity	Funding split public: private	Public mechanism	Private mechanism	Rationale for funding mechanisms	Variation for new capital expenditure	Variation projected after 2020/21
Community Committees						
Elections	100:0 to 95:5	Uniform Annual General Charge	When a contribution is made by the regional council and the district health board for including their candidates on the voting paper.	Benefit is equal to all individuals	Not applicable	Not envisaged
Community Boards	100:0	Targeted Community Services rate set as a fixed charge per rating unit	Not applicable	Benefits shared among all residents within the Board area	Not applicable	Not envisaged
Roading and Footpaths						
Roading (i.e. Pavements, Bridges, Traffic services, Stormwater drainage and Vegetation)	50:50 to 40:60 ⁷	Targeted rate (District-wide) based on capital value	Central government grants and subsidies, fuel taxes, fines, infringement fees	District-wide benefit, property-related, but the whole community benefits, in terms of accessibility to and supply of goods and services Government	Not applicable	Not envisaged

⁷ Excluding extraordinary projects such as replacement of a major bridge.

Activity	Funding split public: private	Public mechanism	Private mechanism	Rationale for funding mechanisms	Variation for new capital expenditure	Variation projected after 2020/21
management)				subsidy is a significant contribution. Roading is a significant activity warranting a separately disclosed rate		
Footpaths and street lighting	100:0 to 95:5	Targeted rate (District-wide) based on capital value	Fines and infringement fees	These activities contribute to safer and more attractive towns. The whole community benefits from this.		Not envisaged
Water Supply						
Potable water (town reticulation schemes)	20:80 to 25:75	Targeted rate: 20-25% from all separately used or inhabited parts of every rating unit in the district (whether connected or unconnected),	Targeted rate and user charges. 65-70% consumption charge on each separately used or inhabited part of every rating unit which is connected, except Hunterville (metered supply). 5-15% of cost	The provision of potable water is an essential service to residents and businesses in urban areas. A balance is needed between the benefits to those connected to the scheme, to the wider community who use the facilities and	To be determined by Council on a case-by-case basis, following consultation with affected communities	Not envisaged

Activity	Funding split public: private	Public mechanism	Private mechanism	Rationale for funding mechanisms	Variation for new capital expenditure	Variation projected after 2020/21
			recovered from extraordinary users ⁸ and bulk supplies	businesses dependent on potable water and who have access to such supplies during shortages or emergencies and affordability.		
Non-potable water (rural supply schemes) Erewhon Omatane Huntermville	0:100 to 5:95	Internal charges (overheads) to be met through the General Rate	User charges by volume (set in consultation with each scheme and recovered as rates)		To be determined by Council on a case-by-case basis, following consultation with affected communities	Not envisaged
Non-potable water (rural supply schemes) Putorino	0:100 to 5:95	Internal charges (overheads) to be met through the General Rate	User charges by capital value (set in consultation with each scheme and recovered as rates)			Not envisaged

⁸ Metered for full quantity of water taken, after the first 250 m³, charged on basis of rates set in Council's fees and charges or as separately agreed.

Activity	Funding split public: private	Public mechanism	Private mechanism	Rationale for funding mechanisms	Variation for new capital expenditure	Variation projected after 2020/21
Sewerage and the Treatment and Disposal of Sewage						
Wastewater	20:80 to 25:75	Targeted rate: 20-25% from all separately used or inhabited parts of every rating unit in the district (whether connected or unconnected),	Targeted rate and user charges: 65-70% disposal charge on each separately used or inhabited part of every rating unit which is connected. 5-15% of cost recovered from charges levied under the Trade Waste Bylaw and septage disposal (on basis of rate set in Council's Fees and Charges or as separately agreed)	The district as a whole has a vested interest in ensuring the safe disposal of wastewater to minimise the otherwise harmful effects to the environment of improper disposal. A balance is needed between this district-wide benefit, the benefits of convenience to those connected to the scheme and affordability.	To be determined by Council on a case-by-case basis, following consultation with affected communities	Not envisaged
Stormwater Drainage						
Stormwater	20:80 to 30:70	Targeted rate: 25% from all separately used or inhabited parts of every rating unit in the district (whether urban or rural)	Targeted rate 75% from all separately used or inhabited parts of every rating unit in Marton, Bulls,	A balance is needed between the benefits to those properties connected to a stormwater scheme, the district-wide benefit through	To be determined by Council on a case-by-case basis, following consultation with affected	Not envisaged

Activity	Funding split public: private	Public mechanism	Private mechanism	Rationale for funding mechanisms	Variation for new capital expenditure	Variation projected after 2020/21
			Taihape, Mangaweka, Ratana, Hunterville (as identified on rating maps available to view on Council's website)	minimisation of damage to the roading network and affordability.	communities	
Community and Leisure Assets						
Libraries	100:0 to 90:10	Uniform Annual General Charge	User pays for value-added services for individuals or groups	District-wide benefit, related to individuals.	To be determined by Council on a case-by-case basis, following consultation with affected communities	Not envisaged
Swimming pools	100:0 to 90:10	20% General rate and 80% Uniform Annual General Charge on all separately used or inhabited part of every rating unit in the District	User pays for value-added services for individuals or groups	District-wide benefit, related mostly to individuals, but some wider benefits.	To be determined by Council on a case-by-case basis, following consultation with affected communities	Not envisaged
Public toilets	100:0					
Cemeteries	80:20 to 70:30					
Parks	100:0 to 90:0					
Includes litter bins						

Activity	Funding split public: private	Public mechanism	Private mechanism	Rationale for funding mechanisms	Variation for new capital expenditure	Variation projected after 2020/21
Halls	100:0	20% General rate and 80% Uniform Annual General Charge	User pays for long-term exclusive use of facilities	District-wide benefit in having these services, but some shared benefit.	To be determined by Council on a case-by-case basis, following consultation with affected communities	Not envisaged
Housing	90:0					
Property	10:90 to 20:80					
	30:70 to 50:50					
Rubbish and Recycling						
Waste management	30:70 to 40:60	Part of the Solid waste targeted rate set as fixed charge on every separately used or inhabited part of every rating unit in the district	User charges at waste transfer stations	Users of the facilities benefit – but so does every resident in the District as a whole in terms of health and tidiness of the environment	To be determined by Council on a case-by-case basis, following consultation with affected communities	Not envisaged
Waste minimisation	0:100 to 20:80	Part of the Solid waste targeted rate set as fixed charge on every separately used or inhabited part of every rating unit in the district	Grant from waste levy and other government grants	The district as a whole benefits through extended life of landfill assets and increased recycling facilities for farmers (e.g. silage wrapping and fertiliser bags).	To be determined by Council on a case-by-case basis, following consultation with affected communities	Not envisaged

Activity	Funding split public: private	Public mechanism	Private mechanism	Rationale for funding mechanisms	Variation for new capital expenditure	Variation projected after 2020/21
Environmental and Regulatory services						
Animal control	45:55 to 65:35	General rate	User fees	Benefits from this activity shared equally amongst all.	Not applicable	Not envisaged
Building control	50:50 to 30:70	General rate	User charges, fines and infringement fees	There are benefits to the District at large in having a well-regulated environment, in which buildings are safe, changes to land use do not intrude unduly on the environment, etc. However, there is also an individual benefit for those people participating in such activities. The funding split recognises that there will be circumstances where the exacerbator cannot be traced to pay.	Not applicable	Not envisaged
Planning control	30:70 to 20:80					
Other regulatory functions (including registered and licensed premises control)	65:35 to 50:50					
District Plan	100:0	General rate		Benefits potentially across the whole District primarily related to property.	Not applicable	Not envisaged

Activity	Funding split public: private	Public mechanism	Private mechanism	Rationale for funding mechanisms	Variation for new capital expenditure	Variation projected after 2020/21
Community Well-being						
Information Centres Economic development Community partnerships	95:5 to 85:15	General rate	Government subsidies and User pays for specific services (e.g. travel commissions at information centres)	District-wide benefit, but not equally; impossible to identify specific benefits to individuals, businesses or organisations as this will change.	Not applicable	Not envisaged
Emergency management	100:0 to 90:10	General rate	Government subsidy	The whole community benefits – work on preparedness and responding to actual emergency events occurs regardless of where the event has occurred or who needs assistance. While primarily focussed on safeguarding human life, attention is also paid to safeguarding property.	To be determined by Council on a case-by-case basis, following consultation with affected communities	Not envisaged

Attachment 10

Report

Subject: **Analysis of Submissions to the draft Policy on rates remission on Maori freehold land**

To: Council

From: Michael Hodder, Community & Regulatory Services Group Manager

Date: 24 May 2018

File: 3-PY-1-18

1 Background

- 1.1 Section 102(1)(2) of the Local Government Act 2002 requires every territorial authority to adopt a policy on the remission and postponement of rates on Māori freehold land. Section 108 sets out the scope of such a policy. It must be reviewed at least once every six years.
- 1.2 While the special consultative procedure is not prescribed, Council is required to follow the principles of consultation expressed in section 82 of the Local Government Act – i.e. people affected by or having an interest in Council'. Earlier drafts of the policy were considered by Te Roopu Ahi Kaa before being approved for public consultation simultaneously with the Consultation Document for the 2018-28 Long Term Plan.

2 Submissions

- 2.1 Council received one submission, from Carolyn Bates, who considers that a remission should be available for very small properties, not just land owned by Māori
- 2.2 No submitter discussed this policy proposal during oral hearings on 16-17 May 2018.

3 Comment

- 3.1 The issue raised by Ms Bates is outside the scope of the policy under review – which is (by statutory prescription) confined to Māori owned freehold land. However, Council's policy in addressing disproportionate rates (i.e. where the rates for the property is high compared with the rateable value of the property) would probably address the situation which she outlines.
- 3.2 No change to the draft policy is proposed. It is attached as [Appendix 1](#).

4 Recommendations

- 4.1 That the report “Analysis of submissions to the draft Policy on Remission of rates on Māori freehold land ” be received.
- 4.2 That Council adopt the Policy on remission of rate on Māori freehold land without amendment

Michael Hodder
Community & Regulatory Services Group Manager

Appendix 1



RATES REMISSION FOR MAORI FREEHOLD LAND

Date of adoption by Council	1
Resolution Number	
Date by which review must be completed	2024
Relevant Legislation	Local Government Act 2002 s102 and 108
Statutory or Operational Policy	Statutory
Included in the LTP	No

1 Introduction

1.1 The policy provides for the fair and equitable collection of rates from Māori freehold land, recognising that certain Māori-owned freehold lands have particular conditions, features, ownership structures or other circumstances determining the land as having limited rateability under legislation. This policy also acknowledges the desirability of avoiding further alienation of Māori freehold land.

1.2 Māori freehold Land is defined by section 5 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 as “land whose beneficial ownership has been determined by the Māori Land Court by freehold order”. Only land that is the subject of such an order may qualify for remission under this policy.

Note: The policy applies to unsold land affected by the Māori Affairs Amendment Act 1967, which provided for Māori land owned by not more than four persons to be changed to General land. While this amendment was repealed in 1973, those blocks that had been changed remained as General land and therefore could be subject to compulsory sale to recover rate arrears.² The onus for identifying this status to the Council lies with the land owners.

1.3 Some provisions exist within the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 exempting land from rates; these are as follows and apply automatically to land of this nature:

- Land that does not exceed 2 hectares and that is used as a Maori burial ground.
- Maori customary land.
- Land that is set apart under section 338 of Te Ture Whenua Maori Act 1993 or any corresponding former provision of that Act and—

¹ This policy was first adopted 15 July 2004 (04/RDC/154), was reviewed 29 June 2006 (06/RDC/193) and 25 June 2009 (09/RDC/233)

² Te Puni Kokiri is currently working with the owners of the remaining titles to make them aware of the status of the land. In addition, Te Puni Kokiri and the Māori Land Court intend undertaking a programme to identify all Māori land titles affected by the Amendment and communicating this status of the titles to the current owners.

- (a) that is used for the purposes of a *marae* or meeting place and that does not exceed 2 hectares; or
- (b) that is a Maori reservation under section 340 of that Act. Maori freehold land that does not exceed 2 hectares and on which a Maori meeting house is erected.
- Land used for the purposes of a Kohanga Reo educational establishment.
- Maori freehold land that is, for the time being, non-rateable by virtue of an Order in Council made under section 116 of this Act, to the extent specified in the order.

2 Objectives

The objectives of this Policy is to provide rates relief for Māori freehold land to recognise, support and take account of:

- the use of the land by the owners for traditional purposes;
- the relationship of Maori and their culture and traditions with their ancestral lands;
- avoiding further alienation of Maori freehold land;
- facilitating any wish of the owners to develop the land for economic use;
- the presence of Wāhi Tapu that may affect the use of the land for other purposes;
- the importance of the land in providing economic and infrastructure support for marae and associated papakainga housing (whether on the land or elsewhere);
- the importance of associated housing in providing Kaumātua support and enhancement for Marae;
- the importance of the land for community goals relating to:
 - the preservation of the natural character of the coastal environment;
 - the protection of outstanding natural features; and
 - the protection of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna.
- matters related to the legal, physical and practical accessibility of the land;
- land that is in and will continue to be in a natural and undeveloped state.

3 Conditions and Criteria

A. Unoccupied Land

3.1 Maori freehold land which is unoccupied qualifies for a rates remission if at least one of the following criteria is met:

- Wāhi Tapu is present that may affect the use of the land for other purposes. (A rates remission will be considered on a property or part of a property where the use of that property is affected by the presence of Wāhi Tapu).
- The site is used for preservation/protection of character or coastline, has outstanding natural features, significant indigenous vegetation and habitats

of indigenous fauna. Applications under this criterion need to be supported by an existing Department of Conservation or Regional Council Management Plan, or other supporting evidence (e.g. in the Department of Conservation Coastal Management Plan for the area).

- The site has accessibility issues - if it is difficult to legally, physically or practically access a property. Examples of accessibility issues are:
 - The property is landlocked by properties owned by other people/entities.
 - Access is legally available by paper road or easement but the road does not exist.
 - A road ends or passes a property but a river, ravine, cliff or other impediment prevents practical access.
- The site is in a natural and undeveloped state, and will continue to remain in such state.
- The land is placed under Ngā Whenua Rahui (conservation covenant)

3.2 The land may be in multiple ownership (defined as two or more owners).

3.3 Occupation for this policy is where a person/persons do one or more of the following for their significant profit or benefit (except if the land and its housing is used to contribute to the Kaumātua support and enhancement of the Marae):

- leases the land to another party, or
- permanently resides upon the land, or
- de-pastures or maintains livestock on the land, or
- undertakes significant commercial operations.

B. Economic Development

3.4 Maori Freehold land which has previously been unoccupied and is about to undergo development, is undergoing development, or has undergone recent development shall be entitled to a remission of rates.

3.5 The length and degree of remission will be decided by having particular regard to the impediments to development suffered by any given piece of land and/or the ownership group or management entity thereof, the value of the economic activity compared with the value of the land, and to the extent to which the development will enhance the capacity of the land/ownership group to pay rates into the future.

C. Papakainga Development

3.6 Papakainga development implemented through the provisions of the Rangitikei District Plan and supported by a development plan shall be entitled to a remission of rates for the period of such development and a further period before and after the development up to a maximum period of 5 years.

3.7 The length and degree of remission will be determined having particular regard to the characteristics of the development and to the extent to which the development

will maintain and enhance the capacity of Maori to live on their traditional lands and embrace their culture and traditions.

4 Exclusions

4.1 As a general principle rates will be payable on Maori Freehold Land where:

- a) The land contains a habitable dwelling and is occupied as a permanent residence.
- b) The land is leased to an external party
- c) The land is used for the personal use of one of the owners

5 Process of Application and Consideration for Rates Remission under this policy

Applications

5.1 On application to the Rangitikei District Council, consideration will be given for the remission of rates on Māori freehold land under this policy.

5.2 The application for rates remission under this policy shall include:

- details of appropriate contacts;
- details of property and occupancy;
- the condition(s), as listed in Section 3 of this policy, under which the application is made;
- any relevant information to support the application, such as historical, ancestral, cultural, archaeological, geographical or topographical information;
- details of the financial status of the land supported by full financial statements;
- a copy of any agreements or licenses to operate on the land; and
- a declaration stating that the information supplied is true and correct and that any changes in circumstances during that period of rate remission will be notified to the Council.

6 Consideration of Applications by Māori Land Rates Remission Committee

6.1 All applications for rates remission under this policy shall be considered and decided upon by the Māori Land Rates Remission Committee. The Māori Land Rates Remission Committee is to consist of three Council members and three Tangata Whenua, nominated by Te Roopu Ahi Kaa..

6.2 Any decision as to whether any land or part thereof meets or continues to meet the qualifying criteria shall be made by the Māori Land Rates Remission Committee.

Six Year Duration

6.3 Any remission of rates granted under this policy will generally apply for a six-year period.

- 6.4 All remissions are reviewed every six years. The last review was 2015, therefore, the next review will be 2021.
- 6.5 If the use of a property changes within the period the owners will notify the Council immediately and the remission status of the property will be reviewed.
- 6.6 Any changes of rates remission status will be effective from the date the property use changed.

Right of Appeal to Full Council

- 6.7 If an applicant considers the decision of the Māori Land Rates Remission Committee is not correct they may appeal to the full Council.

7 Māori Land Rates Remission Committee can consider properties without Application by Owners (i.e. Committee-generated Applications)

- 7.1 If a property could apply for a rates remission but the owners have not applied for the remission, the Committee can consider the granting of a remission of rates under the criteria outlined in section 3 of this Policy.
- 7.2 An example of the situation where this Committee-generated application could apply is where the presence of an unregistered urupa is publicly known but an application has not been made as the owners are geographically dispersed.

8 Rate and Penalty Arrears Write Off

Intention to Write Off Rate Arrears and Penalties

- 8.1 For a number of landlocked properties considerable rate arrears have accrued over the past decade due to an inability of the property to sustain the rates assessed. Council intends to write off these arrears, on a case-by-case basis, once the Committee has approved a Māori land rate remission for individual properties.

Committee can recommend arrears write off to Council

- 8.2 When considering a Māori land rate remission the Committee is to assess any rates and penalty arrears on the property. If these arrears have resulted from the inability of the property to sustain the rates, the Committee is to recommend to Council that the arrears be written off.

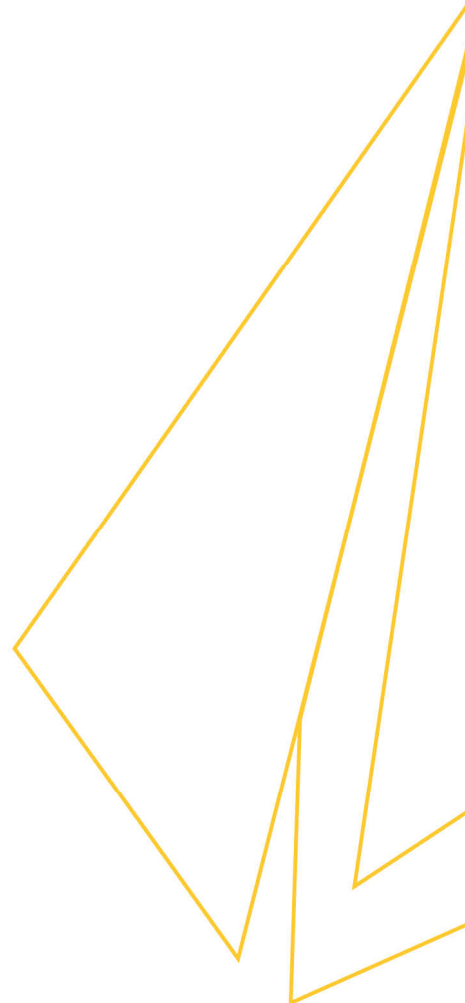
9 Right to change conditions and criteria

- 9.1 The Council reserves the right to add to delete or alter in any way the above conditions and criteria from time to time.
- 9.2 When making such changes Council will follow its consultation policy and ensure affected parties are engaged in the change process.

10 No postponement of rates

- 10.1 Nothing in this policy is to be taken as providing or implying a policy providing for the postponement of rates on Māori freehold land.

DRAFT



Attachment 11

Report

Subject: **Analysis of Submissions to the draft Policy on Development Contributions 2018**

To: Council

From: Katrina Gray, Senior Policy Analyst/Planner

Date: 22 May 2018

File: 3-PY-1-22

1 Background

- 1.1 Every local authority is required to have a policy on development contributions and review it at least every three years¹.
- 1.2 Council's currently policy is to not require development contributions. In the past Council has not required a policy on development contributions for two key reasons:
 - That given the low levels of development in the District, not requiring development contributions was considered to provide a comparative advantage in attracting developers.
 - Council's current network of infrastructure is unlikely to require expansion to cope with additional demands resulting from subdivision or industrial/commercial expansion.
- 1.3 Council considered the potential for expanding the Policy on Development Contributions through a number of workshops in 2017. Concerns were raised about whether Council's infrastructure network has the capacity to cope with a significant development if it was to occur.
- 1.4 The feasibility of a policy on development contributions was explored, however, the information required to underpin such a policy such that this option was not considered reasonable.
- 1.5 The draft Policy on Development Contributions is attached as Appendix 1.
- 1.6 Council undertook consultation on the draft Policy on Development Contributions alongside the Long Term Plan during April 2018. This consultation was in accordance with the Special Consultative Procedure.

¹ Section 102(1) and 106(6) of the Local Government Act 2002.

2 Submissions

2.1 Council received three submissions on the draft Policy, summarised as follows:

- Carolyn Bates – Agree with Council’s approach. Notes that a small fee would acknowledge the time staff have to spend processing applications. The more which can be done to make the District attractive for people to relocate the better.
- Angela Oliver – Agree with Council’s approach.
- Fire and Emergency NZ – Agree with Council’s approach.

3 Comment

3.1 All submitters were supportive of Council’s draft Development Contributions Policy, therefore, it has been recommended to Council for adoption without amendment.

3.2 Council retains the ability to charge for the processing of consents.

4 Recommendations

4.1 That the report “Analysis of Submissions to the draft Policy on Development Contributions 2018 ” be received.

4.2 That Council adopt the Policy on Development Contributions 2018.

Katrina Gray
Senior Policy Analyst/Planner

Appendix 1

POLICY ON DEVELOPMENT CONTRIBUTIONS

Date of adoption by Council	[to insert] ¹
Resolution Number	[to insert]
Date by which review must be completed	[to insert]
Relevant Legislation	Local Government Act 2002
Statutory or Operational Policy	Statutory
Included in the LTP	No

1 Introduction

- 1.1 Section 102(1) of the Local Government Act 2002 requires the Council to adopt a policy on development contributions or financial contributions. Section 106(6) of that Act requires such a policy to be reviewed at least every three years using a consultation process that gives effect to the requirements of section 82.

2 Policy

- 2.1 Council's policy is to not require development contributions.

3 Explanatory comment

- 3.1 This policy reflects (i) the small extent of development occurring in the District and (ii) the view that such a policy might give the District a comparative advantage in attracting developers. Council's current network infrastructure is unlikely to need expansion to cope with additional demands as a result of subdivision or expanded commercial or industrial enterprises.

¹ This policy was first adopted 15 July 2004 04/RDC/154 and reviewed 28 May 2015 15/RDC/173

Attachment 12

Report

Subject: **Analysis of Submissions to the proposed Schedule of fees and charges for 2018/19**

To: Council

From: Michael Hodder, Community & Regulatory Services Group Manager

Date: 24 May 2018

File: 1-AP-2-1

1 Background

- 1.1 At its meeting on 29 March 2018, Council adopted the proposed Schedule of Fees and Charges for 2018/19 (in association with the Consultation Document for the 2018-28 Long Term Plan) for public consultation. This occurred between 4 April and 4 May 2018.
- 1.2 While most fees may be set by Council resolution, there are some which require use of the special consultative procedure (for example fees under the Resource Management Act 1991). Because of this, full formal consultation of whole schedule is undertaken. There are also some fees prescribed by regulation (for example, fees under the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012).

2 Submissions

- 2.1 Council received one submission, from Carolyn Bates, who considers that out-of-District library fees should be charged, on the basis that such users of the service are not contributing rates for it.
- 2.2 No submitter discussed fees and charges during oral hearings on 16-17 May 2018.

3 Comment

- 3.1 The majority of out-of-District users come from the Sanson/Ohakea area. Council has waived fees for this category of borrowers for some time, recognising that there are close ties with Bulls and use of the libraries generally is associated with other activity in the town. The change in revenue (even if all current out-of-District users continued their use would be minimal, and it adds some complexity to library administration.
- 3.2 During discussion on rents for Council's community housing, it became apparent that the Schedule was misleading. It notes 'double' as a higher rate, whereas the real distinction is multi-occupancy. A slightly higher rental applies to tenants who are not 65 years old. There is only one fully renovated unit being charged at a high rate – this is the unit in Bulls which was given a substantial makeover following a fire in 2013. The suggested revision is:

Single occupancy (over 65)	\$110.00
Single occupancy (under 65 years)	\$115.00
Double occupancy	\$130.00
Fully renovated unit (single occupancy)	\$135.00
Fully renovated unit (double occupancy)	\$198.00

- 3.3 The proposed Schedule is attached as Appendix 1. Marked-up changes on page 35 show the suggested changes to community housing rentals.

4 Recommendations

- 4.1 That the report "Analysis of submissions to the proposed Schedule of fees and charges for 2018/19 " be received.
- 4.2 That Council adopt the Schedule of fees and charges for 2018/19, amended for community housing rentals

Michael Hodder
Community & Regulatory Services Group Manager

Appendix 1



Rangitikei District Council

Schedule of Fees and Charges

1 July 2018 to 30 June 2019

All fees expressed on a GST inclusive basis (15%)

Intentionally blank

Contents

Explanatory note.....	5
Cemetery Charges.....	67
Parks and Reserves	78
Hall Charges	910
Library Charges	11
Building Consent Fees.....	12
Fees Applying to Specific Licences.....	21
Liquor Licensing Fees	22
Food Act Fees.....	23
Resource Management Act Administrative Charges.....	24
Dog Registration Fees	26
Stock Impounding	27
Sustenance Charges.....	27
Driving Charges	27
Animal Control Miscellaneous Fees.....	27
Storage of Hazardous Substances.....	28
Noise Control	28
Miscellaneous Permits/Authorities/Fees	28
Water Charges – Urban Areas	29
Rural Water Schemes.....	29
Stormwater Charges – Urban Areas	30
Wastewater Charges.....	31
Solid Waste	32
Roading	34
Miscellaneous Charges	34
Community Housing	35
Requests for Official Information	35

Intentionally blank

Explanatory note

Council consults on its proposed fees and charges at the same time as the Annual Plan (or Long Term Plan). That is because changes to some fees require the use of the social consultative procedure.

In general, all fees have been increased by 4.5% (which is the anticipated increase in rates in 2018/19), and then (normally) rounded to the nearest dollar. In some cases, however, rounding is not applied as it would introduce too much distortion. Those fees set by statute or regulation are not inflation adjusted.

The variations to this approach are as follows:

- new fees for late submissions of building warrant of fitness documents;
- standard fees for provision of LIM reports (\$100 for residential and \$200 for commercial) and removal of the urgent service for provision of LIM reports (and the associated urgent fee);
- increased deposits for non-notified resource consent applications (to more closely reflect eventual costs);
- increased fee for cancelling or changing consent conditions;
- actual cost instead of fixed fee for resource consent applications for rural setback land use;
- replacement dog tags at \$2.00 rather than being free;
- ground rental for community facilities on Council land; and
- new fee for using the banner system over SH1 outside the Taihape Town Hall.

Adjustment to rents in Council's community housing must be made in accordance with the requirements of section 24 of the Residential Tenancies Act 1986. Typically this means that a change to rents for existing tenants will not occur for two months after Council adopts the Schedule of Fees and Charges for the coming year.

Several Council-owned or administered facilities are managed by other organisations, which set their own fees (typically in consultation with the Council):

Marton Swim Centre.....	Nicholls Swim Academy
Taihape Swim Centre	Westend Aquatics
Hunterville Town Hall	Hunterville Sports and Recreation Trust
Turakina Domain.....	Turakina Reserve Management Committee
Koitiata Hall.....	Koitiata Residents Association
Shelton Pavilion	Marton Saracens Cricket Club

Cemetery Charges

Charges for the cemeteries under the administrative control of the Rangitikei District Council at Bulls, Mt View, Taihape, Mangaweka, and Turakina:

	2018/2019
Plot	
Adult – over 12 years	\$861.00
Child – up to and including 12 years of age	\$329.00
Ashes – all sections	\$191.00
Memorial wall plaque – Mt View	\$105.00
Rose berm – Mt View	\$105.00
Interment Fees	
Wall niche – Bulls	\$191.00
Adult – over 12 years	\$861.00
Child – up to and including 12 years of age	\$356.00
Stillborn	\$220.00
Ashes	\$226.00
Ashes – placed by family	\$42.00
Extra depth – extra charge	\$172.00
Saturdays sexton fees – extra charge	\$506.00
Extra charge for all out of district interments – does not apply to ashes, stillborn or child interments	\$850.00
Disinterment/re-interment charges	\$1,863.00
Disinterment of ashes	\$209.00
Monumental permit - fee will be waived if an image of the headstone is supplied	\$32.00
RSA Burials at Marton and Taihape - Interment Fees only apply	

Ratana Cemetery Separate Charges

All interments are arranged by individual whanau under Council's approved best practice guidelines (available from RDC or Ratana Communal Board). The fee of \$476.00 paid for a plot includes ongoing plot maintenance (eg sinkage topup) by Ratana Communal Board. Allocation of plots outside business hours is managed by Ratana Community Board.

	2018/2019
Adult – over 12 years (including plot reinstatement/maintenance)	\$476.00
Child – up to and including 12 years of age	\$138.00
Ash plot	\$138.00

Parks and Reserves

Fees below are for exclusive use of Council-owned parks. Anyone may use Council-owned parks for leisure and recreational activities. Where exclusive use is required, the schedule of fees and charges applies and reflects the wear and tear on the grounds of various activities. These fees, but not deposits against damage, can be waived at the discretion of the Chief Executive. Where an organisation or group wishes to have exclusive use of a Council facility not otherwise specified in the Schedule, the fee (if any) will be determined by the Chief Executive or his nominee.

Turakina Domain is managed by the Turakina Reserve Management Committee. For bookings, please contact Laurel Mauchline Campbell on 027 441 8859.

	2018/2019
Memorial Park – Taihape	
Annual users per annum*	
No 1, 2 and 3 fields (each)	\$594.00
Taihape Area School – for a maximum of 5 days exclusive use of all three fields (with the exception of any equestrian event)	\$1,804.00
Casual one-off exclusive users per use (1 day)	
No 1, 2 and 3 fields (each)	\$203.00
Huntermville Domain	
Annual users per annum*	\$339.00
Casual one-off exclusive users per use (1 day)	\$203.00
Bulls Domain, Marton Park, Centennial Park and Wilson Park	
Annual users per annum (per ground)*	\$594.00
Casual one-off exclusive users per use (1 day)	\$203.00
All Parks	
Special event users (per day) to include circus, equestrian events, festivals and tournaments	\$713.00
Refundable deposit against damage**	\$654.00
Refundable key deposit***	\$50.00
Weighting of deposit/fees specified below at all parks	
Horse trials/events	200% of deposit
Other animals outside defined enclosures	200% of deposit
Rugby (including league), soccer	100% of fee
Hockey, cricket, softball, horse trials/events, other animals outside of enclosures	50% of fee
Athletics, marching, other contact sports	25% of fee
Non-contact sport, non-profit recreational users	10% of fee
After-hours staff call out	\$48.00
Annual ground rental for community facilities on Council land	\$200.00

Notes

- * Annual User charges give sole use of a ground to a sporting code for Saturday and practice night. Actual electricity use to be charged to clubs by measured and metered arrangement.

- ** Where the damage costs are more than the deposit, the actual cost of reparation will be charged.
- *** Where the replacement cost is more than the deposit, the actual cost will be charged.

Hall Charges

The charges outlined below relate to hiring the whole facility or dedicated meeting rooms. The full fee is payable by any commercial hirer, and a substantial discount applied for non-profit community users. Fees, but not deposits against damage or for keys, can be waived at the discretion of the Chief Executive within the delegation agreed by Council (as set out on the following page) Where an organisation or group wishes to have exclusive use of a Council facility not otherwise specified in the Schedule, the fee (if any) will be determined by the Chief Executive or his nominee.

	2018/2019
Refundable deposit against damage to be charged to all users*	\$150.00
Refundable deposit against damage to be charged for 21st birthdays*	\$500.00
Taihape Town Hall, Marton Memorial Hall, Bulls Town Hall and Mangaweka Town Hall	
Half day (up to five hours)	\$107.00
Full day (key returned before 5.00 pm)	\$160.00
Evening (key returned by 10.00 am the following day)	\$160.00
Multiple days	One day at full cost, consecutive days at half full day rate
Full day and evening	\$239.00
Profit making/commercial use per day	\$585.00
Supper rooms/meeting rooms, etc	
Up to three hours	\$52.00
Half day (up to five hours)	\$69.00
Full day	\$107.00
Evening	\$107.00
Screen	
Furniture is not to be removed from any of Council-owned buildings, except for trestle table hire – by arrangement	\$400.00
Cancellation Fee for all halls	\$5.00
Payable if cancelled later than 14 days prior to booked event	\$15 per trestle table
Key deposit for all halls	
Refundable when key returned**	Full fee
Commercial kitchen – Marton Memorial Hall***	
Weighting of fees specified below at all halls	\$50.00
Local, non-profit community organisation	\$16.00
Callouts – staff	
Callouts – security	One fifth of full fee

* Where the damage costs are more than the deposit, the actual cost of reparation will be charged

** Where the replacement cost is more than the deposit, the actual cost will be charged

*** Local residents preparing food for sale within the district, on a casual basis, up to ten times a year. More frequent usage would be at the daily charge for the hall hireage

Fees for using the Hunterville Town Hall are set by the Hunterville Sport and Recreation Trust which has a lease agreement with Council to operate the Hall. Contact Barry Lampp on 06 322 8662 or 06 322 8009 for all bookings.

Fees for the Shelton Pavilion are set by Marton Saracens Cricket Club. Contact Felix Bell on 06 327 8984.

Policy on reducing or waiving fees on Council facilities.

1. Objective
 1. To recognise in a tangible way the contribution made to the lives of District residents by a range of not-for-profit organisations or event organisers.
2. Council may reduce fees by 100% when
 1. The event is a community commemoration (such as Anzac Day).
3. Council may reduce fees by 50% when
 1. The organisation has been established for less than twelve months, or
 2. The organisation/event organiser is predominantly young people (under 20 years), or
 3. The activity or event has free entry to residents of the District, or
 4. The organisation or event organiser has secured financial assistance from Council's Community Initiatives Fund or the Events Sponsorship Scheme for the activity or event.
4. Council may reduce fees by 25% when
 1. The activity or event commemorates the life or lives of individuals who have lived in the District and made a contribution to the community, or
 2. The organisation/event organiser can demonstrate hardship arising from loss of other sponsorship.
5. Council will not reduce or waive fees when
 1. The organisation or event organiser is raising funds for another organisation, event or individual, or
 2. The activity or event is primarily for the organisation making the application and at which the community will not typically have a presence, or
 3. The fee is a refundable bond against damage or payment of remaining fees if not waived.
6. Application
 1. The Chief Executive is delegated to apply the policy on Council's behalf. Where a greater reduction in fee is requested than the thresholds allow, the application will be referred to the Council for a decision.

Notes

1. Local, community organisations are charged on-fifth of the hireage charges set for Council's halls. Such automatic discounts do not apply to such organisations for the exclusive use of other Council facilities, including parks

Library Charges

	2018/2019
All borrowing, for first three weeks (DVD/CDs one week)	Free
Borrowing limit (per borrower)	20 items
DVDs limit (per borrower)	5 items
Renewals	
For second and third week periods	No charge
Overdue charge (per day)	No charge
Borrowing may be suspended if any item is overdue for more than three weeks	
Reserves	\$1.00
Interloans (interloan libraries)	\$6.00
Replacement cards	\$1.00
Internet	
Use of computers ¹	Free
Photocopying and printing (per page)	
A4	\$0.20
A3	\$0.50
A4 colour	\$2.00
A3 colour	\$3.00
Fax: New Zealand	
First page	\$2.00
Following pages (per page)	\$0.20
Fax: International	
First page	\$2.00
Following pages (per page)	\$0.50
Fax: Receiving (per page)	\$0.20
Out of District Membership	No charge

¹ Public access PCs in the Council libraries are Aotearoa People's Network Kaharoa machines.

Building Consent Fees

Set by Council in accordance with Section 219 of the Building Act 2004 and Section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002.

		2018/2019
Work Type : Exempt Building Work (Note 1)		
The Building Act allows some building work to be exempt as of right (specified in Part 1 of Schedule 1), and no consent is needed for that.		No charge (unless application for exemption made so project documented in Council's records)
Details of Schedule 1 are provided on the following pages		
The Act also allows discretion to Council to exempt other building work using its discretion (specified in Clause 2 of Part 1 in Schedule 1). Council may allow exemptions for temporary structures and engineer-reviewed solutions. This requires a formal application to be made to the Environmental & Regulatory Services Team Leader.		\$150.00
Work Type: Fixed Building Consent Fee (Note 2)		
Domestic/Residential Small Projects		
Install freestanding fire		\$312.00
Install inbuilt fire		\$435.00
If installation includes a wet back	In addition	\$63.00
Residential demolition		\$435.00
Proprietary garage, carport, pole shed, garden shed, unplumbed sleep out		\$746.00
Temporary/freestanding signs		\$496.00
Conservatory placed on existing deck		\$721.00
Grease trap installation		\$426.00
Remove an interior wall		\$435.00
Install external window/door		\$435.00
Install storm water drain		\$426.00
Install WC/shower		\$426.00
Install hot water cylinder		\$211.00
Install on-site effluent disposal system and field		\$481.00
Marquee (greater than 100m ² erected for longer than one month)		\$217.00
Property Information Memorandum – if requested prior to lodging a building consent application	See also note 5	\$109.00

		2018/2019
Work Type: Variable Building Consent Fee (Note 3)		
Larger Domestic/Residential Projects		
Swimming pools and fencing	Deposit required (note 3)	\$496.00
New dwellings and alterations/additions	Deposit required (note 3)	
Project value up to \$10,000		\$600.00
Project value \$10,001 to \$100,000		\$950.00
Project value \$100,001 to \$250,000		\$1,200.00
Project value more than \$250,000		\$1,500.00
Code of Compliance bond (potentially refundable)		\$624.00
Kerb and footpath bond (potentially refundable)		\$735.00
Agricultural/Rural Buildings		
Wool sheds, dairy sheds, silos, intensive agriculture	Deposit required (note 3)	\$748.00
Commercial, Government, Educational Building Work		
Project value: \$0.00 to \$10,000.00	Deposit required (note 3)	\$624.00
Project value: \$10,001.00 to \$100,000.00	Deposit required (note 3)	\$1,235.00
Project value: \$100,001.00 to \$250,000.00	Deposit required (note 3)	\$2,478.00
Code of Compliance bond (potentially refundable)		10% of Consent Fee
Kerb and footpath bond (potentially refundable)		\$3,089.00

		2018/2019
PIM Fees		
Domestic/Residential Small Projects		
Install freestanding fire		\$16.00
Install inbuilt fire		\$16.00
Residential demolition		\$33.00
Proprietary garage, carport, pole shed, garden shed, un-plumbed sleep out		\$44.00
Conservatory placed on existing deck		\$44.00
Remove an interior wall		\$65.00
Install storm water drain		\$43.00
Install on-site effluent disposal system and field		\$43.00
Work Type: Variable Building Consent Fee (Note 3)		
Larger Domestic/Residential Projects		
Swimming pools and fencing		\$44.00
New dwellings and alterations/additions		\$158.00
Agricultural/Rural Buildings		
Wool sheds, dairy sheds, silos, intensive agriculture		\$93.00
Commercial, Government, Educational Building Work		
Project value: \$0.00 to \$10,000.00		\$65.00

	2018/2019
Project value: \$10,001.00 to \$100,000.00	\$88.00
Project value: \$100,001.00 to \$250,000.00	\$114.00

		2018/2019
Other Fees		
Compliance Schedule (new)		\$131.00
Compliance Schedule (alteration)		\$76.00
Building Warrant of Fitness (renewal) ²		\$143.00
BWOF 1st late reminder 1 – 21 days		\$214.00
BWOF 2nd late reminder 22 - 43 days		\$322.00
BWOF 3rd late reminder 43 - 64 days		\$483.00
BWOF 4th late reminder 64 days or more ⁵		\$724.00
Inspections (swimming pool, building consent, general compliance)		\$205.00
Certificate for Acceptance for unconsented work done under urgency (Sec 42 and 96(1)(b) of the Building Act 2004)	+ Staff time	\$316.00
Certificate of Acceptance for unconsented work not done under urgency (Sec 96(1)(a) if the Building Act 2004)	+ Staff time	\$630.00
Certificate of Public Use	+ Staff time	\$123.00
Extension to consent timeframes (maximum 12 months)		\$118.00
Application for amendment	+ Staff time	\$123.00
Building and Town Planning certificate to meet liquor licensing requirements	+ Inspection fees	\$225.00
Consent endorsements (Sec.37, 75 certificates etc.)		\$316.00
Independently Qualified Person – registration		\$374.00
Independently Qualified Person – renewal		\$93.00
LIM Report – residential (within 10 working days)	Fixed fee	\$100.00
LIM Report – commercial (within 10 working days)	Fixed fee	\$200.00
Property file access (other than by property owner or owner's authorised agent)		\$15.00
Kerb and footpath bond (potentially refundable) for relocating a house off or onto a property		\$735.00

² This includes the fee for the audit (by Council) done on a three-yearly basis.

		2018/2019
Building Control staff time (per hour or part thereof)		
Consents Administrator		\$109.00
Building Officer		\$205.00
Manager		\$233.00
BRANZ and DBH Levies on projects over \$20,000	per \$1,000	\$3.00

Notes:

- 1 The Building Act 2004, Schedule 1, allows for some works to be undertaken without a Building Consent. Each application will be considered on a case-by-case basis. See Council's website for details of how to apply.
- 2 Fixed fee consents will be charged at stated rate.
- 3 Variable fee consents will be calculated based on actual and reasonable costs. In the event of fees being inadequate to cover Council's costs, for example where additional inspections are required or where specialist technical or professional consultation is required, additional charges may be made to recover actual and reasonable costs.
- 4 Plus infringement fee for no BWOF in Building

Schedule 1

Building work for which building consent not required

Part 1

Exempted building work

General

1 General repair, maintenance, and replacement

- (1) The repair and maintenance of any component or assembly incorporated in or associated with a building, provided that comparable materials are used.
- (2) Replacement of any component or assembly incorporated in or associated with a building, provided that—
 - (a) a comparable component or assembly is used; and
 - (b) the replacement is in the same position.
- (3) However, subclauses (1) and (2) do not include the following building work:
 - (a) complete or substantial replacement of a specified system; or
 - (b) complete or substantial replacement of any component or assembly contributing to the building's structural behaviour or fire-safety properties; or
 - (c) repair or replacement (other than maintenance) of any component or assembly that has failed to satisfy the provisions of the building code for durability, for example, through a failure to comply with the external moisture requirements of the building code; or
 - (d) sanitary plumbing or drainlaying under the [Plumbers, Gasfitters, and Drainlayers Act 2006](#).

2 Territorial and regional authority discretionary exemptions

Any building work in respect of which the territorial authority or regional authority considers that a building consent is not necessary for the purposes of this Act because the authority considers that—

- (a) the completed building work is likely to comply with the building code; or
- (b) if the completed building work does not comply with the building code, it is unlikely to endanger people or any building, whether on the same land or on other property.

3 Single-storey detached buildings not exceeding 10 square metres in floor area

- (1) Building work in connection with any detached building that—
 - (a) is not more than one storey (being a floor level of up to one metre above the supporting ground and a height of up to 3.5 metres above the floor level); and
 - (b) does not exceed 10 square metres in floor area; and
 - (c) does not contain sanitary facilities or facilities for the storage of potable water; and
 - (d) does not include sleeping accommodation, unless the building is used in connection with a dwelling and does not contain any cooking facilities.
- (2) However, subclause (1) does not include building work in connection with a building that is closer than the measure of its own height to any residential building or to any legal boundary.

4 Unoccupied detached buildings

- (1) Building work in connection with any detached building that—

- (a) houses fixed plant or machinery and under normal circumstances is entered only on intermittent occasions for the routine inspection and maintenance of that plant or machinery; or
- (b) is a building, or is in a vicinity, that people cannot enter or do not normally enter; or
- (c) is used only by people engaged in building work—
 - (i) in relation to another building; and
 - (ii) for which a building consent is required.
- (2) However, subclause (1) does not include building work in connection with a building that is closer than the measure of its own height to any residential building or to any legal boundary.
- 5 Tents, marquees, and similar lightweight structures**
Building work in connection with any tent or marquee, or any similar lightweight structure (for example, a stall, booth, or compartment used at fairs, exhibitions, or markets) that—
 - (a) does not exceed 100 square metres in floor area; and
 - (b) is to be, or has been, used for a period of not more than 1 month.
- 6 Pergolas**
Building work in connection with a pergola.
- 7 Repair or replacement of outbuilding**
The repair or replacement of all or part of an outbuilding if—
 - (a) the repair or replacement is made within the same footprint area that the outbuilding or the original outbuilding (as the case may be) occupied; and
 - (b) in the case of any replacement, the replacement is made with a comparable outbuilding or part of an outbuilding; and
 - (c) the outbuilding is a detached building that is not more than 1 storey; and
 - (d) the outbuilding is not intended to be open to, or used by, members of the public.

Existing buildings: additions and alterations

- 8 Windows and exterior doorways in existing dwellings and outbuildings**
Building work in connection with a window (including a roof window) or an exterior doorway in an existing dwelling that is not more than 2 storeys or in an existing outbuilding that is not more than 2 storeys, except,—
 - (a) in the case of replacement, if the window or doorway being replaced has failed to satisfy the provisions of the building code for durability, for example, through a failure to comply with the external moisture requirements of the building code; or
 - (b) if the building work modifies or affects any specified system.
- 9 Alteration to existing entrance or internal doorway to facilitate access for persons with disabilities**
Building work in connection with an existing entrance or internal doorway of a detached or semi-detached dwelling to improve access for persons with disabilities.
- 10 Interior alterations to existing non-residential building**
Building work in connection with the interior of any existing non-residential building (for example, a shop, office, library, factory, warehouse, church, or school) if the building work—
 - (a) does not modify or affect the primary structure of the building; and
 - (b) does not modify or affect any specified system; and
 - (c) does not relate to a wall that is—
 - (i) a fire separation wall (also known as a firewall); or
 - (ii) made of units of material (such as brick, burnt clay, concrete, or stone) laid to a bond in and joined together with mortar; and

- (d) does not include sanitary plumbing or drainlaying under the [Plumbers, Gasfitters, and Drainlayers Act 2006](#).

11 Internal walls and doorways in existing building

Building work in connection with an internal wall (including an internal doorway) in any existing building unless the wall is—

- (a) load-bearing; or
- (b) a bracing element; or
- (c) a fire separation wall (also known as a firewall); or
- (d) part of a specified system; or
- (e) made of units of material (such as brick, burnt clay, concrete, or stone) laid to a bond in and joined together with mortar.

12 Internal linings and finishes in existing dwelling

Building work in connection with any internal linings or finishes of any wall, ceiling, or floor of an existing dwelling.

13 Thermal insulation

Building work in connection with the installation of thermal insulation in an existing building other than in—

- (a) an external wall of the building; or
- (b) an internal wall of the building that is a fire separation wall (also known as a firewall).

14 Penetrations

- (1) Building work in connection with the making of a penetration not exceeding 300 millimetres in diameter to enable the passage of pipes, cables, ducts, wires, hoses, and the like through any existing dwelling or outbuilding and any associated building work, such as weatherproofing, fireproofing, or sealing, provided that—

- (a) in the case of a dwelling, the dwelling is detached or in a building that is not more than 3 storeys; and
- (b) in the case of an outbuilding, the outbuilding is detached and is not more than 3 storeys.

- (2) In the case of an existing building to which subclause (1) does not apply, building work in connection with the making of a penetration not exceeding 300 millimetres in diameter to enable the passage of pipes, cables, ducts, wires, hoses, and the like through the building and any associated building work, such as weatherproofing, fireproofing, or sealing, provided that the penetration—

- (a) does not modify or affect the primary structure of the building; and
- (b) does not modify or affect any specified system.

15 Closing in existing veranda or patio

Building work in connection with the closing in of an existing veranda, patio, or the like so as to provide an enclosed porch, conservatory, or the like with a floor area not exceeding 5 square metres.

16 Awnings

Building work in connection with an awning that—

- (a) is on or attached to an existing building; and
- (b) is on the ground or first-storey level of the building; and
- (c) does not exceed 20 square metres in size; and
- (d) does not overhang any area accessible by the public, including private areas with limited public access, for example, restaurants and bars.

17 Porches and verandas

Building work in connection with a porch or a veranda that—

- (a) is on or attached to an existing building; and
- (b) is on the ground or first-storey level of the building; and
- (c) does not exceed 20 square metres in floor area; and
- (d) does not overhang any area accessible by the public, including private areas with limited public access, for example, restaurants and bars.

18 Carports

Building work in connection with a carport that—

- (a) is on or attached to an existing building; and
- (b) is on the ground level of the building; and
- (c) does not exceed 20 square metres in floor area.

19 Shade sails

Building work in connection with a shade sail made of fabric or other similar lightweight material, and associated structural support, that—

- (a) does not exceed 50 square metres in size; and
- (b) is no closer than 1 metre to any legal boundary; and
- (c) is on the ground level, or, if on a building, on the ground or first-storey level of the building.

Other structures

20 Retaining walls

Building work in connection with a retaining wall that—

- (a) retains not more than 1.5 metres depth of ground; and
- (b) does not support any surcharge or any load additional to the load of that ground (for example, the load of vehicles).

21 Fences and hoardings

- (1) Building work in connection with a fence or hoarding in each case not exceeding 2.5 metres in height above the supporting ground.
- (2) Subclause (1) does not include a fence as defined in [section 2](#) of the Fencing of Swimming Pools Act 1987.

22 Dams (excluding large dams)

Building work in connection with a dam that is not a large dam.

23 Tanks and pools (excluding swimming pools)

Building work in connection with a tank or pool and any structure in support of the tank or pool (except a swimming pool as defined in [section 2](#) of the Fencing of Swimming Pools Act 1987), including any tank or pool that is part of any other building for which a building consent is required, that—

- (a) does not exceed 500 litres capacity and is supported not more than 4 metres above the supporting ground; or
- (b) does not exceed 1 000 litres capacity and is supported not more than 3 metres above the supporting ground; or
- (c) does not exceed 2 000 litres capacity and is supported not more than 2 metres above the supporting ground; or
- (d) does not exceed 4 000 litres capacity and is supported not more than 1 metre above the supporting ground; or
- (e) does not exceed 8 000 litres capacity and is supported not more than 0.5 metres above the supporting ground; or

- (f) does not exceed 16 000 litres capacity and is supported not more than 0.25 metres above the supporting ground; or
- (g) does not exceed 35 000 litres capacity and is supported directly by ground.

24 Decks, platforms, bridges, boardwalks, etc

Building work in connection with a deck, platform, bridge, boardwalk, or the like from which it is not possible to fall more than 1.5 metres even if it collapses.

25 Signs

Building work in connection with a sign (whether free-standing or attached to a structure) and any structural support of the sign if—

- (a) no face of the sign exceeds 6 square metres in surface area; and
- (b) the top of the sign does not exceed 3 metres in height above the supporting ground level.

26 Height-restriction gantries

Building work in connection with a height-restriction gantry.

27 Temporary storage stacks

Building work in connection with a temporary storage stack of goods or materials.

28 Private household playground equipment

Building work in connection with playground equipment if—

- (a) the equipment is for use by a single private household; and
- (b) no part of the equipment exceeds 3 metres in height above the supporting ground level.

Network utility operators or other similar organisations

29 Certain structures owned or controlled by network utility operators or other similar organisations

Building work in connection with a motorway sign, stopbank, culvert for carrying water under or in association with a road, or other similar structure that is—

- (a) a simple structure; and
- (b) owned or controlled by a network utility operator or other similar organisation.

Demolition

30 Demolition of detached building

The complete demolition of a building that is detached and is not more than 3 storeys.

31 Removal of building element

The removal of a building element from a building that is not more than 3 storeys, provided that the removal does not affect—

- (a) the primary structure of the building; or
- (b) any specified system; or
- (c) any fire separation.

Fees Applying to Specific Licences

	2018/2019
Amusement Device Permit (prescribed by the Amusement Devices Regulations 1978)	
One device at one site:	
First seven days	\$10.00
Second and subsequent seven-day period	\$1.00 per week
Additional device at one site:	
First seven days	\$2.00
Second and subsequent seven-day period	\$1.00 per week
Licensed Premises Fees – set by Council in accordance with the Health (Registration of Premises) Regulations 1966 and Section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002	
Hairdressers	\$410.00
Funeral Director	\$410.00
Amusement Gallery	\$410.00
Camping Ground	\$410.00
Mobile Shop selling goods	\$410.00
Offensive Trade*	\$410.00
Prompt Renewal Discount (within 10 working days)	33%
Any inspections or advisory visits requested by licence holders or other persons (per hour)	\$194.00

* Means any trade, business, manufacture, or undertaking, as specified in Schedule 3 of the Health Act 1956 including blood or offal treating; bone boiling or crushing; collection and storage of used bottles for sale; dag crushing; fellmongering; fishing cleaning; fishing curing; flax pulping; flock manufacturing, or teasing of textile materials for any purpose; tanning; gut scraping and treating; nightsoil collection and disposal; refuse collection and disposal; septic tank desludging and disposal of sludge; slaughtering of animals for any purpose other than human consumption; storage, drying, or preserving of bones, hides, hoofs, or skins; tallow melting; wood pulping; and wool scouring.

Liquor Licensing Fees

Prescribed by the Sale and Supply of Alcohol (Fees) Regulations 2013. No change from 2014/15.

Applications for new licences	2018/2019	Transferred to ARLA
Cost/risk rating*		
Very low (0-2)	\$368.00	\$17.25
Low (3-5)	\$609.50	\$34.50
Medium (6-15)	\$816.50	\$51.75
High (16-25)	\$1,023.50	\$86.25
Very high (26 and over)	\$1,207.50	\$172.50
Annual licence fees		
Cost/risk rating*		
Very low	\$161.00	\$17.25
Low	\$391.00	\$34.50
Medium	\$632.50	\$51.75
High	\$1,035.00	\$86.25
Very high	\$1,437.50	\$172.50
<i>*The cost/risk ratings are those specified in clause 5 of the Regulations</i>		
Other application fees		
Manager's Certificate	\$316.50	\$28.75
Temporary Authority	\$296.70	N/A
Temporary Licence	\$296.70	N/A
Extract of Register	\$57.50	\$57.50 (if extract from ARLA register)
Special Licences		
Class 1: 1 large event, more than 3 medium events, more than 12 small events	\$575.00	
Class 2: 3-12 small events; 1-3 medium events	\$207.00	
Class 3: 1 or 2 small events	\$63.25	

Clause 9 of the Regulations provides the following definitions:

Large event = more than 400 people

Medium event = 100 to 400 people

Small event = fewer than 100 people

Food Act Fees

	2018/2019
Hourly charge out rate – up to one hour	\$149.00
Additional fee per hour – 15 minute blocks	\$149.00
FCP registration fee - up to one hour	\$149.00
Additional FCP registration fee per hour – 15 minute blocks	\$149.00
NP registration fee - up to one hour	\$149.00
Additional NP registration fee per hour – 15 minute blocks	\$149.00
FCP renewal fee	\$149.00
NP renewal fee	\$149.00
Verification fees FCP – up to one hour	\$149.00
Additional verification fees FCP per hour – 15 minute blocks	\$149.00
Verification fees NP – up to 30 minutes	\$74.00
Additional verification fees NP per hour – 15 minute blocks	\$149.00

Resource Management Act Administrative Charges

Set in accordance with section 36 of the Resource Management Act 1991

		2018/2019
Resource Consent applications – notified (land use and subdivision)	Deposit required (note 1)	\$2,663.00
Resource Consent applications – limited notification (land use and subdivision)	Deposit required (note 1)	\$1,598.00
Resource Consent applications – non-notified (land use)	Deposit required (note 1)	\$850.00
Resource Consent applications – non-notified (subdivision)	Deposit required (note 1)	\$1,000.00
Boundary activities as permitted activities	Deposit required (note 1)	\$320.00
Marginal or temporary non-compliance permitted activities	Deposit required (note 1)	\$320.00
Resource Consent applications - controlled activity signage	Fixed fee ²	\$331.00
RMA certification 1 – 3 lots(e.g. s223, s224 etc)	Deposit required (note 1)	\$320.00
RMA certification 4+ lots (e.g. s223, s224 etc)	Deposit required (note 1)	\$500.00
Section 226 applications (separation of title)	Deposit required (note 1)	\$320.00
RMA certification (section 241, 139, 139A, 243) outside of a s223/224 certification process	Deposit required (note 1)	\$320.00
Site visit	Fixed fee	\$205.00
Requests for Plan Changes	Deposit required (note 1)	\$6,006.00
Application for alteration to designation – notified	Deposit required (note 1)	\$2,130.00
Application for alteration to designation – non-notified	Deposit required (note 1)	\$692.00
Cancellation/change of consent conditions (s127)	Deposit required (note 1)	\$750.00
Resource consent extension (s125)	Deposit required (note 1)	\$320.00
Right of Way application (s348 LGA)	Deposit required (note 1)	\$320.00
Outline plans for designations	Deposit required (note 1)	\$533.00
Waiver for requirement for Outline Plan	Deposit required (note 1)	\$266.00
Hard copy of District Plan (available free on RDC website)		\$350.00
RMA hearing deposit	Deposit required (note 1)	\$2,343.00

	2018/2019
Charges for Council Staff (per hour or part thereof)	
Administration/Committee Administration Staff	\$112.00
Planning Officer/Consents Planner	\$160.00
Senior/Consultant Planner	\$203.00
Technical and professional staff from all other Council units	\$203.00
Manager	\$234.00
Technical expert (consultant)	At cost + disbursement
Commissioner	At cost + disbursement
All advertising, consultant and solicitor fees associated with all work types including processing of a consent or certificate (including specialist technical or legal advice) and new Notice of Requirements, designation alterations, removal of designations and District Plan changes	At cost + disbursement

Notes:

- 1 Council will recover its reasonable costs and a deposit is required which will be off set against the final invoice. However, Council cannot guarantee the final invoice amount that will be due to recover its reasonable costs.

Additional fees will be charged to cover other actual and reasonable costs incurred at the applicable staff charge-out rate together with the costs associated with employing the services of professional consultants where necessary.

Note: The chargeout rate for staff undergoing training who handle a consent application will be at the rate applicable to that staff member not whoever is providing the supervision.

Any difference will be payable/refundable once a decision has been made on the application as per the relevant section of the Resource Management Act 1991. Actual and reasonable costs associated with any resource consent hearing will be recovered from the applicant.

Interim invoices for the processing of Resource Consents may be generated when costs exceed the deposit paid.

- 2 The fixed fee will apply only if the application is lodged as complete and no further information requests are required. If these conditions are not met then the relevant land use consent fees will apply.

Dog Registration Fees

Set by Council in accordance with Section 37 and 68 of the Dog Control Act 1996. The Act makes provision to fix reduced fees for dogs under a specified age (not exceeding 12 months). However, Council has not made provision for reduced fees for young dogs/pups.

	2018/2019
Registration fees	
Working dogs	\$42.00
Working dogs (late payment)	\$63.00
Non working dogs	\$127.00
Non working dogs (late payment)	\$191.00
Non working dogs de-sexed	\$86.00
Non working dogs de-sexed (late payment)	\$129.00
Good owner dog	\$60.00
Good owner dog (late payment) ³	\$191.00
Dangerous Dogs	
Section 32(1)(e) of the Dog Control Act, Effect of classification as dangerous dog states "...must, in respect of every registration year commencing after the date of receipt of the notice of classification, be liable for dog control fees for that dog at 150% of the level that would apply if the dog were not classified as a dangerous dog".	
Impounding Charges	
Impounding first offence (within 12 month period)	\$133.00
Impounding second offence (within 12 month period)	\$186.00
Impounding third offence (within 12 month period)	\$239.00
Sustenance - per day	\$13.00
Destruction fee – per dog	\$37.00
Other fees	
Replacement tags	\$2.00
Micro-chipping and registration onto National Dog Database	\$42.00

Note

The Dog Control Act 1996 does not allow Council to levy separate fees for application and monitoring in respect of Approved Good Owner Classification but does allow Council to set fees having regard to the relative cost of registration and monitoring. Therefore, these fees have been incorporated into the fees applicable to Approved Good Owner Classifications.

³ Under Council's Dog owner responsibility policy, late registration means the loss of approved good owner classification for one registration year.

Stock Impounding

Set by Council in accordance with sections 14, 15 and 33(3) of the Impounding Act 1955

	2018/2019
Poundage Fees	
Sheep, goats (per animal)	\$21.00
Cattle, horses, deer, pigs	\$47.00
These charges are to be doubled for impound of stock of any owner that are impounded more than once in a 12 month period	

Sustenance Charges

	2018/2019
No of Animals (per animal, per day)	
Sheep, goats (per animal)	\$6.00
Cattle, horses, deer, pigs	\$13.00
* or actual expenses, if higher	

Trespass charges, where applicable, are prescribed by clause 7 of the Impounding Regulations 1981.

Driving Charges

	2018/2019
Float Hire/Transport	At cost
Callout	Fee will be based on recovery of actual and reasonable costs incurred associated with the callout – minimum charge of \$165.00

Animal Control Miscellaneous Fees

	2018/2019
Costs associated with, but not limited to, tagging (NAIT), vet treatment, inspection, supplementary feeding or animal husbandry will be charged at cost plus hourly rate for staff time if applicable.	Actual cost + staff time (\$60 per hour)

Storage of Hazardous Substances

Set by Council in accordance with section 23 of the Hazardous Substances and New Organisms Act 1996 and section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002.

	2018/2019
Charge out rate for carrying out any of the enforcement functions required by section 97 (h) of the Hazardous Substances and New Organisms Act 1996 (per hour)	\$205.00

Noise Control

	2018/2019
Charge to property owner for every call out attended by Council's noise control contractors where in the view of the officer a noise reduction instruction was warranted	\$75.00
Charge to complainant for unsubstantiated complaint where the complainant has lodged three previous unsubstantiated complaints within the preceding 12 months	\$75.00

Miscellaneous Permits/Authorities/Fees

	2018/2019
Certificates under the Overseas Investment Act	
Set in accordance with Section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002	\$139.00
Return of Property Seized Pursuant to Section 328 of the Resource Management Act 1991	
Set in accordance with Section 36 of the Resource Management Act 1991 and Section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002	\$204.00
Gambling Venue Consent – Application Fee	
Set in accordance with Section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002	\$204.00
Costs associated with removal of dumped rubbish	
Set in accordance with Section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002	Actual cost + staff time

Water Charges – Urban Areas

	2018/2019
Extraordinary Consumers (Water by Meter) Refer also to Rates Notice	
Taihape untreated water per m ³	\$1.52
Ordinary supply – 20mm diameter – domestic only, per single dwelling unit to property boundary, maximum overall length 5m, unmetered, manifold.	\$1,331.00
Connection will be installed by the Rangitikei District Council. Installation will occur after payment in full is received by the Council.	Plus proportionate share of the targeted rate for water (connected) due for the balance of the year
Extraordinary supply – all other connections to property boundary	Quote
Connections shall be installed by the Rangitikei District Council. An installation quotation will be provided to the applicant and installation will occur after payment in full is received by Council.	Plus proportionate share of the targeted rate for water (connected) due for the balance of the year
Disconnection Fees (including restrictors)	
<i>All types of supply</i> - per disconnection	\$293.00
Includes all work to disconnect service. Work shall be undertaken by Rangitikei District Council.	
Where applicable, a final meter reading shall be taken and the applicant will be responsible for payment of water consumed to the date of disconnection	
Reconnection Fees (including restrictors)	
Per reconnection	Quote based on investigation
Bulk Water Sales	
Marton – located in King Street	\$3.10 per m ³ plus \$6.20 per load
Taihape – located behind Town Hall	
Bulls – (to be installed)	
One free tanker load per year for each unconnected property in the District (freight not covered)	
Access is via PIN for pre-approved contractors	

Rural Water Schemes

Refer also to Rates Notice.

Rural Water Schemes are managed entirely by committees established by the users of each scheme. The fees and charges are set by the relevant committee based upon the cost of running the schemes shared equitably by the users of that scheme.

Huntermville Rural Water Scheme

10% penalty will be incurred on late payment. Reconnection fee of \$500.00.

Stormwater Charges – Urban Areas

	2018/2019
Connection Fees	
100mm diameter – Domestic consumers only, per single dwelling unit to property boundary, total length up to 10m, galvanised kerb outlet	\$612.00
Connections shall be installed by the Rangitikei District Council. Installation will occur after payment in full is received by Council.	plus proportionate share of the targeted rate for stormwater (urban) due for the balance of the year
All other connections to property boundary	Quote
Connections shall be installed by the Rangitikei District Council. An installation quotation will be provided to the applicant and installation will occur after payment in full is received by Council.	plus proportionate share of the targeted rate for stormwater (urban) due for the balance of the year
Disconnection Fees	
Per disconnection, capped at boundary	Quote based on investigation
Reconnection Fees	
Per reconnection	Quote based on investigation

Wastewater Charges

	2018/2019
Extraordinary Consumers	
Refer to Rates Notice	
Volumetric wastewater charges	
Base charge per water meter connection - charged per 3-month period includes 76m ³ of flow use per period	\$722.12
Domestic wastewater discharge consumption is calculated at 80% of the volume of water used as measured by water meter. (This cost excludes trade waste) This rate applies to domestic institutions (e.g. nursing homes) where water consumption exceeds the normal consumption for a single house	\$2.37
Connection and Reconnection Fees	
All connections and reconnections	Quote based on investigation
Connections shall be installed by the Rangitikei District Council. A quote will be provided based on investigation. Installation will occur after payment in full is received by Council. Cost is highly dependent on depth of connection, length of later and mains diameter.	plus proportionate share of targeted wastewater (connected) rate due for balance of year
All other connections to property boundary	Quote
Connections shall be installed by the Rangitikei District Council. An installation quotation will be provided to the applicant and installation will occur after payment in full is received by Council.	plus proportionate share of targeted wastewater (connected) rate due for balance of year
Disconnection Fees	
Per disconnection	\$266.00
Septage Discharge Fee	
Per cubic metre	\$24.00
Trade Waste Charges	
Flow per cubic metre	\$1.07
BOD per kg	\$0.64
COD per kg	\$0.64
TSS per kg	\$0.69
Phosphorous charge per kg	\$32.00
Ammoniacal nitrogen per kg	\$32.00
Other Trade Waste Charges	
Trade Waste Consent (includes first 2 hours of processing)	\$213.00
Consent processing fee (cost per hour)	\$107.00
Annual compliance monitoring	\$404.00
Re-inspection fees (per inspections)	\$107.00
Oil or Grease trap inspection and annual monitoring (cost per visit)	\$69.00

Solid Waste

		2018/2019 Refuse	2018/2019 Greenwaste
Refuse bag charges (60 litre volume)	Only accepted at Ratana Waste Transfer Station	\$2.70	\$1.30

Waste Transfer Station		Refuse	Greenwaste Marton, Bulls, Taihape
Rubbish bag		\$2.70	\$1.30
Wheelie bin		\$12.50	\$6.50
Car boot		\$18.00	\$9.00
Van/station-wagon		\$30.00	\$14.50
Trucks	per tonne	\$145.00	\$68.50
Small trailer (deck)	All subject to standard weighbridge charge \$139.00/tonne where this service is available. Where a weighbridge is not available, these prices will be used.	\$38.00	\$18.50
Medium (deck up to 2.4 m long)		\$47.50	\$23.50
Large (deck up to 3.0 m long)		\$70.50	\$34.00
- Overloads (loads greater than 1.5m in height) – extra \$6.00		\$83.50	\$40.50
Oversize (deck over 3.0m long)		\$135.50	\$68.50
- Overloads (loads greater than 1.5m in height) – extra \$21.00		\$175.50	\$90.00

	2018/2019
Other chargeable items	
Hazardous waste (household quantities – max 20 litres/kilos (Marton, Bulls, Taihape WTSs only)	\$0.00
Fridges and freezers – degassing fee	\$17.00
Whiteware – except refrigeration (each)	\$0.00
Microwave/small appliances	\$0.00
TVs CRT models	\$30.00
TVs LCD/Plasma models	\$15.00
Monitors	\$15.00
E-waste desktop/VCRs/Fax/Scanners/Printers/UPS	\$5.50
Tyres – car	\$8.00
Tyres – 4x4	\$8.50
Tyres – light truck less than 50 kg	\$13.10
Tyres – long-haul vehicle	\$25.00
Tyres – tractor	\$91.00
Automotive oil (per litre in excess of 20 litres)	\$0.30/litre

	2018/2019
Other chargeable items	
Gas bottles (each)	\$5.20
Fluorescent tubes (each)	\$0.00
Eco bulbs (each)	\$0.00
PCBs per kg (fluorescent light ballasts)	\$66.60
Paint 4 litre pail (each)	\$2.00
Paint 10 litre pail (each)	\$4.50

	2018/2019
Recycling accepted - no gate charge (Marton, Bulls, Taihape and Ratana)	
Paper and cardboard - unsoiled	\$0.00
Glass bottles and jars - colour sorted	\$0.00
Tins and cans - rinsed clean	\$0.00
Plastics 1-6 - rinsed clean	\$0.00
Metals (charges may apply if scrap incurs handling charges)	

	2018/2019
Recyclables not accepted for recycling	
Plastic bags	Refuse rate
Plastic wrap	Refuse rate
Food contaminated recyclables	Refuse rate
Hazardous waste contaminated recyclables	Refuse rate

Roading

	2018/2019
Corridor Access Request Fee (includes kerb opening and street opening)	
Excavations in road, footpath, berm or road reserve – including Network Utility Operators and trenchless technology	\$105.00
Road Encroachments Survey and Documentation	Actual cost
Vehicle Crossing Application Fee (private works)	\$274.00
Stock Crossing Application Fee	\$274.00
All work in road to be done by Council-approved contractor	

Miscellaneous Charges

	2018/2019
Council publications, (Draft Annual Plan, Annual Plan, Annual Report, Long Term Plan (including Consultation Document), Activity Management Plans)	
To district residents and ratepayers	Free
To non-ratepayers and non-residents (reproduction costs)	Actual cost
Customer Services	
<i>Photocopying charges</i>	
Black and white A4	\$0.20
Black and white A3	\$0.50
Black and white A2	\$3.00
Black and white A1	\$4.00
Colour A4	\$2.00
Colour A3	\$3.00
Electronic GIS copies	No charge
District Electoral Roll	
Full District listing	\$89.00
Full Ward Listing (each)	\$45.00
Rural Numbers	
Application and placement of rural numbers	No charge
Replacement rural number plates	\$26.00
Valuation Rolls/Rating Information Database	
One booklet for the whole district	\$276.00
Electronic version	\$144.00
Rural Fire	
Burn-off supervision by the Rural Fire Officer – per hour	\$94.00

Community Housing

Rental rates apply to superannuitant tenants only. Council reserves the right to charge non-superannuitants a market rent for the housing units. Adjustment to rents in Council's community housing must be made in accordance with the requirements of section 24 of the Residential Tenancies Act 1986. Typically this means that a change to rents for existing tenants will not occur for two months after Council adopts the Schedule of Fees and Charges for the coming year. Council has included a provision for a small contract with external agencies ~~Age Concern Wanganui and Older and Bolder, Taihape~~ to support elderly residents to remain independent in their housing.

	2018/2019
Single <u>occupancy</u> (65 years and older)	\$105.00
Single occupancy (under 65 years)	<u>\$115.00</u>
Double <u>occupancy</u>	\$130.00 <u>\$170.00</u>
Fully renovated unit – single <u>occupancy</u>	\$133.00
Fully renovated unit – double <u>occupancy</u>	\$198.00

Requests for Official Information

Official information requests are able to be made to the Council by any person, in accordance with the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

Council reserves the right to charge for this information as follows:

	2018/2019
Official Information Request	
Staff time – first hour	Free
Staff time – each subsequent half hour (after the first hour)	\$43.00
Photocopying – first 20 pages	Free
Photocopying – each subsequent page (after the first 20 pages)	Current charges apply
Other actual and reasonable costs	At cost

(These charges are drawn from guidelines issued by the Ministry of Justice on Official Information Act requests.)

A deposit may be required where the estimated cost of the request exceeds \$76.00.

Charges may be modified or waived at the Council's discretion.

End of document

Attachment 13

Rangitikei District Council

Creative NZ Meeting

Minutes – Tuesday 24 April 2018 – 10:00 am



Contents

1	Welcome	2
2	Apologies.....	2
3	Members Conflicts of interest.....	2
4	Minutes of previous meeting.....	2
5	Opportunity for the applicants to address the committee.....	2
6	Creative communities applications April 2018	3
7	Next Meeting	3
8	Meeting Closed	4

Present:

Ms Gill Duncan (Chair)
Ms Anne George
Ms Pam Bradley
Mr Paul Marcroft
Ms Raewyn Turner

In attendance:

Ms Christin Ritchie, Governance Administrator
Cr Richard Aslett
Ms Jan Harris

1 Welcome

The Chair welcomed everyone to the meeting.

2 Apologies

The apologies from His Worship the Mayor, Andy Watson and Marion McPhee were given.

3 Members Conflicts of interest

Members were reminded of their obligation to declare any conflicts of interest they might have in respect of items on this agenda.

Cr Richard Aslett has submitted an application for consideration of funding in this current round. As a result, he did not attend the meeting in a Committee member capacity. He did, however, address the Committee as an applicant in agenda item 5.

Ms Turner advised that she is on the Committee for the Wear-A-Bull Arts, however has only attended one committee meeting to date.

Ms Duncan advised she is on board for the Taihape Community Development Trust.

4 Minutes of previous meeting

The minutes were taken as read and verified.

Resolved minute number	18/CNZ/001	File Ref	3-GF-3-2
-------------------------------	-------------------	-----------------	-----------------

That the minutes of the previous Creative Communities Assessment meeting on 29 November 2017 be taken as read and verified as an accurate and correct record of the meeting.

Ms George / Ms Duncan. Carried

5 Opportunity for the applicants to address the Committee

Jan Harris presented for the Bulls and District Community Trust – Wear- a-bull Arts:

- There is new branding/posters which will be displayed
- Categories include Animation explosion, Disney and Pixar, Yellow Brick road
- Manchester Social Services have donated bags with materials which are to be used for the costumes
- 7 entries have already been received
- The vent will be run in conjunction with the Art for Art sales Exhibition

Ms Harris left the meeting 10.22 am

Richard Aslett presented his project, 'and when he was called he went':

- This is a New Zealand exhibition, with art work provided by Elwyn Stone
- There is also a display with 100 tear drops to represent the 100 years since WW1
- The costs will cover transportation costs of the exhibit/artwork

Cr Aslett left the meeting 10.38 am

6 Creative Communities applications April 2018

Resolved minute number	18/CNZ/002	File Ref	3-GF-3-2
1	That the report 'Creative Communities Applications April 2018' be received.		
2	That the Creative New Zealand Funding Assessment Committee approve/decline the applications, listed below, on behalf of the Creative Community Scheme (Creative New Zealand), and disburse the funds to successful applicants:		
	• South Makirikiri School: Te Kapa Haka o South Makirikiri		\$1,740
	• Crafts+Alive: <<Crafts Alive>>		\$846.62
	• Taihape Community Development Trust: Community Inspired Signage		\$1,500
	• Richard Aslett: 'and when he was called he went'		\$1,120
	• Marton Country Music Festival		\$1,000
	• Bulls and District Community Trust: Wear-a-Bull Arts		\$1,700
3	That the following Creative Communities Project Report Forms be received:		
	• Taihape Community Development Trust – Gumboot Day Art Workshops		
	• Marton Arts & Crafts Centre – 2017 Exhibition		
	• Marton Women's Institute – Crafts + Alive		
	• Bulls District Community Trust – Art 4 Arts Sake and Bulls Wear-a-Bull Arts		
	• Marton Country Music Festival 2018		

Ms Duncan / Ms George. Carried

7 Next Meeting

Tuesday 27 November 2018, 10:00 am

8 Meeting Closed

12:00 pm

Confirmed/Chair: _____

Date:

Unconfirmed

Rangitikei District Council

Sport NZ Rural Travel Fund Meeting

Minutes – Thursday 26 April 2018 – 9:00 AM



Contents

1	Welcome	2
2	Apologies.....	2
3	Confirmation of minutes	2
4	Sport NZ Rural Travel Fund Scheme Allocation of Funds Report	2
5	Next meeting.....	3
6	Meeting closed.....	3

*Note: the applications to the fund are included as a separate document to Committee members, and are available online: <https://www.rangitikei.govt.nz/council/meetings/committee/sport-nz-rural-travel-fund-committee>

Present: Cr Angus Gordon (arrived for the 3.25 pm adjourned meeting)
Cr Dave Wilson
His Worship the Mayor Andy Watson

Also present: Nardia Gower, Governance Administrator

1 Welcome

The Deputy Chair, His Worship the Mayor, welcomed everyone to the meeting.

The meeting was opened at 9:00 am and adjourned until 3.25 pm, 26 April 2018.

Resolved minute number	18/RTF/001	File Ref
-------------------------------	-------------------	-----------------

That the Sport NZ Rural Travel Fund Meeting of 26 April 2018 be adjourned until 3:25 pm on 26 April 2018.

His Worship the Mayor / Cr Wilson. Carried

The meeting reconvened at 3.25 pm

2 Apologies

None

3 Confirmation of minutes

The minutes from 26 April 2017 were taken as read and verified.

Resolved minute number	18/RTF/002	File Ref	3-GF-6-2
-------------------------------	-------------------	-----------------	-----------------

That the Minutes of the Sport NZ Rural Travel Fund Assessment Committee meeting held on 26 April 2017 be taken as read and verified as an accurate and correct record of the meeting.

His Worship the Mayor / Cr A Gordon. Carried

4 Sport NZ Rural Travel Fund Scheme Allocation of Funds Report

Resolved minute number	18/RTF/002	File Ref	3-GF-6-2
-------------------------------	-------------------	-----------------	-----------------

That the report "Sport NZ Rural Travel Fund Scheme Allocation of Funds 2016/17" be received.

Cr Wilson / Cr Gordon. Carried

Resolved minute number	18/RTF/003	File Ref	3-GF-6-2
-------------------------------	-------------------	-----------------	-----------------

That the accountability reports for funding during 2016/17 be received from:

- Taihape Area School

- Marton Junior Rugby
- James Cook School
- Hunterville Sports Club

Cr Wilson / Cr Gordon. Carried

Resolved minute number **18/RTF/003** **File Ref** **3-GF-6-2**

That the Sport NZ Rural Travel Fund Assessment Committee approve the applications listed below on behalf of the Sport NZ Rural Travel Fund Scheme and disburse the funds to successful applicants by the end of the financial year, noting that payments are based on option 2 which incorporates distance weighting:

- | | |
|--------------------------------|---------|
| • Rangitikei College | \$1,711 |
| • Huntley School | \$633 |
| • Rangitikei Netball Centre | \$200 |
| • Taihape Area School | \$4,082 |
| • James Cook School | \$317 |
| • Marton Rugby and Sports Club | \$1,020 |
| • Hunterville Sports Club | \$1,507 |

His Worship the Mayor / Cr Gordon. Carried

5 Next meeting

Wednesday 24 April 2019

6 Meeting closed

3:35 pm

Confirmed/Chair: _____

Date:

Rangitīkei District Council

Finance and Performance Committee Meeting

Minutes – Thursday 26 April 2018 – 9:30 AM



Contents

1	Welcome
2	Council Prayer
3	Apologies/Leave of Absence
4	Members' Conflict of Interest
5	Confirmation of order of business
6	Minutes of Previous Meeting.....
7	Chair's Report.....
8	Progress with strategic issues
9	Financial Highlights and Commentary – March 2018
10	Property sales – monthly update
11	EECA audit of power use
12	Delivery of Infrastructure services (Infrastructure Shared Services) Quarterly performance report - 1 January to 31 March 2018 on
13	Questions put at previous meetings for Council advice or action:
14	Update on subdivision working group
15	Late Items.....
16	Future Items for the Agenda.....
17	Next Meeting
18	Meeting Closed

Present: Cr Nigel Belsham (Chair)
Cr Cath Ash
Cr Graeme Platt
Cr Ruth Rainey
Cr Lynne Sheridan
Cr David Wilson
His Worship the Mayor, Andy Watson

In attendance: Mr Ross McNeil, Chief Executive
Mr Michael Hodder, Community & Regulatory Services Group Manager
Mr George McIrvine, Finance & Business Support Group Manager
Ms Nardia Gower, Governance Administrator

Tabled Documents **Item 7** Chair's Report

1 Welcome

The meeting opened at 9:31 am. The Chair welcomed everyone to the meeting.

2 Council Prayer

Cr Sheridan read the Council Prayer

3 Apologies/Leave of Absence

That the apology for the absence of Cr McManaway be received.

Cr Rainey / Cr Sheridan. Carried

4 Members' Conflict of Interest

Members were reminded of their obligation to declare any conflicts of interest they might have in respect of items on this agenda.

There was no declared conflict of interest.

5 Confirmation of order of business

There was no scheduled change to the order of business.

6 Minutes of Previous Meeting

Confirmation of the minutes created discussion with the following points raised:

- The Policy/Planning Committee's meeting on 10 May 2018 will receive information on the Government's recent decision on funding as it affects community housing.
- Priority work in community Housing is electrical and plumbing repairs and the ongoing 'freshening up' with painting will continue.
- The final end-of-year carry-forwards proposed to Council's meeting on 31 May 2018 will include community housing.

Resolved minute number

18/FPE/009

File Ref

That the Minutes of the Finance/Performance Committee meeting held on 29 March 2018 be taken as read and verified as an accurate and correct record of the meeting.

Cr Wilson / Cr Rainey. Carried

7 Chair's Report

The Chair took his report as read.

Resolved minute number**18/FPE/010****File Ref****3-CT-14-1**

That the Chair's Report to the Finance/Performance Committee meeting on 26 April 2018 be received.

Cr Belsham / His Worship the Mayor. Carried

8 Progress with strategic issues

The Committee noted the commentary in the agenda.

9 Financial Highlights and Commentary – March 2018

Mr McIrvine spoke to his report. Main points discussed were:

- The difference in overall budget of 'other activities' in comparison to same period last year is due to the 2015 flood and consequent damage costs.
- Revenue for Community and leisure assets shows as below-budget due to funds not yet received (e.g. lotteries grant for the new Bulls community centre) and identified surplus assets not yet sold.
- The proceeds from the forestry harvest for Marton B and C Dams will in part be used to develop the areas including replanting. A management plan for B and C Dam will come before Council as part of a final decision process on the development. Replanting plans will take into account factors associated with better water quality such as air flow, and negative impacts of logging near water. The process over deciding what gets planted and where takes a strong focus on the water quality. Council has expressed interest in securing assistance from the Government's Provincial Growth for the project.
- Purchase of property in King Street has been finalised but payment not yet made.
- The transfer of fire fighting vehicles to Fire and Emergency New Zealand (FENZ) was completed at no value, but means showing a loss of \$120,000. Now that such vehicles are no longer owned by Council it has no would liability such as insurance or driver responsibility.
- The year-to-date deficit in rural water is largely timing: Hunterville rural water rates collection are done on a six-monthly basis (so Council carries the cash flow for a short term every year).
- Council staff are performing an internal audit ensuring that all New Zealand Transport Agency claims allowed are being made.
- Rates analysis reports shows fluctuation due to quarterly cyclical payments. Council gains rate revenue when properties of rates arrears are sold. Issues with abandoned land can be resolved through the rates remission process
- Libraries are considered as providing a social function rather than an operation with a cost/revenue model.

Undertaking	Subject
--------------------	----------------

For response at Finance/Performance Committee 31 May 2018:

- Internal recoveries and Internal charges (page 18) – What is the largest cause of the year-to-date reduction?
- Swim Centres (page 23) – What has caused the reduced year-to-date revenue and is the decrease split equally between Taihape and Marton
- District promotions (page 25) – What makes up the revenue of \$16,826 and why is this less than budgeted?
- Capital Expenditure and Renewal Summary for 9 months ending 31 March (page 31) – Is the roading and footpaths budget balance attributable to flood events?

Resolved minute number

18/FPE/011

File Ref

That the 'Financial Highlights and Commentary – March 2018' to the Finance/Performance Committee on 26 April 2018, be received.

Cr Rainey / Cr Ash. Carried

10 Property sales – monthly update

Mr McIrvine noted that 27 properties sold within the District for the previous month.

Undertaking

Subject

That a quarterly report on property sales, including a comparison to the same period last year, be provided to the Finance/Performance Committee.

11 EECA audit of power use

The report was not available

12 Delivery of Infrastructure services (Infrastructure Shared Services) Quarterly performance report - 1 January to 31 March 2018

Mr McNeil spoke to the inaugural assessment report with the following key points discussed:

- The reporting Framework mirrors the KPIs in the shared service agreement.
- Most of the KPIs are being achieved or close to, with some needing further improvement
- Marton water supply – An external contractor will be starting within the next two weeks to assess the cause of discoloration in the water as staff have been unable to pin-point the exact cause. A report will be provided to the Committee upon completion of the review.
- Project management is an area identified as needing improvement, with actions currently in place to address issues. It was noted that staff turnover has been a factor in achieving this KPI for the Ratana water upgrade project.
- Amendment to report – The completion date for the Marton Broadway roading project should read *by June* not *end of June*: this includes completion of both sides of the road and is weather dependant. Mr McNeil acknowledged communication was not as good as it could have been with some business owners in Broadway, further noting that weekly updates are scheduled with every business.
- Project tracking – the capital works programme is showing as falling well short in the reported previous balance of \$2.7M approx. The most recent reporting now shows \$1.6M in commitments and purchase orders that have been issued but yet paid. Mr McNeil noted that Council will continue to report quarterly and at the end of the year against the budget set for the year, but will show adjusted budget figures for other reporting.
- A customer service programme is scheduled to be implemented throughout the Council organisation which will include methods for staff to be proactive in seeking feedback rather than being reactive.

Undertaking**Subject**

That reports received by Councillors with adjusted budgets identify information pertaining to when and why the adjustment occurred.

Resolved minute number**18/FPE/012****File Ref****3-OR-5**

That the 'Delivery of Infrastructure services (Infrastructure Shared Services) Quarterly performance report - 1 January to 31 March 2018' to the Finance/Performance Committee on 26 April 2018, be received.

Cr Rainey / his Worship the Mayor. Carried

Cr Ash left at 10:45 – 10:49

Cr Ash left at 10:50 – 10:52

13 Questions put at previous meetings for Council advice or action:

The Committee noted the commentary in the agenda.

14 Update on subdivision working group

No change from last meeting.

15 Late Items

Nil

16 Future Items for the Agenda

LGFA stakeholder meeting in August. Mr McIlrvine to provide confirmed date to Councillors.

17 Next Meeting

Thursday, 31 May 2018, 9.30 am

18 Meeting Closed

10:55 am

Confirmed/Chair: _____

Date:

Rangitikei District Council

Santoft Domain Management Committee Meeting
Minutes –Wednesday 2 May 2018 – 7:00 pm



Contents

Present: Paulette Elkins
Martin Elkins
Cr Jane Dunn
Julie McCormick
Sandy McCuan
Karen Smyth
Murray Spring
Derrick Storey
Dawn Storey
Heather Thorby

In attendance: Athol Sanson

1 Welcome

Cr Jane Dunn opened the meeting and thanked everyone for attending.

Heather Thorby requested that the Committee is run in line with the McIntyre Reserve Management Committee in Ohingaiti and explained how the meeting should be run and about the election of officers.

2 Apologies

That the apologies of Mr Gary Bennet and Councillor Graeme Platt be received.

3 Appointment of Chair

Ms Thorby called for nominations for the chair of the new Committee and was nominated for the chair unopposed. Ms Thorby thanked everyone for their support and outlined that she was there to “create a good atmosphere”

Resolved minute number 18/SDMC/001 **File Ref**

That Heather Thorby be appointed Chair of the Santoft Domain Management Committee.

Ms P Elkins / Ms K Smyth. Carried

4 Appointment of Committee Positions

Ms Thorby called for nominations of other positions.

Resolved minute number 18/SDMC/002 **File Ref**

That Martin Elkins be appointed Deputy Chair of the Santoft Domain Management Committee.

Mr T Martin / Ms K Smyth. Carried

Resolved minute number 18/SDMC/003 **File Ref**

That Julie McCormick be appointed Secretary of the Santoft Domain Management Committee.

Mr M Elkins / Ms K Smyth. Carried

Resolved minute number **18/SDMC/004** **File Ref**

That Derek Storey be appointed Treasurer of the Santoft Domain Management Committee.

Ms K Smyth / Ms J McCormick. Carried

5 General Business

- It was agreed the Todd Spring would become a Committee member
- Ms Thorby discussed the need for a patron for the Committee. It was agreed that Ian McKelvie MP be approached to fill this role. Ms Thorby agreed to send a letter to Ian requesting interest in this role.
- Cr Dunn brought up the correspondence regarding having couples on the Committee. Some discussion was held on this matter. It was agreed that Blair Jamieson attend the next meeting to outline the way the committee is to operate and clarify this point.
- Ms Thorby led a discussion around the possibility of a name change for the Domain. Her thoughts were to call it "Santoft Settlers Domain". It was agreed to leave the name as it is now and no name change was warranted.

Undertaking **Subject** **Clarification of standing order**

Mr Jamieson will inform the committee of any rules around couples as committee members of the same Council Management Committee.

6 Financial Report

Cr Dunn tabled the financial statement that had been supplied to her by the Council's Chief Executive for the funds available for future development. Ms Thorby requested information on the interest this money had received during the preceding years. Cr Dunn is to supply current interest rates for the available funds held by the Council.

Ms Thorby also presented current interest rates available for reinvestment of this money at Westpac. Some members of the Committee questioned why it was needed to invest the money; all agreed that the money was for the future development of the Domain.

Undertaking **Subject** **Interest rates**

Historical interest rates for the funds held to be provided to the Committee.

7 Current Lease Agreement

Athol Sanson submitted to the Committee the current grazing lease for the site and explained it was currently on a month to month basis. Some discussion was held on this matter.

It was discussed that all correspondence to the lease holder is done by the Council only.

It was also agreed that the lease continue on a month to month basis.

8 Future Domain Development

A discussion took place on the future development of the Domain:

- Felling/pruning of the pines
- Separate two future areas of the domain one for the public and one to lease.
- Planting of shelter lines, wetlands and trees
- Responsibility for control of weed growth on the site. Athol Sanson explained that lupin is not a noxious plant. Noxious plants are required to be controlled by the lease holder, not invasive species like lupin.
- Ms Thorby has contacted the Department of Conservation to view an off the grid facility in the Manawatū. She requested all Committee members attend a site visit.
- A discussion took place on buying stock and managing themselves in the Domain. This idea did not seem popular with the Committee.
- There will be an onsite meeting on Saturday 5 May.

There were three patches of gorse present on site which the Committee requested be removed.

Undertaking	Subject	Gorse removal
-------------	---------	---------------

Athol Sanson will investigate the removal of gorse on Santoft Domain while stock are present.		
---	--	--

9 Next meeting

Wednesday, 30 May 2018, 7.00 pm (Bulls Town Hall Supper Room)

10 Meeting closed

8.40 pm

Confirmed/Chair: _____

Date:

Rangitikei District Council

Erewhon Rural Water Supply Sub-Committee Meeting

Minutes –Wednesday 9 May 2018– 4:03 pm



Contents

1	Welcome	2
2	Apologies.....	2
3	Members' conflict of interest.....	2
4	Confirmation of order of business	2
5	Confirmation of Minutes.....	2
6	Deed of settlement between the Rangitikei District Council and representatives of the Aorangi-Awarua Trust	2
7	Erewhon Rural Water Supply – Financial Report	3
8	Erewhon Rural Water Supply – Operations Report	4
9	Members questions/reports	4
10	Meeting Closed	5

Present:

Mr J Gilbert (Chairperson)
Mr P Batley
Mr J Bird
Mr G Duncan
Mr D Steedman

In Attendance:

Mr G McIrvine, Finance & Business Support Group Manager
Mr L Haines, Aorangi Awarua Trust, Chairman
Cr R Rainey
Mr D Smith, Taihape Plumbing (arrived 4:40pm)
Ms R Baird, Administration

1 Welcome

The Chair welcomed everyone to the meeting.

2 Apologies

Resolved minute number	18/ERWS/57	File Ref
------------------------	------------	----------

That the apologies from Cr Gordon and Mayor Watson for absence be received.

Mr J Bird/Mr P Batley. Carried

3 Members' conflict of interest

Members were reminded of their obligation to declare any conflicts of interest they might have in respect of items on this agenda.

4 Confirmation of order of business

There were no late items.

5 Confirmation of Minutes

Resolved minute number	18/ERWS/58	File Ref
------------------------	------------	----------

That the Minutes of the Erewhon Rural Water Supply Sub-Committee meeting held on 14 February 2018 be taken as read and verified as an accurate and correct record of the meeting.

Mr P Batley/Mr J Bird. Carried

6 Deed of settlement between the Rangitikei District Council and representatives of the Aorangi-Awarua Trust

Mr Steedman referred to the meeting held November 8 2017 and explained that the Environmental Working Party had also signed on behalf of the trust, and at the meeting he had said that, along with closely monitoring the weir. they also did water testing. Mr Steedman spoke of how the review came about and that the location and description on the consent was wrong. After the meeting on November 8 2017 at the following trust meeting

Mr Steedman was given full backing to do research prior to the 2006 signing, and advised the trust a working party should be set up.

Mr Steedman said he targeted members for the working party who were very knowledgeable. They are working on a strategic plan for the review and the effects that taking of the water is having on the land. At the Aorangi Awarua Trusts AGM he had given a full report to the owners. Mr Steedman said they as trustees are obligated to listen to the owners and their decisions. Mr Steedman said they would work direct with Horizons and the Rangitikei District Council. Cr Rainey said it would be good to have a representative from the committee when a meeting is held. Mr Steedman also advised they have taken over the Hinemanu Block.

Mr Lewis Haines (Winiata), introduced himself to the committee and advised that he is the Chairman of Aorangi Awarua Trust and the easement agreement was for 10 years ending in 2016. Cr Rainey said even though the agreement was taken out for 10 years it doesn't expire unless the Rangitikei District Council terminates the agreement.

Mr Steedman said the Trust were asked to apply to the Waitangi Tribunal hearings and that most of the issues were against the crown. Mr Steedman said the current agreement does not reflect the landowners (mana whenua, tino rangatiratanga). Mr Bird said they are respectful of the land and would like to see a good relationship maintained. Mr Steedman said on compiling his research he was saddened at what happened in the past and would like to see a reflection of the ownership on the agreement and looked forward to building and continuing a relationship with the committee.

7 Erewhon Rural Water Supply – Financial Report

Mr McIrvine said they are 3 months away from a full year and to date looks as though they will go over the budget and the committee may want to consider increasing their unit price. Mr Batley asked why the operational budget had gone over budget. Cr Rainey asked if the work done in the operational costs is standard. Mr Smith said he hadn't done anything different from last season. Mr McIrvine said attached in the report Mr Sargent had supplied figures for a 5 or 10% increase. Mr McIrvine stated that there were charges in the report for the rhino that the Council should be paying for. Mr Batley said the scheme does have capital. Mr Bird and Mr Duncan asked where is the schemes surplus from previous years; Mr McIrvine would look into it. Mr McIrvine said that this increase could be a one off but it could also be a permanent change and that is why they have suggested increasing the rate. Mr Batley suggested reducing their capital instead of increasing their rate, and asked for an analysis on the operational costs.

Mr Bird queried the leak at the Hennah Tank and asked if the tank had been fenced yet. Mr Smith said no. Mr Bird said the leak could have been caused by cattle due to the tank not being fenced and it is a cost that could be avoided if all tank sites were fenced.

Mr Duncan asked if there were any more major renewals. Mr Smith said the Mangaohane face, but this could be left for next season and could also be done in stages. Mr Smith and Mr van Bussel are yet to price it.

Resolved minute number **18/ERWS/59** **File Ref**

That the current metered supply rate of \$121.05 including GST remain for the next financial year.

Mr Gilbert/Mr Batley. Carried

Resolved minute number **18/ERWS/60** **File Ref**

That the 'Erewhon Rural Water Supply – Financial reports' dated February and March 2018 be received.

Mr J Bird/Mr P Batley. Carried

8 Erewhon Rural Water Supply – Operations Report

Resolved minute number **18/ERWS/60** **File Ref**

That the 'Erewhon Rural Water Supply – Operations report' dated May 2018 be received.

Mr J Bird/Mr P Batley Carried

9 Members questions/reports

Mr Steedman questioned the accuracy of the scheme maps obtained from Council. Mr McIrvine said if they are GPS'd they should be fairly accurate. Mr Steedman queried the positioning of the flow meter on the map; Mr Smith explained where the flow meter is located.

Mr Gilbert asked if there had been anything out of the ordinary on the scheme. Mr Smith said only the Kaingaroa renewal and that he had also made a few trips as the telemetry was not working properly. Mr Steedman asked how accurate is the readings if there is problems. Mr Smith noted this is a different system and it shows and tracks the leaks. Mr McIrvine said Mike Lamb who used to work for Council and lives in Taihape could be an option to fix the telemetry.

Mr Smith departed 5:27pm.

The committee decided to leave the discussion of Mr Smith's remuneration fee for the next meeting when Mr van Bussel is present and the operational costs have been looked into.

Mr Bird said it was disappointing that Mr van Bussel did not attend the meeting.

Mr Steedman asked for it to be recorded that, at the meeting November 8 2017, Mr Thomas asked the question "where did the overflow from the Mangaohane Tanks go?" and Mr Steedman said on the ground.

10 Meeting Closed

5:35

Confirmed/Chair: _____

Date:

Unconfirmed

Rangitikei District Council

Assets/Infrastructure Committee Meeting

Minutes– Thursday 10 May 2018 – 9:30 AM



Contents

1	Welcome	3
2	Council Prayer	3
3	Apologies/leave of Absence	3
4	Members' conflict of interest.....	3
5	Confirmation of order of business	3
6	Confirmation of minutes	3
7	Chair's Report.....	4
8	Progress with strategic issues	4
9	Legal access to Council's strategic sites - Progress update - May	4
10	3 Water Compliance Update.....	5
11	Questions put at previous meeting for Council's advice or action.	6
12	Draft submission to the New Zealand Transport Agency's Draft Investment Assessment Framework for the 2018-21 National Land Transport Programme.....	6
13	Activity management	6
14	Late Items.....	7
15	Future Items for the agenda	8
16	Next meeting.....	8
17	Meeting closed.....	8

Present:

- Cr Dean McManaway (Chair)
- Cr Ruth Rainey
- Cr Richard Aslett
- Cr Cath Ash
- Cr Nigel Belsham
- Cr Jane Dunn
- Cr Angus Gordon
- Cr Lynne Sheridan
- Cr David Wilson
- Ms Coral Raukawa-Manuel (Te Roopu Ahi Kaa representative)
- His Worship the Mayor, Andy Watson

In attendance:

- Mr Ross McNeil, Chief Executive
- Mr Michael Hodder, Community & Regulatory Services Group Manager
- Mr Hamish Waugh, Infrastructure Group Management
- Mr Chris Pepper, Senior Projects Manager
- Mr Allan Geerkens, Project Engineer
- Mr Reuben Pokiha, Roding Advisor
- Mr Rob Smith, Project Engineer
- Mr Michael Taylor,
- Mr Graeme Pointon, Strategic Property Advisor
- Mr George McIrvine, Finance & Business Support Group Manager
- Ms Nardia Gower, Governance Administrator

Tabled Documents **Item 7** Chair's Report

1 Welcome

The Chair welcomed everyone to the meeting, with special mention of Coral Raukawa as the Te Roopu Ahi Kaa representative, along with Rob Smith and Michael Taylor as staff.

2 Council Prayer

The Chair read the Council Prayer

3 Apologies/leave of Absence

That the apology the late arrival of Cr Gordon be received

Cr Rainey / Cr Belsham. Carried

4 Members' conflict of interest

Members were reminded of their obligation to declare any conflicts of interest they might have in respect of items on this agenda.

There were no declared conflicts of interest.

5 Confirmation of order of business

There was no scheduled change to the order of business.

Cr Ash arrived at 9.35 am

6 Confirmation of minutes

Resolved minute number

18/AIN/026

File Ref

3-CT-13-2

That the Minutes of the Assets/Infrastructure Committee meeting held on 12 April 2018 be taken as read and verified as an accurate and correct record of the meeting.

Cr Aslett / Cr Ash. Carried

Cr Gordon arrived at 9:39 am

7 Chair's Report

Cr McManaway took his tabled report as read.

Resolved minute number 18/AIN/027 **File Ref** 3-CT-13-4

That the Chair's Report to the Assets/Infrastructure Committee meeting on 10 May 2018 be received.

Cr McManaway / Cr Sheridan. Carried

8 Progress with strategic issues

The Committee noted the commentary in the agenda.

Discussion on the Mangaweka public toilets took place with the following comments:

- Mangaweka Heritage group met with Councillors and agreed the site for the toilets are to be located near the Museum, which has been marked out.
- New Zealand Transport Authority has given consent for access to the site and the neighbour has also given their consent.
- A formal consent, to be filed by an outside agency, will be lodged following the final design completion.
- His Worship the Mayor explained that the build of Papakai Park public toilets was expedited due to the successful application to the Tourism Infrastructure Fund and strong support from the Taihape Community Board

Resolved minute number 18/AIN/028 **File Ref**

That Council write to the Department of Conservation raising concern over the current level of service with the public toilet located at Simpsons Bush, and request the future installation of the higher quality public toilet be expedited.

His Worship the Mayor / Cr McManaway. Carried

9 Legal access to Council's strategic sites - Progress update - May

The Chair noted progress to Councils strategic site access issues.

Mr Pointon gave the following verbal update:

Criterion Site: The plan is now approved allowing for the title paperwork process with LINZ

Tricker Site: The final agreement has been drafted and will be presented to the landowner.

Bulls –general: Staff have identified protection issues over the following 3 water sites

1. Walton Street: An unprotected Council main has been identified and staff are undertaking a protection process.
2. Criterion/Bridge Street: impact of new development
3. Wilson Street: A resource consent for a new garage highlighted an unprotected sewer line.

It was noted that Council will not permit buildings to be erected over Council owned infrastructure. The onus is on a new land purchaser to complete due diligence including obtaining a LIM report, identifying underground assets and/or easements. Any cost of redesigning plans is the landowners.

Rātana Water Supply: An agreement in principle has been reached with the landowner of the new water supply bore site, with formal signing to happen soon.

Rātana Water Treatment Plant: An access agreement is in place which authorises Council to undertake work on site. A formal easement agreement is underway.

Rātana -Disposal of Wastewater: Suitable soil types have been investigated and discussion with landowners has started.

Hunternville: Work is underway on access to the ponds, with a survey yet to be completed. The property title is in Council's name and will become a matter for Land Information New Zealand.

Hunternville Water Supply: Discussion with the landowner is underway.

Undertaking

Subject

Details for future meetings

- That a line item be included in Assets/Infrastructure Order Paper noting the finalisation of the Rātana Water Supply Bore access agreement.
- That a line item for the Hunternville Water supply ponds be included in Assets/Infrastructure order paper.

10 3 Water Compliance Update

Mr Waugh took the update as read.

It was noted that a gap in the data records resulted in the 'Non-compliant: data dependent' for Bulls water supply drinking water standards compliance, there is no issue for concern.

Discussion on Marton and Bulls wastewater had the following comments:

- Horizons Regional Council will no longer allow discharge of wastewater into the Tutaenui Stream.

- An application for short term consent has been lodged which will allow an interim process of piping treated wastewater from Marton to Bulls with full or part discharge to the Rangitikei River. This does not preclude land purchase around the Crofton area.

A full report on Marton and Bulls wastewater proposals will be provided to the Assets/Infrastructure Committee's meeting in July or August.

Resolved minute number **18/AIN/029** **File Ref** **5-EX-3-2**

That the report '3 Waters Compliance – April 2018' be received.

Cr Belsham / Cr Dunn. Carried

11 Questions put at previous meeting for Council's advice or action.

The Committee noted the commentary in the agenda.

12 Draft submission to the New Zealand Transport Agency's Draft Investment Assessment Framework for the 2018-21 National Land Transport Programme

Elected members noted this as an opportunity to highlight the Taihape–Napier road to Ministers. Council's stance could be reaffirmed by supporting documentation from Hastings District Council.

Resolved minute number **18/AIN/030** **File Ref** **3-EP-3-7**

That the Assets/Infrastructure approves without amendment for further consideration by the Policy/Planning Committee the New Zealand Transport Agency's Draft Investment Assessment Framework for the 2018-21 National Land Transport Programme, at its meeting 26 April 2018.

Cr Sheridan / Cr Gordon. Carried

13 Activity management

Roading and footpaths (including roading contractor performance)

Mr Pokiha spoke to the report with the following highlights:

- The reseal on Turakina Valley Road will continue into July.
- Roothing budget is looking very close to budget for the 2017/18 financial year.

- Taihape - Huia Street footpath complaints have been investigated and Higgins Contractors are rectifying the issues at their cost.
- Local contractors were given the opportunity to tender for work. The tender prices were higher than what is available in the Council contract with Higgins.
- Grading and corrugation issues on unsealed roads were noted for improvement.
- New Zealand Transport is expected to fund as emergency work repairs in Swan Street Taihape following the early May storm.

Utilities

Mr Waugh took the report as read.

Mr Smith noted that fittings from Australia have caused delays in completing the Taihape Falling Main. These are due to arrive next week.

Community and leisure assets (including parks)

Mr Hodder spoke to the report.

The Chief Executive has requested a cost indication for asbestos remediation work in the District.

Undertaking

Subject

Scotts Ferry remains on the Stormwater hotspot list as the residents have been assured through the Long Term and Annual Plans that the matter will be looked into.

Undertaking

Subject

The General Manager Infrastructure write to Horizons to get that council's commitment to managing the drainage issues in the Ongo Stream – it is currently backfilling Council's stormwater drainage causing flooding to residents.

Resolved minute number

18/AIN/031

File Ref

5-EX-3

That the activity management templates for April 2018 for Roding, Water (including rural water supplies), Sewerage and the treatment and disposal of sewage, Stormwater drainage, Community and leisure assets, and Rubbish and recycling be received.

Cr McManaway / Cr Dunn. Carried

Cr Ash left at 10:23 am – 10:27 am

14 Late Items

Elected Members had an unscheduled discussion on Marton water. Mr Waugh gave the following update:

The discolouration issue in Marton is a combination of a number of factors. One of the key issues is the level of naturally occurring manganese in the water. When chlorine reacts with the manganese it causes discolouration. Staff have implemented a solution which involves enhanced filtration at the treatment plant. This is currently in place on a manual basis with plans to automate in the near future. This enhanced filtration adds additional chlorine prior to the filter system which pre-coats the filter media to enable better (enhanced) oxidation of the manganese. This in turn leads to a higher level of manganese extraction. Staff are investigating an in-line manganese analyser for the pipe leaving the treatment plant. This will detect any manganese fluctuations before it reaches the reticulation network and town.

The Chief Executive noted that Council is considering supplying drinking filters for households with acute issues.

His Worship the Mayor suggested that Councillors who are approached by members of the members of the public on Council related issues, record residents' names and contact details and feedback to staff for follow-up where necessary.

Undertaking

Subject

That updates to the Marton water discoloration and solutions are provided to the Marton public through Rangitikei Line and the District Monitor.

Cr Dunn left at 10:52 am – 10:53 am

15 Future Items for the agenda

Update on Rātana wastewater report in June and Marton-Bulls wastewater in (July-August)

16 Next meeting

14 June 2018, 9.30 am

17 Meeting closed

11:00 am

Confirmed/Chair: _____

Date:

Rangitīkei District Council

Policy and Planning Committee Meeting

Minutes – Thursday 10 May 2018 – 1:05 PM



Contents

1	Welcome	3
2	Apologies/Leave of Absence	3
3	Members' conflict of interest.....	3
4	Confirmation of order of business	3
5	Confirmation of Minutes.....	3
6	Chair's Report.....	3
7	Progress with strategic issues – Update.....	4
8	Update on Communications Strategy	4
9	Legislation and Governance Update	5
10	Representation review – pre-consultation Consideration of submissions	6
11	Actioning the Māori Responsiveness Framework.....	7
12	Considerations for the Community Housing Policy.....	7
13	Local Government (Community well-being) Amendment Bill	8
14	Privacy Bill	9
15	Draft submission to the New Zealand Transport Agency's Draft Investment Assessment Framework for the 2018-21 National Land Transport Programme.....	9
16	Low emissions economy – draft report from the Productivity Commission.....	10
17	Update on the Path to Well-being Initiative	10
18	Questions put at previous meetings for Council advice or action:	10
19	Activity management	10
20	Late items.....	11
21	Future items for the agenda	11
22	Next meeting.....	11
23	Meeting closed.....	11

Present:

- Cr Angus Gordon (Chair)
- Cr C Ash
- Cr Richard Aslett
- Cr Nigel Belsham
- Cr Jane Dunn
- Cr Lynne Sheridan
- Ms Tracey Hiroa (Te Roopu Ahi Kaa representative)
- His Worship the Mayor, Andy Watson

In attendance:

- Mr Michael Hodder, Community & Regulatory Services Group Manager
- Mr George McIrvine, Finance & Business Support Group Manager
- Ms Gaylene Prince, Community & Leisure Assets Team Leader
- Mr Blair Jamieson, Strategy and Community Planning Manager
- Ms Carol Downs, Executive Officer
- Ms Katrina Gray, Senior Policy Analyst/Planner
- Ms Ellen Webb-Moore, Policy Analyst/Planner
- Ms Nardia Gower, Governance Administrator

Tabled Documents	Item 6	Chairs Report
	Item 10	Representation review – pre-consultation Consideration of submission
	Item 13	Local Government (Community well-being) Amendment Bill
	Item 14	Privacy Bill
	Item 16	Low emissions economy – draft report from the Productivity Commission
	Item 20	Late item - Horizons Regional Council - Representation Review

1 Welcome

The Chair welcomed everyone to the meeting, noting it was Ms Hiroa's first time as a Committee member representing Te Roopu Ahi Kaa.

2 Apologies/Leave of Absence

That the apology for the absence of Cr Platt and the brief leave of absence by Cr Ash be received.

Cr Sheridan / Cr Aslett. Carried

3 Members' conflict of interest

Members were reminded of their obligation to declare any conflicts of interest they might have in respect of items on this agenda.

There were no declared conflicts of interest.

4 Confirmation of order of business

That, taking into account the explanation provided why the item is not on the meeting agenda and why the discussion of the item cannot be delayed until a subsequent meeting, **Horizons Regional Council - Representation Review** be dealt with as a late item at this meeting.

5 Confirmation of Minutes

Amendment: The correct spelling of Cr Dunn on page 18.

Resolved minute number	18/PPL/039	File Ref	3-CT-15-2
-------------------------------	-------------------	-----------------	------------------

That the amended Minutes of the Policy/Planning Committee meeting held on 12 April 2018 be taken as read and verified as an accurate and correct record of the meeting.

Cr Sheridan / Cr Belsham. Carried

6 Chair's Report

The Chair read his report, which was tabled. Cr Gordon suggested that the Rangitikei could be offered as a trial District to Government. The Marton heritage precinct concept and earthquake strengthening, native tree replanting and consideration of rapid climate change being noted by Elected Members as some of the possible issues for consideration.

Discussion was had on what learnings could be taken from the recent Long Term Plan consultation process and it was agreed that a debrief session with staff will take place.

Resolved minute number **18/PPL/040** **File Ref**

That Council meet to debrief the Long Term Plan process in July 2018

Cr Belsham / Cr Sheridan. Carried

Resolved minute number **18/PPL/041** **File Ref** **3-CT-15-1**

That the tabled Chair's Report for May 2018 to the Policy/Planning Committee meeting on 10 May 2018 be received.

Cr Gordon / His Worship the Mayor. Carried

7 Progress with strategic issues – Update

The Committee noted the commentary in the agenda.

8 Update on Communications Strategy

Ms Downs spoke to the update, with the following highlights:

- New staff member Ms Jo Priestly will focus on social media activity and the website content review.
- Recorded videos of His Worship the Mayor in Rangitikei Line sharing his views is being met positively.
- Discolouration of Marton water has highlighted that residents utilise social media to discuss the issue and tend not to follow that up with informing Council customer service or lodging a 'Fix it Form'. Council staff are working on educating residents to use the Request for Service system or phone customer service.
- The Marton Broadway kerb and channelling project highlighted shortfalls in the communication strategy which have resulted in new parameters and KPI's being put in place for identified projects. It was noted that the Broadway retailers now receive weekly newsletters and staff speak to each business on a weekly basis. Elected Members noted that residents would like increased engagement regarding the Bulls Community Centre.
- Council's new website will be live next week.
- His Worship the Mayor noted the inaccuracy of reporting about the representation review in the Manawātū Standard.

Resolved minute number **18/PPL/042** **File Ref** **3-CT-15-1**

That the 'Communications Strategy Update' to the Policy/Planning Committee meeting on 10 May 2018 be received.

Cr Sheridan / Cr Gordon. Carried

9 Legislation and Governance Update

Ms Webb-Moore spoke to her report.

Undertaking **Subject**

Staff to investigate a formal feedback process to Ministry of Primary Industries on the new National Environmental Standards for Plantation Forestry.

Resolved minute number **18/PPL/043** **File Ref** **3-OR-3-5**

That the report 'Legislation and Governance Update – May 2018' be received.

Cr Gordon / Cr Sheridan. Carried

Resolved minute number **18/PPL/044** **File Ref** **3-OR-3-5**

That the operative District Plan be amended to align with the National Environmental Standards for Plantation Forestry by removing all references to forestry and substituting the advisory note "notwithstanding any other rules in this plan, all plantation forestry activities regulated under the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Plantation Forestry) Regulations 2017 must comply with those regulations. Where there is conflict or duplication between a rule in this plan and those regulations, the regulations prevail".

Cr Sheridan / Ms Hiroa. Carried

Resolved minute number **18/PPL/045** **File Ref** **3-OR-3-5**

That the draft submission to the Fire and Emergency New Zealand consultation paper on Local Advisory Committees boundaries be approved for consideration by the Mayor, deputy Mayor and Chief Executive.

Cr Sheridan / Cr Dunn. Carried

Cr Ash left at 1:50 pm – 1:53 pm

10 Representation review – pre-consultation Consideration of submissions

Ms Gray spoke to the tabled report, and spoke of the various avenues used to engage the community.

47 submissions were received, with the lowest response from Hunterville and Turakina despite being the most affected by one of the proposals. It was suggested that there is time available should Council wish a further round of pre-consultation.

Ms Gray spoke of the high chance of a determination being made by the Local Government Commission, noting that Council needs to demonstrate logic and robust justification in its formal proposals. The process following the pre-consultation was reiterated: once Council adopts an initial proposal, there is a mandatory consultation period of one month for community members to put in submissions and (if they wish) to speak to their submission at an oral hearing. Council will then have the opportunity to refine its proposal before notifying the final proposal. Appeals to the Local Government Commission can be lodged from people who made a submission to the initial proposal, or any other person if Council made changes to its initial proposal. If it goes to an appeal the decision will be made by the Local Government Commission. This happened 12 years ago which resulted in the formation of the Turakina Ward.

The following was noted by Elected Members:

- There is a strong lack of understanding of the difference between Community Committees and Community Boards, even by their members.
- Highlighting the cost to the community of Community Boards could be used as means of instigating community conversation.
- Sharing information with communities on issues prior to consultation was a suggestion to include in the Communication Strategy.

Resolved minute number 18/PPL/046 **File Ref** 3-OR-3-8

That the report "Representation Review Survey - May 2018" tabled at the 10 May 2018 Policy/Planning Committee meeting be received.

Cr Aslett / Ms Hiroa. Carried

Resolved minute number 18/PPL/047 **File Ref** 3-OR-3-8

That the Representation Review is further considered through a Council workshop on 17 May 2018, with all elected members being notified.

Cr Belsham / Cr Sheridan. Carried

Cr Ash left at 3:45 pm

12 Considerations for the Community Housing Policy

Mr Jamieson spoke to the memorandum, noting Council's consideration on retaining community housing. Council has no policy for the operation/management of community housing. While previously the focus had been on senior tenants, during a period of low occupancy, housing was filled with a range of ages, some of whom continue to reside.

Points raised were:

- There is an opportunity for rental applications to include questions to aid Council in compiling tenant data.
- There were reservations about absorbing \$15 per week for tenant's power consumption.
- Council may wish to decide take a 3 year gradual increase to achieve market rent.
- Any prerequisites adopted in a policy could be on a point system to enable the most at need have preference on tenancy.
- The merits of holding a portion of housing for emergency purposes was discussed.

The Committee agreed to leave the report for consideration at the next meeting at which some additional information would be provided.

Undertaking

Subject

That further information be provided to the Policy/Planning Committee's meeting on 14 June on (a) options for a transitional period for the proposed movement to full market rentals and (b) the Chief Executive's view on holding discretion for emergency housing.

Cr Ash left at 3:45 pm

11 Actioning the Māori Responsiveness Framework

Mr Jamieson spoke to his tabled presentation.

Points raised were:

- Clarify targets set in the framework identifying if they are for Council or the Iwi/Hapu Liaison
- Holding an annual hui with Te Roopu Ahi Kaa members and Councillors.
- The achievability of the work plan on a half full-time position.

To be included in framework:

- Funding for a rangatahi programme – supported by Mayors Taskforce for Jobs
- Involvement by iwi/hapu in the Citizenship Ceremony
- Connection between ward Councillors and local iwi.

Discussion took place on the merits of a permanent or fixed term contract for the role of Strategic Advisor – Iwi/Hapu Liaison. Concern was expressed on the following points:

By those supporting a fixed term contract:

- The role is new and requires the right person to achieve successful outcomes.
- Support the new position, but would like an opportunity to recruit again if the person is unsuitable.

By those supporting a permanent employment contract:

- Credit needs to be given to the recruitment team.
- If an employee is unsuitable it is an operational matter like any other position in the organisation.

Resolved minute number **18/PPL/048** **File Ref** **4-EN-8-3**

That the Policy/Planning Committee recommends to Council the adoption of the Māori Responsiveness Framework [as amended].

Cr Gordon / Ms Hiroa. Carried

Resolved minute number **18/PPL/049** **File Ref**

That Policy Planning Committee has preference to the Māori Liaison position being a fixed term contract.

Cr Belsham / His Worship the Mayor. Carried

Noted against Cr Sheridan, Cr Gordon, Ms Hiroa

13 Local Government (Community well-being) Amendment Bill

A PowerPoint presentation was tabled and taken as read.

Resolved minute number **18/PPL/050** **File Ref** **3-OR-3-5**

That the draft submission on the Local Government (Community well-being) Amendment Bill be received.

Cr Aslett / Cr Gordon. Carried

Resolved minute number **18/PPL/051** **File Ref** **3-OR-3-5**

That His Worship the Mayor be authorised to sign, on behalf of the Council, the submission as amended (taking out last sentence) to the Parliamentary Governance and Administration Committee on the Local Government (Community well-being) Amendment Bill.

Cr Gordon / Cr Sheridan. Carried

14 Privacy Bill

A PowerPoint presentation was tabled and taken as read.

Resolved minute number **18/PPL/052** **File Ref** **3-OR-3-5**

That the draft submission on the Privacy Bill be received.

Cr Gordon / Cr Aslett. Carried

Resolved minute number **18/PPL/053** **File Ref** **3-OR-3-5**

That His Worship the Mayor be authorised to sign, on behalf of the Council, the submission without amendment to the Parliamentary Justice Committee on the Privacy Bill.

Cr Gordon / Cr Belsham. Carried

15 Draft submission to the New Zealand Transport Agency's Draft Investment Assessment Framework for the 2018-21 National Land Transport Programme

Mr Hodder spoke to the Committee stating that at the earlier Assets/Infrastructure Committee meeting there were no recommendations to amend the draft.

Amendments:

- Address the letter to Fergus, rather than Fergie.
- Note that the Mayor would like to speak with either the Chief Executive or the Board.

Resolved minute number **18/PPL/054** **File Ref** **3-EP-3-7**

That the Policy/Planning Committee, taking into account the recommendation from the Assets/Infrastructure Committee, approves as amended the New Zealand Transport Agency's Draft Investment Assessment Framework for the 2018-21 National Land Transport Programme, and authorises His Worship the Mayor to sign on behalf of the Council.

Cr Sheridan / His Worship the Mayor. Carried

16 Low emissions economy – draft report from the Productivity Commission

Ms Gray spoke to her tabled presentation.

The Committee agreed to discuss the item further as a workshop.

Undertaking

Subject

Ms Gray to supply Councillors with relevant section of the draft report, and questions on wastewater treatment plants.

17 Update on the Path to Well-being Initiative

Mr Jamieson spoke to the report highlighting Ms Gower stepping into the Youth Development Coordinator role and the inclusion of youth in the Memorandum of Understanding with Mokai Patea.

Resolved minute number

18/PPL/055

File Ref

1-CO-4-8

That Policy/Planning Committee apply to the current round of the Tourism Infrastructure Fund for upgrade work of facilities be done at the Santoft domain and the CE be delegated to prepare a submission.

His Worship the Mayor / Cr Dunn. Carried

Resolved minute number

18/PPL/056

File Ref

1-CO-4-8

That the memorandum 'Update on the Path to Well-Being initiative and other community development programmes – March 2018' be received.

Cr Sheridan / Cr Gordon. Carried

18 Questions put at previous meetings for Council advice or action:

The Committee noted the comments in the agenda.

19 Activity management

The Chair took the report as read and moved through page by page asking for comment.

It was noted that Council mowing of Rangitikei College grounds is still in discussion, with consideration required to availability of equipment and staff.

Resolved minute number **18/PPL/057** **File Ref** **5-EX-3**

That the activity management templates for March 2018 for Community Leadership, Environmental and Regulatory Services and Community Well-Being be received.

Cr Sheridan / Cr Dunn. Carried

20 Late items

Horizons Regional Council - Representation Review

Elected Members discussed their support of having a single member Rangitikei constituency

Resolved minute number **18/PPL/058** **File Ref**

That a draft submission be prepared for His Worship the Mayor advocating that the Rangitikei is a separate constituency in the Horizons region for the 2019 electoral process

Cr Aslett / Cr Sheridan. Carried

21 Future items for the agenda

None

22 Next meeting

Thursday 14 June 2018, 1.00 pm.

23 Meeting closed

5:15 pm

Confirmed/Chair: _____

Date: